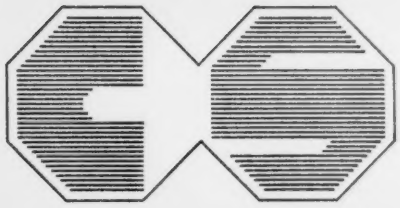


Journal of The Chemical Society

Perkin Transactions I

Indexes

1977

INDEX OF AUTHORS, 1977

A

Abeysekera, Ajita M., **Grigg,** Ronald, **Trocha-Grimshaw,** Jadwiga, and **Viswanatha,** Venkatappa. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1. Preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides. Part 2. Oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates, β-oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, **36**, 1395.

Abis, Luigi. See **Piccardi,** Paolo, 624.

Abraham, Arieh. See **Glotter,** Erwin, 341.

Abram, Trevor S., **Turbitt,** T. Derrick, and **Watts,** William E. Stable carbocations. Part 15. Double-shift rearrangements of ferrocenylcarbenium ions, 1536.

Abram, Trevor S., and **Watts,** William E. Stable carbocations. Part 12. Generation, observation, and properties of ferrocenyl-stabilised vinyl cations. Part 13. Intra-ionic cyclisation reactions of ferrocenyl- and phenyl-stabilised vinyl cations. Part 14. Ferrocenyl-substituted allenyl ◄► propynyl cations, 1522, 1527, 1532.

Abramovitch, Rudolph A., **Alexanian,** Vazken, and **Roy,** Joytirmoy. Generation and some reactions of phenylsulphonylcarbene, 1928.

Acheson, R. Morrin, and **Procter,** Garry. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part 66. The ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and structures of adducts from 2-alkylquinolines and other heterocycles possessing activated 2-substituents with dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates, 1924.

Adams, Joyce H., **Gupta,** Padma, **Khan,** M. Shafiq, and **Lewis,** John R. Biomimetic synthesis of acridone alkaloids, 2173.

Adembri, Giorgio, **Camparini,** Alfredo, **Ponticelli,** Fabio, and **Tedeschi,** Piero. Thermally induced isomerisation of isoxazol-5-ylhydrazines, 971.

Adembri, Giorgio, **Chimichi,** Stefano, **Nesi,** Rodolfo, and **Scotton,** Mirella. Spirocyclisation reactions of diethyl pyridazine-4,5-dicarboxylate with 1,3-binucleophiles, 1020.

Afridi, A. Sultan, **Katritzky,** Alan R., and **Ramsden,** Christopher A. Preparation of *NN'*-linked bi(heteroaryls) from dehydroacetic acid and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, 1428.

Synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436.

Agawa, Toshio. See **Minami,** Toru, 904.

Ahmad, Riaz. See **Emke,** Alice, 820.

Ahmed, Munir, and **Vernon,** John M. Preparation of some isoindolo[2,1-*f*]phenanthridine derivatives, 601.

Ahmed, Munir. See also **Vernon,** John M., 1084.

Ahrens, Edward H., jun., **Williams,** D. Clive, and **Battersby,** Alan R. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 11. Studies on biosynthesis of the phytyl chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.

Aida, Tetsuo. See **Furukawa,** Naomichi, 372.

Aiube, Zakaria H. See **Awad,** William I., 1280.

Aizawa, Hiroyasu. See **Kato,** Tadahiro, 250.

Akasaka, Takeshi. See **Furukawa,** Naomichi, 372.

Alam, Mahbub. See **Ballantine,** James A., 1781.

Albert, Adrien, and **Lin,** Clara J. *v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part 18. Three new reactions for synthesizing 8-azapurinethiones from 4-amino-5-cyano-1,2,3-triazoles. Part 19. Stability of *N*-alkyl-8-azapurines. Degradation by cold, dilute acid and base to *N*-alkyl-4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes and -triazol-5-yl ketones, 210, 1819.

Alexander, Roger G., **Buckle,** Derek R., and **Tedder,** John M. Cyclisation of 2-(nitroacetyl)benzoic acids, 1191.

Alexanian, Vazken. See **Abramovitch,** Rudolph A., 1928.

Al-Hazimi, Hassan M. G., **Jackson,** Anthony H., **Johnson,** Alan W., and **Winter,** Manfred. *N*-Methylated tetraphenylporphins, 98.

Allen, David W., **Buckland,** David J., **Hutley,** Barrie G., **Oades,** A. Christopher, and **Turner,** J. Bryan. Photolysis of 5-iodopyrimidines in benzene or heteroarenes; a convenient route to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroaryl-pyrimidines, 621.

Allen, Malcolm S. See **Scopes,** David I. C., 2376.

Al-Rawi, Jasim M. A., and **Elvidge,** John A. Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12. Confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or -aryl-)thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*]-[1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.

Amagaya, Sakae. See **Takai,** Makoto, 1801.

Amaral, M. Joaquina S. A., **Macedo,** M. Adelina, and **Oliveira,** M. Isabel A. Synthesis of L-cystine bis-t-butyl ester and its application to peptide synthesis, 205.

Ambrosius, Hubertus P. M. M. See **Bonini,** Bianca F., 1468.

Arand, Nitya. See **Dikshit,** Dinesh K., 1087.

Anantharamaiah, Gattadahalli M., and **Sivanandaiah,** Kadlebal M. Transfer hydrogenation; a convenient method for removal of some commonly used protecting groups in peptide synthesis, 490.

Anastasia, Mario, **Cighetti,** Giuliana, and **Soave,** Ada Manzocchi. Reactions of steroidal 8α,9α- and 8α,14α-epoxy-7-ketones with acetic acid, 427.

Anastasia, Mario, **Fiecchi,** Alberto, **Cighetti,** Giuliana, and **Galli,** Giovanni. Synthesis of cholestanes containing an oxygenated 14α-methyl group, 700.

Ando, Akira. See **Kobayashi,** Yoshiro, 2355.

Ando, Takao, **Nojima,** Masatomo, and **Tokura,** Niichiro. Oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal sulphur–nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.

Andreani, Franco, **Andrisano,** Renato, **Salvadori,** Giuliana, and **Tramontini,** Maurilio. Photoreactivity of quinoline derivatives. Part 2. Photodimers of *trans*-4-styrylbenzo[*h*]quinoline, 1737.

Andreetti, Giovanni Dario. See **Gioia,** Bruno, 410.

Andrieux, Jean, **Barton,** Derek H. R., and **Patin,** Henri. Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.

Andrisano, Renato. See **Andreani,** Franco, 1737.
Annunziata, Rita, and **Colonna,** Stefano. Stereochemistry of α-halogeno-sulphoxides. Part 5. Absolute stereochemistry of α-chlorination of benzyl t-butyl sulphoxide, 1052.
Antczak, Stephen, **Bone,** Stephen A., **Brierley,** John, and **Trippett,** Stuart. Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.
Antus, Sandor, **Farkas,** Loránd, **Nógrádi,** Mihály, and **Boross,** Ferenc. Synthesis of tachrosin, (±)-stachyoidin, and (±)-tephrodin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, 948.
Aoyagi, Sakae. See **Iida,** Hideo, 120.
Arentzen, René, and **Reese,** Colin B. The phosphotriester approach to oligonucleotide synthesis: preparation of oligo- and poly-thymidylic acids, 445.
Arigoni, Duilio. See **Boar,** Robin B., 2104.
Armarego, Wilfred L. F., and **Schou,** Henning. Pterins. Part 2. Stereochemistry of catalytic reduction of 6-methyl- and 6,7-dimethyl-pterin and of 2,4-diamino-6-methylpteridine, 2529.
Arnold, Dennis, **Johnson,** Alan W., and **Winter,** Manfred. Bis-porphyrin derivatives. Part 1. Reaction of *meso*-hydroxymethylporphyrinatometal derivatives with acids, 1643.
Arnone, Alberto, **Camarada,** Lorenzo, **Merlini,** Lucio, and **Nasini,** Gianluca. ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectral analysis of santalin and santarubin permethyl ethers, 2118.
Arnone, Alberti, **Camarada,** Lorenzo, **Merlini,** Lucio, **Nasini,** Gianluca, and **Taylor,** David A. H. Colouring matters of the West African red woods *Pterocarpus osun* and *P. soyauxii*. Structures of santarubins A and B, 2116.
Askam, Vernon, and **Oazi,** Tariq Umer. Cyclisations in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride; derivatives of diethyl phenylmalonate, 1263.
Asuka, Shigeru. See **Kato,** Michiharu, 2433.
Atkinson, Peter H., **Cambie,** Richard C., **Dixon,** Graham, **Noall,** Wendy I., **Rutledge,** Peter S., and **Woodgate,** Paul D. Reactions of silver(I) acetate–iodine and thallium(I) acetate–iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.
Atkinson, Robert S., and **Awad,** Sami Bassili. Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
Atkinson, Robert S., and **Malpass,** John R. Stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, 2242.
Augé, Claudine, and **Veyrières,** Alain. Studies in oligosaccharide chemistry. Part 8. Synthesis of lacto-*N*-triose I, a core chain trisaccharide of human blood-group substances, 1343.
Awad, Sami Bassili. See **Atkinson,** Robert S., 346.
Awad, William I., **Salih,** Zuhair S., and **Aiube,** Zakaria H. Darzens reactions with quinonoid systems. Part 1. Spiro[oxiran-2,9′-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone, and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, 1280.

B

Back, Thomas G, and **Barton,** Derek H. R. Chemistry of hindered amines: synthesis and properties of di-t-butylamine and related compounds, 924.
Back, Thomas G., **Barton,** Derek H. R., and **Rao,** Bail L. Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 6. A simple preparation of chlorohydrin benzoates from 1,2- and 1,3-glycols, 1715.
Badar, Yasmeen, **Chopra,** Akash K., **Dias,** Hanwellage W., **Hursthouse,** Michael B., **Khokhar,** Abdul R., **Ito,** Masayoshi, **Toube,** Trevor P., and **Weedon,** Basil C. L. Pyrrolylpolyenes. Part 2. Stereochemistry of wallemia A and synthesis of its (*E*)-isomer and other models, 1372.
Baggett, Neil, and **Stribblehill,** Peter. Asymmetric reduction of ketones by using complexes of lithium tetrahydridoaluminate(III) with 1,4:3,6-dianhydro-D-mannitol and 1,3:4,6-di-*O*-benzylidene-D-mannitol, 1123.
Bahadur, Gulam A., **Bailey,** A. Sydney, and **Baldry,** Patricia A. Reactions of 5,6,8,9,10,11-hexahydro-4*H*-pyrido[3,2,1-*jk*]carbazole and of 5,6,9,10,11,12-hexahydro-4*H*,-8*H*-cyclohepta[4,5]pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline with arenesulphonyl azides, 1619.
Bailey, A. Sydney, **Gilpin,** Martin L., and **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 22. Preparation of some bicyclic substrates containing 15—16 carbon atoms. Part 23. Bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 259, 265.
Bailey, A. Sydney. See also **Behadur,** Gulam A., 1619.
Bailey, Joseph. Synthesis of 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,2-*c*]-*s*-triazoles and derived azamethine dyes, 2047.
Bakavoli, Mehdi. See **Clark,** Jim, 1966.
Baker, Raymond, and **Copeland,** Alison H. The reaction of αω-dodecatrienediylnickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis-π-allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
Insertion of carbon monoxide and n-butyl isocyanide into bis-π-allylnickel intermediates derived from reaction of αω-octadienediylnickel and allene, 2560.
Baldry, Patricia A. See **Bahadur,** Gulam A., 1619.
Baldwin, Jack E. See **Davies,** David I., 2476.
Ballantine, James A., **Alam,** Mahbub, and **Fishlock,** G. William. The purple pigments produced by acetylation of 2-(2-oxoindolin-3-yl)glyoxylates in the presence of pyridine, 1781.
Bancroft, Keith C. C., **Ward,** Terence J., and **Brown,** Kevan. Synthesis and reactions of the 1*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[3,2-*e*]pyridine system, 465.
Banda, F. Mpandasoni, and **Brettle,** Roger. Anodic oxidation. Part 16. A comparison of chemical and electrochemical routes to alkyl diphenylallyl ethers, 1773.
Banerjee, A. K. See **Nakano,** Tatsuhiko, 2581.
Banerjee, Shanta. See **Ghosal,** Shibnath, 740.
Banerji, Avijit, **Cass,** Julian C., and **Katritzky,** Alan R. Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Part 3. Reversible dearomatisation of azoles: formation of triazabenzophenanthrenes, 1162.
Banks, Robert E., and **Cross,** Brian E. Reactions of 2-chloro-*NN*-diethyl-1,1,2-trifluoroethylamine with alcohols. Part 2. Bridgehead fluorination of gibberellins, 512.
Banks, Ronald E., **Barlow,** Michael G., **Noakes,** Timothy J., and **Saleh,** Mohamad M. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3. *N*-Chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
Bannister, Brian. *S*-Alkylation of sulphides by an activated carbohydrate epimine under acidic catalysis: formation of α-acetamido-sulphides. Part 1, 1057.
Banthorpe, Derek V., and **Boullier,** Paul A. Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2. Novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.

Banwell, Martin G., **Blattner,** Regine, **Browne,** Alan R., **Craig,** John T., and **Halton,** Brian. Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series: approaches to cyclopropa[*a*]naphthalene, 2165.

Bapat, Jayant B., **Epsztajn,** Jan, **Katritzky,** Alan R., and **Plau,** Bernard. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part 58. Some precursors of pyridinium methylide, 1692.

Baptista, Maria J. V. de Oliveira, **Barrett,** Anthony G. M., **Barton,** Derek H. R., **Girijavallabhan,** Moopil, **Jennings,** Richard C., **Kelly,** John, **Papadimitriou,** Vasiliki J., **Turner,** John V., and **Usher,** Norman A. Transformations of penicillin. Part 8. Preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.

Barker, S. Alan. See **Kennedy,** John F., 753.

Barlin, Gordon B., and **Lakshminarayana,** Pasupuleti. Tautomerism in *N*-heterocycles. Part 3. 3,4,5-Trimercaptopyridazine, 1038.

Barlow, Michael G. See **Banks,** Ronald E., 1746.

Barnes, Michael H., and **Whalley,** W. Basil. Conformational studies. Part 3. Synthesis of some alicyclic dienes, 828.

Barnett, James W. See **Ferguson,** Ian J., 672.

Barrans, Jean. See **Lopez,** Lucien, 1806.

Barrett, Anthony G. M., **Barton,** Derek H. R., **Russell,** Richard A., and **Widdowson,** David A., Photochemical transformations. Part 34. Structures of the toxisterols$_2$ 631.

Barrett, Anthony G. M. See also **Baptista,** Maria J. V. de Oliveira, 1477.

Bartoli, Giuseppe, **Leardini,** Rino, **Lelli,** Maria, and **Rosini,** Goffredo. Reactions of nitrobenzothiazoles with Grignard reagents. Orientation of alkylation with respect to the nitro-group position, 884.

Barton, Derek H. R., and **Bubb,** William A. Some reactions of unsaturated sulphur–nitrogen heterocycles with nucleophilic substrates, 916.

Buschmann, Ernst, **Haüsler,** Johannes, **Holzapfel,** Cedric W., **Sheradsky,** Tuvia, and **Taylor,** Derryck A. Photochemical transformations. Part 36. Synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic 2-alkylthiothiazol-4-ones; a new route to β-lactams, 1107.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Hansen,** Per-Egil, and **Picker,** Kelvin. Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 8. Synthesis and properties of *O*-alkyl selenoesters, 1723.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Hesse,** Robert H., **Jackman,** Graham P., and **Pechet,** Maurice M. Fluorination of benzofuran and of *N*-acylindoles with trifluorofluoro-oxymethane, 2604.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Hesse,** Robert H., **Wilshire,** Colin, and **Pechet,** Maurice M. Enolate anions as protecting groups for ketones during reduction by hydride, 1075.

Barton, Derek H. R., and **Hulshof,** Lumbertus A. Photochemical transformations. Part 35. A simple synthesis of racemic terrein, 1103.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Ley,** Steven V., **Magnus,** Philip D., and **Rosenfeld,** Moshe N. Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part 15. Oxidation of phenols and ring A model phenols to *o*-hydroxy-dienones with benzeneseleninic anhydride, 567.

Barton, Derek H. R., and **Narang,** Subhash C. Deamination of primary amines with dinitrogen tetraoxide at low temperatures: formation of nitrates, 1114.

Barton, Derek H. R., and **Subramanian,** Raman. Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 7. Conversion of thiocarbonates into deoxy-sugars, 1718.

Barton, Derek H. R. See also **Andrieux,** Jean, 359, **Back,** Thomas G., 924, 1715, **Baptista,** Maria J. V. de Oliveira, 1477, **Barrett,** Anthony G. M., 631, and **Boar,** Robin B., 515, 2104, 2163.

Baskevitch-Varon, Zoïa. See **Cagnoli-Bellavita,** Nera, 351.

Batten, Peter, **Hamilton,** Alan L., **Johnson,** Alan W., **Mahendran,** Mailvaganam, **Ward,** David, and **King,** Trevor J. Reaction of ethyl diazoacetate with cobalt porphyrins. Part 3. Structure and reactions of the 2: 1 adducts, 1623.

Battersby, Alan R., **Ihara,** Masataka, **McDonald,** Edward, **Redfern,** Janet R., and **Golding,** Bernard T. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9. Biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B_{12} including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158.

Battersby, Alan R., **McDonald,** Edward, **Hollenstein,** Roger, **Ihara,** Masataka, **Satoh,** Fumio, and **Williams,** D. Clive. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 10. Vitamin B_{12}: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.

Battersby, Alan R. See also **Ahrens,** Edward H., jun., 2540.

Baxter, Andrew J. G., and **Holmes,** Andrew B. Synthetic studies in the piperidine alkaloid field. Part 1. The 2-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-5-one approach to prosopine, 2343.

Becker, Dan, **Hughes,** Leslie R., and **Raphael,** Ralph A. Total synthesis of the antileukaemic lignan(±)-steganacin, 1674.

Beckwith, Athelstan L. J., and **Gilpin,** Martin L. The preparation from cyclopentadiene trimer of alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethanobenz-[*f*]indene ring system, 19.

Begley, Michael J., **Crombie,** Leslie, **Havard,** Roger G., and **Reynolds,** Derek P. Cyclisation of arylpropiolyl chlorooxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the *X*-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, 138.

Begley, Michael J., **Crombie,** Leslie, **King,** Richard W., **Slack,** David A., and **Whiting,** Donald A. Chromens and citrans derived from phloroacetophenone and phloroglucinaldehyde by citral condensation: regioselectivity, mechanism, and *X*-ray crystal structures, 2393.

Begley, Michael J., **Crombie,** Leslie, **Slack,** David A., and **Whiting,** Donald A. Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis. *X*-Ray crystal structures of (−)-bruceol and a (±)-deoxybruceol derivative, 2402.

Begley, William J., and **Grimshaw,** James. Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium); a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.

Belgaonkar, Vasant H., and **Usgaonkar,** Ramesh N. Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.

Bellas, Michael, **Bryce-Smith,** D., **Clarke,** Michael T., **Gilbert,** Andrew, **Klunkin,** Garune, **Krestonosich,** Stefan, **Manning,** Carl, and **Wilson,** Steve. The photoaddition of aliphatic amines to benzene, 2571.

Benati, Luisa, **Placucci,** Giuseppe, **Spagnolo,** Piero, **Tundo,** Antonio, and **Zanardi,** Giuseppe. Intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)-phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.

Bergman, Rolf. See **Lindberg,** Per, 684.
Bergmann, Felix, **Rahat,** Miriam, and **Rabinovitz,** Mordecai. Torsional barriers in 6-amino-5-formamidopyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones, 1141.
Bernassau, J. M. See **Das,** Tushar Kanti, 1287.
Bewick, Alan, **Edwards,** Gary J., **Jones,** Stephen R., and **Mellor,** John M. Electrochemical difunctionalisation of adamantane and further oxidation of substituted adamantanes, 1831.
Bhakuni, Dewan S., **Singh,** Awadhesh N., **Tewari,** Shobha, and **Kapil,** Randhir S. Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.
Bhakuni, Dewan S., **Tewari,** Shobha, and **Kapil,** Randhir S. Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6aα-aporphine 2,9-diol), 706.
Bhardwaj, Tilak Raj. See **Singh,** Harkishan, 1987.
Bhatt, Ram S., **Hough,** Leslie, and **Richardson,** Anthony C. The chemistry of cellobiose and lactose. Part 7. Selective benzoylation of methyl β-lactoside, 2001.
Bhattacharya, Pranab K. See **Nasipuri,** Dhanonjoy, 576, 1814.
Blattner, Regine. See **Banwell,** Martin G., 2165.
Bianchi, Giorgio, **De Micheli,** Carlo, **Gamba,** Anna, **Gandolfi,** Remo, and **Rezzani,** Bruno. Δ^2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11. Reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, 2222.
Bianchini, Ennio. See **Piccardi,** Paolo, 624.
Bisagni, E. See **Huynh-Dinh,** T., 761.
Bischofberger, Karl, **Brink,** Abraham J., **de Villiers,** Olof G., **Hall,** Richard H., and **Jordaan,** Amor. Preparation of analogues of the carbohydrate moiety of the polyoxins, 1472.
Bischofberger, Karl. See also **Hall,** Richard H., 743, 2236.
Biswas, Kanika. See **Ghosal,** Shibnath, 1597.
Børgo, Johannes, **Boyd,** Derek R., **Neill,** David C., and **Jennings,** W. Brian. Dynamic stereochemistry of imines and derivatives. Part 11. Synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, 254.
Bloodworth, A. J., and **Loveitt,** M. E. Oxymetallation. Part 10. Synthesis of β-mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides and bis-β-mercurioalkyl peroxides from hydrogen peroxide, 1031.
Boar, Robin B., and **Damps,** Kathleen. Triterpenoids of *Aglaia odorata*. Configuration of trisubstituted epoxides, 510.
Resolution of 2,3-dihydrosqualene-2,3-diol, 10,11-dihydro-10,11-dihydroxyfarnesyl benzoate, and 6,7-dihydro-6,7-dihydroxygeneranyl benzoate. Synthesis of (3*R*)- and (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, 709.
Boar, Robin B., **Hawkins,** David W., **McGhie,** James F., and **Barton,** Derek H. R. Synthesis and photolysis of some lanostanes unsaturated in rings B and C. Characterisation of the stable dithiet tautomer of a dithio-*o*-quinone, 515.
Boar, Robin B., **Jetuah,** Francis K., **McGhie,** James F., **Robinson,** Michael S., and **Barton,** Derek H. R. An improved synthesis of 13-*epi*-androstanes and of 13-*epi*-oestranes, 2163.
Boar, Robin B., **Joukhadar,** Laurette, **de Luque,** Manuel, **McGhie,** James F., **Barton,** Derek H. R., **Arigoni,** Duilio, **Brunner,** Hans G., and **Giger,** Rudolf. On the reported transformation of β-amyrin into oleanolic acid, 2104.
Bocelli, Gabriele. See **Gioia,** Bruno, 410.
Bolis, Goffredo, **Pocar,** Donato, **Stradi,** Riccardo, and **Trimarco,** Pasqualina. *v*-Triazolines. Part 8. 1-Aryl-4-alkyl- and -aryl-thiomethyl-5-amino-*v*-triazolines: synthesis and reactions with bases, 2365.
Bonadeo, Milena, **De Micheli,** Carlo, and **Gandolfi,** Remo. Cycloadditions of diphenylnitrilimine with tropone and with tricarbonyltroponeiron. Thermal [1,5] sigmatropic rearrangements of the $[{}_{\pi}6_s + {}_{\pi}4_s]$ cycloadducts of 1,3-dipoles with tropone, 939.
Bončič-Caričič, Gordana A. See **Tadid,** Zivorad D., 1257.
Bondavalli, Francesco, **Schenone,** Pietro, **Lanteri,** Silvia, and **Ranise,** Angelo. Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidenecyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.
Bone, Stephen A., **Trippett,** Stuart, and **Whittle,** Peter J. Strain factors in quinquecovalent phosphoranes. Sulphur-containing rings and six-membered rings, 80.
Relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquecovalent phosphoranes, 437.
Bone, Stephen A. See also **Antczak,** Stephen, 278.
Bonini, Bianca F., **Maccagnani,** Gaetano, **Mazzanti,** Germana, **Thijs,** Lambertus, **Ambrosius,** Hubertus P. M. M., and **Zwanenburg,** Binne. Cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.
Bonnett, Raymond, **Campion-Smith,** Ian H., and **Page,** Addis J. Protiodevinylation: the Schumm reaction of vinylporphyrins, 68.
Boross, Ferenc. See **Antus,** Sándor, 948.
Bose, Ajay K. See **Fahey,** John L., 1117.
Bostock, Stephen B. See **Renfrew,** Andrew, H., 84.
Bosworth, Nigel, **Emke,** Alice, **Midgley,** John M., **Moore,** Christopher J., **Whalley,** W. Basil, **Ferguson,** George, and **Marsh,** Wayne C. Unsaturated steroids. Part 2. A novel route to anthrasteroids: *X*-ray crystal structure of 1(10 ⟶ 6)*abeo*-cholesta-5,7,9-trien-3-yl *p*-bromobenzoate, 805.
Bottino, Francesco, **Foti,** Salvatore, and **Pappalardo,** Sebastiano. Synthesis of a new eighteen-membered ring tetrathia[2.1.2.1]metacyclophane with alternating disulphide and methylene linkages, 1652.
Boullien, Paul A. See **Banthorpe,** Derek V., 114.
Boyd, Derek R., and **Neill,** David C. Thermal elimination reactions of nitrones. Part 1. Applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, 1308.
Boyd, Derek R. See also **Bjørgo,** Johannes, 254.
Boyd, Gerhard V., **Norris,** Timothy, and **Lindley,** Peter F. Reaction of dehydrodithizone with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone. *X*-Ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole, azobenzene *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a,-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, 965.
Boyd, Gerhard V., **Norris,** Timothy, **Lindley,** Peter F., and **Mahmoud,** Mudhafar M. Reactions of dehydrodithizone with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzyne. *X*-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide, a stable dipole, 1612.
Boyer, Joseph H., and **Lai,** Ching-Cheng. Fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)pyridine and isomerisation of $5\lambda^5\sigma^3$-pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, 74.
Boyers, John T., and **Glover,** Edward E. Oxidation of 1-aminopyridinium, 1-aminoquinolinium, and 2-aminoisoquinolinium bromides with lead(IV) acetate, 1960.

Bozzini, Silvano, **Gratton,** Sergio, **Risaliti,** Amerigo, **Stener,** Antonia, **Calligaris,** Mario, and **Nardin,** Giorgio. Reactions of conjugated arylazocyclohexenes with Grignard reagents; *X*-ray crystal structure of 1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxyphenylazo)-2-phenylcyclohexane, 1377.

Brain, Edward G., **Eglington,** A. John, **Nayler,** John H. C., **Osborne,** Neal F., **Southgate,** Robert, and **Tolliday,** Patricia. Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 5. Penicillin analogues with electron-withdrawing 2-substituents, 2479.

Bremner, David H., and **Campbell,** Malcolm M. C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile, and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.

Bremner, David H., **Campbell,** Malcolm M., and **Johnson,** Graham. Transformations of penicillins: reactions of secopenicillanic acid derivatives with ethyl *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamate, 1940.

Transformations of penicillins: reactions of penam *S*-oxides with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates, 1943.

Brennan, John, **Cadogan,** J. I. G., and **Sharp,** John T. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 13. Promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.

Brettle, Roger, and **Cummings,** David P. Preparation of some nitro-triesters, and a synthesis of γγ-bis(methoxycarbonyl)-γ-lactones, 2177.

Synthesis of some 9-benzyl-8-azabicyclo[4.3.0]nonan-7-ones, 2385.

Brettle, Roger. See also **Banda,** F. Mpandasoni, 1773.

Brierley, John, **Trippett,** Stuart, and **White,** Michael W. Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.

Brierley, John. See also **Antczak,** Stephen, 278.

Brimacombe, John S., **Mengech,** Annalee S., and **Tucker,** Leslie C. N. Synthesis of derivatives of methyl 2,6-dideoxy-4-*O*-methyl-α-D-*ribo*-hexopyranoside: on the structure of variose, 643.

Brink, Abraham J., **de Villiers,** Olof G., and **Jordaan,** Amor. 2-*C*-Nitromethyl and 2-*C*-aminomethyl derivatives of D-ribose. Preparation of 2′-*C*-nitromethyluridines, 1608.

Brink, Abraham J. See also **Bischofberger,** Karl, 1472.

Britten-Kelly, Michael R., **Goosen,** André, **Lovelock,** Janet, and **Scheffer,** André. Mechanism of ester formation during decarboxylation with t-butyl hypochlorite and iodine, 945.

Broadhurst, Michael J., **Hassall,** Cedric H., and **Thomas,** Gareth J. Tetracycline studies. Part 5. New syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones, through benzophenone carbanions, 2502.

Brooke, Gerald M., **Matthews,** Raymond S., and **Young,** Alan C. Effects of remote unsaturated bonds on nucleophilic aromatic substitution in polyfluoroaromatic compounds. Profound effect of a remote carbonyl group, 1411.

Brown, Daniel M., **Jones,** Gordon H., **Looker,** Brian E., **McLean,** Colin D., and **Middleton,** Sydney. Oxidation of alkylhydrazines by iodine, 2052.

Brown, Edwin I. G., **Leaver,** Derek, and **McKinnon,** David M. The dithiole series. Part 6. Intermediacy of spirothiopyrans in reactions of 3,5-disubstituted 1,2-dithiolylium salts with cationic heterocycles containing reactive methyl groups, 1511.

Brown, Jeffrey R. See **Ireland,** Denis S., 467.

Brown, Kevan. See **Bancroft,** Keith C. C., 465.

Brown, Roger, **Joseph,** Martin, **Leigh,** Thomas, and **Swain,** Michael L. Synthesis and reactions of 7,8-dihydro-8-methylpterin and 9-methylguanine 7-oxide, 1003.

Brownbridge, Peter, and **Warren,** Stuart. Organic synthesis using a migrating functional group: [1,2] and [1,3] phenylthio shifts in synthesis *via* allyl sulphides, 1131.

Scope and limitations of allyl sulphide synthesis by [1,2] and [1,3] phenylthio migration, 2272.

Browne, Alan R., and **Halton,** Brian. Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series: cyclopropa[*b*]naphthalenes, 1177.

Browne, Alan R. See **Banwell,** Martin G., 2165, and **Hügel,** Helmut M., 2340.

Brundish, Derek E. See **Moore,** Stanley, 2025.

Brunner, Hans G. See **Boar,** Robin B., 2104.

Bryce-Smith, D. See **Bellas,** Michael, 2571.

Brynjolffssen, Jitka, **Midgley,** John M., and **Whalley,** W. Basil. Unsaturated steroids. Part 4. Some steroidal hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-5,7-dienes and 4,4-dimethyl-5,7,14-(15)-trienes, 812.

Bubb, William A. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 916.

Buchanan, Geo. L., **Kennedy,** William B., and **Lawson,** Alex M. Bridged ring systems. Part 19. Condensation–cyclisation reaction of acrylaldehyde with diethyl 2,5-dioxocyclohexane-1,4-dicarboxylate, 32.

Buchanan, J. Grant, **Dunn,** Allan D., **Edgar,** Alan R., **Hutchinson,** Roderick J., **Power,** Michael J., and **Williams,** Gavin C. *C*-Nucleoside studies. Part 6. Synthesis of 3-[2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl-β-(and α)-D-ribofuranosyl]prop-2-yn-1-ol and related compounds; a new synthesis of 3(5)-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl-β-D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazole, 1786.

Buckland, David J. See **Allen,** David W., 621.

Buckle, Derek R. See **Alexander,** Roger G., 1191.

Budhram, Ronald S. See **Uff,** Barrie C., 2018.

Bull, James R., and **Floor,** Jan. Hydroxylation of Δ^4-steroids by osmium tetraoxide; stereochemistry and substituent effects, 724.

Buncel, Erwin, **Chuaqui-Offermanns,** Noemi, and **Norris,** Albert R. σ-Complexes as biochemical probes. Part 1. σ-Complex formation by 7-methoxy-4-nitrobenzofurazan 1-oxide, 415.

Burden, Ian J., **Coxon,** Andrew C., **Stoddart,** J. Fraser, and **Wheatley,** Colin M. The *trans,anti,trans-* and *trans,-syn,trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6- and their complexes, 220.

Burfield, David R., **Gan,** Seng-neon, and **Smithers,** Roger H. Reactions of a mono- and a tri-substituted epoxide with some simple and β-substituted primary amines: novel examples of electrophilic anchimeric assistance, 666.

Buschmann, Ernst. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1107.

Butler, Richard N., and **King,** William B. Kinetics and product orientation in oxidation of aldehyde 2,4-disubstituted phenylhydrazones by lead tetra-acetate; hydrazone azo tautomers, 282.

Butt, Mohammed I., **Neilson,** Douglas G., **Watson,** Kathleen M., and **Zakir-Ullah.** Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-aminoalcohols with imidate salts and with ortho esters, 2328.

Bycroft, Barrie W. Configurational and conformational studies on the Group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.

C

Cacchi, Sandro, **Felici,** Marcello, and **Rosini,** Goffredo. Formation of α-mono- and αα′-di-methyl or -phenyl derivatives of tosylhydrazones through an *in situ* sequence by treatment with lithium dimethyl- or diphenylcuprate, 1260.

Cadogan, J. I. G., **Cook,** John, **Landells,** Robin G. M., and **Sharp,** John T. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 12. Decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long-standing problem of the mechanism of ' anomalous ' dual halogen abstractions, 1835.

Cadogan, J. I. G., **Landells,** Robin G. M., and **Sharp,** John T. *In situ* formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes: dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.

Cadogan, J. I. G., **Rowley,** Alan G., **Scott,** Robert J., and **Wilson,** Norman H. The reactivity of organophosphorus compounds. Part 31. On the formation of 1,4-diphenylnaphthalene from *o*-bromophenol and 1,2,5-triphenylphosphole, and related reactions, 1044.

Cadogan, J. I. G. See also **Brennan,** John, 1844.

Cagnoli-Bellavita, Nera, **Ceccherelli,** Paolo, **Ribaldi,** Mario, **Polonsky,** Judith, **Baskevitch-Varon,** Zoïa, and **Arenne,** Jeannette. Structures of virescenosides D and H, new metabolites of *Acremonium luzulae* (Fuckel) Gams, 351.

Calligaris, Mario. See **Bozzini,** Silvano, 1377, and **Forchiassin,** Mirella, 935.

Calò, Vincenzo, **Lopez,** Luigi, and **Pesce,** Giovanni. Bromination of ketones in the presence of epoxides as a method for regiospecific synthesis of bromo-ketones, 501.

Camarada, Lorenzo. See **Arnone,** Alberto, 2116, 2118.

Cambie, Richard C., **Chambers,** David, **Rutledge,** Peter S., and **Woodgate,** Paul D. Reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with alkenes, 2231.

Cambie, Richard C., **Gash,** Diana M., **Rutledge,** Peter S., and **Woodgate,** Paul D. Iodoacetoxylation of 3-t-butylcyclohexene, 1157.

Cambie, Richard C., **Noall,** Wendy I., **Potter,** Graeme J., **Rutledge,** Peter S., and **Woodgate,** Paul D. Reactions of alkenes with electrophilic iodine in tetramethylene sulphone–chloroform, 226.

Cambie, Richard C., **Potter,** Graeme J., **Rutledge,** Peter S., and **Woodgate,** Paul D. The Prévost reaction with 5α-androst-2-ene, 530.

Cambie, Richard C., **Rutledge,** Peter S., **Smith-Palmer,** Truis, and **Woodgate,** Paul D. Iodo-azide adducts of 3-methyl-Δ^2-steroids; structure and solvolysis, 2250.

Cambie, Richard C. See also **Atkinson,** Peter H., 230.

Cameron, A. Forbes. See **Curtis,** Philip J., 180.

Camparini, Alfredo. See **Adembri,** Giorgio, 971.

Campbell, Malcolm M. See **Bremner,** David H., 1940, 1943, 2298.

Campion-Smith, Ian H. See **Bonnett,** Raymond, 68.

Cantacuzène, Daniéle, **Wakselman,** Claude, and **Dorme,** Régine. Condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.

Caporusso, Anne Maria. See **Giacomelli,** Giampaolo, 1333.

Carey, John G., and **Case,** John R. Coupling reactions of 1-alkylpyridinium salts. Part 1. With phosphite and phosphinite ions. Part 2. Reaction of 1-methylpyridinium-4-carboxylate with cyanide and diphenylphosphinite ions, 2429, 2431.

Carnduff, John, and **Leppard,** David G. Stereoselective formation and rearrangements of naphthalen-2(1*H*)-one epoxides, 1325.

Decomposition of a 1-hydroperoxynaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one by bases, 1329.

Caronna, T., **Citterio,** A., **Crolla,** T., and **Minisci,** F. Nucleophilic character of alkyl radicals. Part 15. Selective homolytic alkylation of quinoxaline by *N*-chloroamines; influence of medium acidity, 865.

Carruthers, William, and **Orridge,** Andrew. Bicyclo[4.2.1]-non-1-en-8-one; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable β-diketones from oxo-acids, 2411.

Carson, John F. Synthesis of the diastereoisomers of *S*-(2-carboxypropyl)-L-cysteine and their *S*-mono- and *SS*-di-oxides, 1964.

Carter, Marjorie L. C. See **Ege,** Seyhan N., 1252.

Case, John R. See **Carey,** John G., 2429, 2431.

Caspi, Eliahu. See **Wittstruck,** Thomas A., 1403.

Cass, Julian C. See **Banerji,** Avijit, 1162.

Catalano, Serena. See **Scartoni,** Valerio, 2332.

Cave, Richard J., **Lythgoe,** Basil, **Metcalfe,** David A., and **Waterhouse,** Ian. Stereochemical aspects of some Claisen rearrangements with cyclic orthoesters, 1218.

Ceccherelli, Paolo. See **Cagnoli-Bellavita,** Nera, 351, and **Pellicciari,** Roberto, 1155.

Chadwick, Derek J., and **Willbe,** Charles. High-yield syntheses of dilithio-derivatives of furan, thiophen, *N*-methylpyrrole, 3-methylfuran, and 3-methylthiophen. Application of the method to 2-methylfuran, 2-methylthiophen, 2,5-dimethylfuran, 2,5-dimethylthiophen, benzo[*b*]furan, benzo[*b*]thiophen, pyrrole, and indole, 887.

Chain, Ernst B., and **Mellows,** Graham. Pseudomonic acid. Part 1. The structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*. Part 3. Structure of pseudomonic acid B, 294, 318.

Chaloner, Penelope A., **Holmes,** Andrew B., **McKervey,** M. Anthony, and **Raphael,** Ralph A. A synthetic approach to cyclo-octa-2,5,7-triene-1,4-dione, 2524.

Chambers, David. See **Cambie,** Richard C., 2231.

Chambers, Richard D., and **Middleton,** Roderick. Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 3. Rearrangements involving azaprismanes, 1500.

Chambers, Richard D., **Philpot,** Paul D., and **Russell,** Peter L. Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part 14. Anionic-σ-complexes from polyfluorinated *s*-triazines, 1605.

Chandrasekharan, Sundaram. See **Purushothaman,** Kozhiparamkil K., 1873.

Chang, Hsien-Hsin, and **Weinstein,** Boris. Heterocyclic compounds. Part 15. *NN′*-Di-t-butylthiadiaziridine 1,1-dioxide: synthesis and reactions, 1601.

Chapleo, Christopher B., **Hallett,** Peter, **Lythgoe,** Basil, **Waterhouse,** Ian, and **Wright,** Paul W. Calciferol and its relatives. Part 19. Synthetic applications of cyclic orthoesters: stereospecific synthesis of a bicyclic alcohol related to the vitamins D^2, 1211.

Chaudhuri, Ratan K. See **Ghosal,** Shibnath, 1597.

Chauhan, Rama Ballava P. S. See **Ghosal,** Shibnath, 740.

Chauhan, Virender S. See **Subramanian,** G. B. Venkata, 1734.

Chiacchio, Ugo. See **Corsaro,** Antonino, 2154.

Chimichi, Stefano. See **Adembri,** Giorgio, 1020.

Chopra, Akash K. See **Badar,** Yasmeen, 1372.

Chorev, Michael. See **Klausner,** Yakir S., 627.

Chou, Shang-Shing P. See **Ege,** Seyhan N., 1252.
Christie, Robert M., and **Reid,** David H. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part 21. Reactions of 1-aryl-6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes with electrophiles, 848.
Chuaqui-Offermanns, Noemi. See **Buncel,** Erwin, 415.
Cighetti, Giuliana. See **Anastasia,** Mario, 427, 700.
Cimino, Guido, **De Stefano,** Salvatore, **Minale,** Luigi, and **Trivellone,** Enrico. 12-*epi*-Scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin, sesterterpenes from the sponge *Spongia nitens*, 1587.
Cipollini, Romano. See **De Luca,** Giorgio, 2022.
Citterio, A. See **Caronna,** T., 865.
Civier, A. See **Huynh-Dinh,** T., 761.
Clark, Jim, and **Bakavoli,** Mehdi. Heterocyclic studies. Part 41. Disproportionation of acridinium compounds and mass spectra of some acridines, 1966.
Clark, Jim, and **Curphey,** Michael. Heterocyclic studies. Part 40. Synthesis and unusual tautomerism of some dihydro-imidazo- and -pyrimido-[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 1855.
Clark, James H., **Emsley,** John, and **Hoyte,** Otho P. A. Reactions of carboxylic acids with dichloro- and dibromoalkanes in the presence of fluoride ions: effects of very strong hydrogen bonding, 1091.
Clark, James H., and **Miller,** Jack M. Hydrogen bonding in organic synthesis. Part 6. *C*-Alkylation of β-dicarbonyl compounds using tetra-alkylammonium fluorides. Part 7. Intermolecular self-condensation of some enolisable ketones in the presence of fluoride, 1743, 2063.
Clarke, Kenneth, **Gregory,** Derek N., and **Scrowston,** Richard M. Naphtho[1,2-*b*]thiophen. Part 2. Substitution reactions of derivatives with one or more substituents in the thiophen ring and of the 4,5-dihydro-derivative, 63.
Clarke, Michael T. See **Bellas,** Michael, 2571.
Cocker, David. See **Murphy,** William S., 2565.
Colburn, Veronica M., **Iddon,** Brian, and **Suschitzky,** Hans. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20. Synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]-pyrazoles, 2436.
Collins, Peter M., **Munasinghe,** V. Ranjit N., and **Oparaeche,** Nathan N. The photochemistry of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part 5. Photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalised pyranos-3-ulose derivatives with methanol; a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, 2423.
Colonna, Stefano. See **Annunziata,** Rita, 1052.
Colvin, Ernest W., and **Hamill,** Brendan J. A simple procedure for the elaboration of carbonyl compounds into homologous alkynes, 869.
Conant, Robert. See **Gigg,** Roy, 2006, 2014.
Conlon, Michael. See **Ghriofa,** Siobhan Ni, 651.
Connolly, Joseph D. See **Purushothaman,** Kozhiparambil K., 587, 1873, and **Sabata,** Balakrishna, 1875.
Consterdine, Malcolm F. See **Uff,** Barrie C., 2018.
Cook, John. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1835.
Cooley, George, **Kirk,** David N., **Morgan,** Robert E., and **Sá e Melo,** Maria L. Pyridine-induced shifts in the ^1H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 20-hydroxypregnane derivatives, 1390.
Cooper, David B., **Hall,** C. Richard, **Harrison,** John M., and **Inch,** Thomas D. 1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines from (−)-ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.
Copeland, Alison H. See **Baker,** Raymond, 2497, 2560.
Corrie, John E. T., **Hlubucek,** Joseph R., and **Lowe,** Gordon. Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, 1421.
Corsaro, Antonino, **Chiacchio,** Ugo, and **Purrello,** Giovanni. Reaction of β-aminocinnamonitrile and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-di-substituted derivatives with benzonitrile oxides, 2154.
Cousseau, Jack, and **Gouin,** Lucien. Ionic additions to unsaturated systems. Part 2. Triethylammonium hydrogendichloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes, 1797.
Coxon, Andrew C., and **Stoddart,** J. Fraser. Macrobicyclic polyethers with bridgehead carbon atoms, 767.
Coxon, Andrew C. See also **Burden,** Ian J., 220.
Coxon, David T., **Price,** Keith R., **Howard,** Barbara, and **Curtis,** R. Frank. Metabolites from microbially infected potato. Part 1. Structure of phytuberin, 53.
Crabb, Trevor A., **Saul,** John A., and **Williams,** Roger O. Microbiological transformations of 3α-acetoxy-17a-aza-D-homo-5α-androstan-17-one and of 3α-acetoxy-5α-androstan-17-one with the fungus *Cunninghamella elegans*, 2599.
Crabb, Trevor A., and **Wilkinson,** John R. Synthesis of isoquinoline derivatives related to the *endo*-6,14-ethenotetrahydrothebaines. Part 2, 953.
Craig, John T. See **Banwell,** Martin G., 2165.
Crolla, T. See **Caronna,** T., 865.
Crombie, Leslie, and **Reynolds,** Derek P. Thermal rearrangement of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting aroylchloromaleic anhydrides, 146.
Crombie, Leslie. See also **Begley,** Michael T., 138, 2393, 2402.
Crook, Stephen, and **Sykes,** Peter. Reactions of nucleophiles with some *N*-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazolium salts, 1791.
Cross, Brian E. See **Banks,** Robert E., 512.
Crout, David H. G., and **Whitehouse,** David. Absolute configuration of 2,3-dihydroxy-3-methylpentanoic acid, an intermediate in the biosynthesis of isoleucine, and its identity with the esterifying acid of the pyrrolizidine alkaloid strigosine, 544.
Crout, David H. G. See also **Hoskins,** W. Michael, 538.
Cubberley, Brian W., **Guest,** Ian G., **Jones,** J. Gareth Ll., and **Marples,** Brian A. Steroids. Part 20. Rearrangements of 5α,6α-epoxy-10β-ethenyl- and 10β-ethenyl 5α-hydroxysteroids, 1916.
Cummings, David P. See **Brettle,** Roger, 2177, 2385.
Curini, Massimo. See **Pellicciari,** Roberto, 1155.
Curphey, Michael. See **Clark,** Jim, 1855.
Curry, David J., **Midgley,** John M., **Leung,** Sai L., **Watt,** Robert, and **Whalley,** W. Basil. Unsaturated steroids. Part 7. A simple synthesis of 22,23-dihydroergosterol, 822.
Curtis, Philip J., **Greatbanks,** David, **Hesp,** Barrie, **Cameron,** A. Forbes, and **Freer,** Andrew A. Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: *X*-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.
Curtis, R. Frank. See **Coxon,** David T., 53.
Curtis, W. David, **Laidler,** Dale A., **Stoddart,** J. Fraser, and **Jones,** Graham H. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1. Enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.

Curtis, W. David, **Stoddart,** J. Fraser, and **Jones,** Graham H. 1,6,13,18,25,30-Hexaoxa[6.6.6](1,3,5)cyclophane. Attempted synthesis of a [4]cryptand, 785.
Cusmano, Giuseppe. See **Ruccia,** Michele, 589, and **Vivona,** Nicolò, 1616.

D

Dalgleish, David T., **Forrest,** Norman P., **Nonhebel,** Derek C., and **Pauson,** Peter L. Oxidation of phenols. Part 5. Oxidation of 2-allyl-4-t-butylphenol, 584.
Damps, Kathleen. See **Boar,** Robin B., 510, 709.
Danieli, Roberto. See **Ricci,** Alfredo, 1069.
Darcy, Raphael. See **Ghriofa,** Siobhan Ni, 651.
Das, Gautam. See **Nasipuri,** Dhanonjoy, 2558.
Das, Tushar Kanti, **Dutta,** Phanindra Chandra, **Kartha,** Gopinath, and **Bernassau,** J. M. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part 19. Synthesis of 3β,10α,14β-trimethyl 1βH,11βH-tricyclo[9.3.0.$0^{3,7}$]tetradec-6-en-5-one, a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, 1287.
Davidson, Alan H., **Earnshaw,** Chris, **Grayson,** J. Ian, and **Warren,** Stuart. Organic synthesis with a migrating functional group: scope and limitations of diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 1452.
Davidson, Alan H., **Fleming,** Ian, **Grayson,** J. Ian, **Pearce,** Andrew, **Snowden,** Roger L., and **Warren,** Stuart. Regioselectivity and control in alkene formation from a carbonium ion after diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 550.
Davies, D. Huw, **Mallams,** Alan K., **McGlotten,** James, **Morton,** James B., and **Tkach,** Richard W. Structure of aminoglycoside 66-40 C, a novel unsaturated imine produced by *Micromonospora inyoensis*, 1407.
Davies, David I., **Hughes,** Lyn, **Vankar,** Yashwant D., and **Baldwin,** Jack E. Synthesis of 1,4-oxathian-2-one, 5-methyl-1,4-oxathian-2-one, and 1,4-oxathiepan-2-one, 2476.
Davies, Roger, and **Frahn,** J. Leslie. Addition of primary aliphatic amines to 1,2-benzoquinone. The absence of reaction between a secondary amide and 1,2-benzoquinone, 2295.
Davies, Roy V., **Iddon,** Brian, **Pickering,** Michael W., **Suschitzky,** Hans, **Gallagher,** Peter T., **Gittos,** Maurice W., and **Robinson,** Malcolm D. Intramolecular cyclisation of arylalkyl isothiocyanates. Part 3. Synthesis of 4,5-dihydro-3*H*-2-benzazepines and 7,8-dihydro-6*H*-thieno-[3,2-*c*]azepines, 2357.
Davies, Stephen G, and **Whitham,** Gordon H. Stereoselectivity in the epoxidation of βγ-unsaturated carboxylic acids, 572
Benzene oxide–oxepin. Oxidation to muconaldehyde, 1346.
Davis, Brian R., **Rewcastle,** Gordon W., **Stevenson,** Ralph J., and **Woodgate,** Paul D. Clemmensen reduction. Part 5. Chiral γ-hydroxy-ketones, 2148.
Davis, Patrick J., **Wiese,** Daniel, and **Rosazza,** John P. Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.
Dean, Francis M., and **Matkin,** David A. Spirans. Part 11. A new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
Dean, Francis M. See also **Dick,** Arthur W. S., 2204.
De Dalal, Ila. See **Nasipuri,** Dhanonjoy, 2558.
De Keukeleire, Denis. See **Termont,** Daniel, 2349.
De Luca, Giorgio, **Renzi,** Gabriele, **Cipollini,** Romano, and **Pizzabiocca,** Adriano. Cumulative double bond systems: thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bis-aryliminosulphur derivatives, 2022.
De Micheli, Carlo. See **Bianchi,** Giorgio, 2222, and **Bonadeo,** Milena, 939.
Dennis, Nicholas, **Katritzky,** Alan R., **Sabounji,** Gebran J., and **Turker,** Lemi. 1,3-Dipolar characters of six-membered aromatic rings. Part 33. Transformations of cycloadducts derived from 3-oxido-1-triazinylpyridiniums, 1930.
De Rosa, Mario, **De Rosa,** Salvatore, **Gambacorta,** Agata, **Minale,** Luigi, **Thomson,** Ronald H., and **Worthington,** Roger D. Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]-thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.
De Rosa, Salvatore. See **De Rosa,** Mario, 653.
De Stefano, Salvatore. See **Cimino,** Guido, 1587.
de Villiers, Olof G. See **Bischofberger,** Karl, 1472, and **Brink,** Abraham J., 1608.
Dias, Hanwellage W. See **Badar,** Yasmeen, 1372.
Dick, Arthur W. S., **Dean,** Francis M., **Matkin,** David A., and **Robinson,** Malcolm L. Spirans. Part 10. Acid-catalysed rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans, 2204.
Dike, Suneel Y. See **Merchant,** Jaysukhlal R., 2089.
Dikshit, Dinesh K., **Munshi,** Kishan L., **Kapil,** Randhir S., and **Anand,** Nitya. Mechanism of reduction of 3,4,5-triphenylfuran-2(5*H*)-ones by lithium aluminium hydride, 1087.
Dixon, Graham. See **Atkinson,** Peter H., 230.
Dockerill, Brian, and **Hanson,** James R. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part 19. Formation of pimara-8(9),15-diene by *Trichothecium roseum*, 324.
Dodson, Patricia A. See **Midgley,** John M., 823.
Donnelly, Dervilla M. X. See **Gunning,** Peter J. M., 691.
Dorme, Régine. See **Cantacuzène,** Daniéle, 1365.
Dossena, Arnaldo. See **Marchelli,** Rosangela, 713.
Doughty, David G., and **Glover,** Edward E. Oxidation of some 4-substituted *N*-aminopyridinium salts, 1593.
Doughty, David G., **Glover,** Edward E., and **Vaughan,** Kenneth D. *N*-Amination and subsequent oxidation of imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 78.
Doyle, Martin, **Hafter,** Russell, and **Parker,** William. Conformational studies on the bicyclo[3.3.2]decane system, 364.
Doyle, Martin, and **Parker,** William. Transannular hydride shifts; the solvolytic behaviour of bicyclo[3.3.2]decan-3-*exo*-yl toluene-*p*-sulphonate, 858.
Dradi, Emanuele. See **Marchelli,** Rosangela, 713.
Drewes, Siegfried E., and **Upfold,** Ursula J. Reactions of 1,2-diaminobenzene with 1,3-diketones, 1901.
Dubois, Jacques-Emile. See **MacPhee,** John Anthony, 694.
Duffley, Richard P., snd **Stevenson,** Robert. Synthesis of pterofuran and vignafuran, 802.
Dunn, Allan D. See **Buchanan,** J. Grant, 1786.
Dutta, Phanindra Chandra. See **Das,** Tushar Kanti, 1287.

E

Earnshaw, Chris. See **Davidson,** Alan H., 1452.
Ebine, Seiji. See **Sato,** Masaru, 1282.
Edgar, Alan R. See **Buchanan,** J. Grant, 1786.
Edwards, Afarin, and **Webb,** Graham A. Nitration of 7-substituted 1,3,5-triaza-adamantanes, 1989.

Edwards, Gary J. See **Bewick,** Alan, 1831.
Ege, Seyhan N., **Carter,** Marjorie L. C., **Ortwine,** Daniel F., **Chou,** Shang-Shing P., and **Richman,** Joel F. Ring expansion and photochemical ring contraction reactions of tetrahydropyridazinones, 1252.
Eglington, A. John. See **Brain,** Edward G., 2479.
Eitelman, Stephen J. See **Hall,** Richard H., 743, 2236.
El-Abadelah, Mustafa M. See **Sabri,** Salim S., 1356.
Elliott, Donald F. See **Moore,** Stanley, 2025.
Ellis, Brian S., **Griffiths,** Gwerydd, **Howes,** Peter D., **Stirling,** Charles J. M. and **Fishwick,** Brian R. Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28. Nucleophilic addition–displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286.
Elsworth, John F., and **Grove,** John Frederick. Cyclodepsipeptides from *Beauveria bassiana* Bals. Part 1. Beauverolides H and I, 270.
Elvidge, John A., **Jaiswal,** Devendra K., **Jones,** John R., and **Thomas,** Robert. Tritium nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Part 7. New information from the tritium distribution in biosynthetically labelled penicillic acid, 1080.
Elvidge, John A. See also **Al-Rawi,** Jasim M. A., 2536.
Emke, Alice, **Hands,** David, **Midgley,** John M., **Whalley,** W. Basil, and **Ahmad,** Riaz. Unsaturated steroids. Part 6. A route to cholesta-5,7-diene-1α,3β-diol; preparation of steroidal 4,6,8(14)-trienes, 820.
Emke, Alice. See also **Bosworth,** Nigel, 805.
Emsley, John. See **Clark,** James H., 1091.
Enkaku, Michiko. See **Ojima,** Juro, 1548.
Entwistle, Ian D., **Jackson,** Alan E., **Johnstone,** Robert A. W., and **Telford,** Robert P. Reduction of nitro-compounds, 443.
Epsztajn, Jan. See **Bapat,** Jayant B., 1692.
Erasmuson, Anton F., **Ferrier,** Robert J., **Franca,** Nidia C., **Gottlieb,** Hugo E., and **Wenkert,** Ernest. ^{13}C Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of vanillin derivatives, 492.
Evans, John J. See **Holan,** George, 1200.

F

Fabrissin, Silvio, **Fatutta,** Silvana, and **Risaliti,** Amerigo. Elimination reactions of *cis*- and *trans*-8a-hydroxy-2-thiadecalin 2,2-dioxide with thionyl chloride. Evidence for intermediacy of ion pairs, 1561.
Fahey, John L., **Lange,** Barry C., **Van der Veen,** James M., **Young,** George R., and **Bose,** Ajay K. Studies on lactams. Part 47. Penicillin and cephalosporin analogues with methylthio-substituents, 1117.
Faragher, Roy, and **Gilchrist,** Thomas L. Imidoyl-substituted oxosulphonium ylides: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, 1196.
Farkas, Loránd. See **Antus,** Sándor, 948.
Farrell, Iain W., **Thaller,** Viktor, and **Turner,** John L. Natural acetylenes. Part 52. Polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus *Camarophyllus virgineus* (Wulfen ex Fr.) Kummer, 1886.
Fatutta, Silvana. See **Fabrissin,** Silvio, 1561.
Feast, W. James, **Hughes,** Roger R., and **Musgrave,** W. Kenneth R. Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7. Reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.$0^{2,7}$]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.
Felici, Marcello. See **Cacchi,** Sandro, 1260.
Feline, Timothy C., **Jones,** Robert B., **Mellows,** Graham, and **Phillips,** Lawrence. Pseudomonic acid. Part 2. Biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309.
Ferderigos, Nicolaos, and **Katsoyannis,** Panayotis G. Synthesis of [A-2-αγ-diaminobutyric acid, A-19-glutamic acid] sheep insulin, 1289.
Ferguson, George. See **Bosworth,** Nigel, 805.
Ferguson, Ian J., **Schofield,** Kenneth, **Barnett,** James W., and **Grimmett,** M. Ross. Studies in azole chemistry. Part 2. Nitration of 1,4,5-trimethylimidazole 3-oxide and 1-methylpyrazole 2-oxide, and some reactions of the products, 672.
Ferreira, Daneel, and **Roux,** David G. Novel conversions and coupling reactions of chalcones and their epoxides, 134.
Ferreira, Daneel. See also **Fourie,** Theunis G., 125, and **Westhuizen,** Jan H. van der, 1517.
Ferrier, Robert J., and **Furneaux,** Richard H. Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part 20. Direct conversion of phenyl 1-thiohexoside esters into phenyl 1-thiohex-1-enopyranosid-3-ulose esters, 1993.
C-5 Bromination of some glucopyranuronic acid derivatives, 1996.
Ferrier, Robert J. See also **Erasmuson,** Anton F., 492.
Fiecchi, Alberto. See **Anastasia,** Mario, 700.
Fishlock, G. William. See **Ballantine,** James A., 1781.
Fishwick, Brian R. See **Ellis,** Brian S., 286.
Fitton, Alan O., **Frost,** Jonathan R., **Houghton,** Peter G., and **Suschitzky,** Hans. Reactions of formylchromone derivatives. Part 1. Cycloadditions to 2- and 3-(aryliminomethyl)chromones, 1450.
Fleming, Ian. See **Davidson,** Alan H., 550.
Fletcher, Anthony C., **Porter,** Lawrence J., **Haslam,** Edwin, and **Gupta,** Raj K. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3. Conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628.
Fletcher, Andrew S., **Smith,** Keith, and **Swaminathan,** Kalyanaraman. Generation of di-isopropylcarbamoyl-lithium from *NN*-di-isopropylformamide and t-butyl-lithium. Syntheses of α-hydroxy- and α-oxo-amides, 1881.
Floor, Jan. See **Bull,** James R., 724.
Forbes, Craig P., **Wenteler,** George L., and **Wiechers,** Adriaan. An improved method for the use of acetal-substituted Grignard reagents in organic synthesis, 2353.
Forchiassin, Mirella, **Risaliti,** Amerigo, **Russo,** Claudio, **Pahor,** Nevina Bresciani, and **Calligaris,** Mario. Reactivity of *p*-bromophenyl vinyl sulphone towards the morpholine enamine from 4a-methyl-*trans*-decalin-2-one. Crystal and molecular structure of 1α-(2-*p*-bromophenylsulphonylethyl)-4a-methyl-2-morpholino-Δ^2-*trans*-octalin, 935.
Forrest, Norman P. See **Dalgleish,** David T., 584.
Foti, Salvatore. See **Bottino,** Francesco, 1652.
Fourie, Theunis G, **Ferreira,** Daneel, and **Roux,** David G. Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.
Frahn, J. Leslie. See **Davies,** Roger, 2295.
Franca, Nidia C. See **Erasmuson,** Anton F., 492.
Frank, Arie. See **Sheradsky,** Tuvia, 1827.
Fraser, John K., **Neilson,** Douglas G., **Watson,** Kathleen M., and **Heatlie,** James W. M. Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with trialkyl ortho esters or aldehydes, 646.
Freer, Andrew A. See **Curtis,** Philip J., 180.

Friis, Palle, **Larsen,** Peder Olesen, and **Olsen,** Carl Erik. Base-catalysed Neber-type rearrangement of glucosinolates [1-(β-D-glucosylthio)-*N*-(sulphonato-oxy)alkylideneamines], 661.

Frost, David A., **Halton,** David D., and **Morrison,** George A. Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part 8. Structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.

Frost, Jonathan R. See **Fitton,** Alan O., 1450.

Fujii, Nobutaka, **Irie,** Hiroshi, and **Yajima,** Haruaki. Regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, 2288.

Fujita, Eiichi, **Node,** Manabu, and **Hori,** Hitoshi. Terpenoids. Part 39. Total synthesis of gibberellins A_{15} and A_{37}, 611.

Fujita, Eiichi, and **Ochiai,** Masahito. Terpenoids. Part 40. Oxidative rearrangement of *ent*-17-norkauran-16-one with thallium(III) nitrate and synthesis of *ent*-9(8 ⟶ 15αH)*abeo*-kaurane. Part 41. Reactions of *ent*-kaurenes and 13β-kaurenes with thallium(III) nitrate in 1,2-dimethoxyethane and a mutual allylic rearrangement of the allylic nitrate products, 1182, 1948.

Fukada, Naoaki. See **Muraoka,** Motomu, 1273.

Fukumoto, Keiichiro. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 28, 374, 376, 383, 386, 390, 394, 1151, 2347.

Fukumura, Mitsuo. See **Furukawa,** Naomichi, 96.

Fukuoka, Michi. See **Grove,** John Frederick, 2441.

Funamizu, Makoto. See **Kasai,** Masaji, 1660.

Furneaux, Richard H. See **Ferrier,** Robert J., 1993, 1996.

Furukawa, Naomichi, **Akasaka,** Takeshi, **Aida,** Tetsuo, and **Oae,** Shigeru. The halogen–dimethyl sulphoxide system as an oxidizing reagent; a convenient method for preparation of diaryl di- and tri-ketones, 372.

Furukawa, Naomichi, **Fukumura,** Mitsuo, **Nishio,** Takehiko, and **Oae,** Shigeru. Photolysis of *N*-acyl-*SS*-diphenylsulphimides, 96.

G

Gallagher, Peter T. See **Davies,** Roy V., 2357.

Galli, Giovanni. See **Anastasia,** Mario, 700.

Gamba, Anna. See **Bianchi,** Giorgio, 2222.

Gambacorta, Agata. See **De Rosa,** Mario, 653.

Gan, Seng-neon. See **Burfield,** David R., 666.

Gandolfi, Remo. See **Bianchi,** Giorgio, 2222, and **Bonadeo,** Milena, 939.

Ganesh, K. Nagappa. See **Subramanian,** G. B. Venkata, 1734.

Garanti, Luisa, and **Zecchi,** Gaetano. Cyclisation of nitrile imides with alkenyl substituents: routes to 1,2-benzodiazepines and cyclopropa[*c*]cinnolines, 2092.

Garry, Alex B., **Midgley,** John M., **Whalley,** W. Basil, and **Wilkins,** Brian J. Unsaturated steroids. Part 3. Synthesis of steroidal 22,24(28)-dienes, ergosta-5,7,22,24(28)-tetraen-3β-ol, and cholesta-5,7,22-trien-3β-ol, 809.

Gash, Diana M. See **Cambie,** Richard C., 1157.

Gescher, Andreas, **Stevens,** Malcolm F. G., and **Turnbull,** Colin P. Triazines and related products. Part 18. Decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazenes with sodium azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes. Part 19. 4-Amino-2[2-(piperidin-1-ylazo)phenyl]quinazoline and its analogues. Part 20. Oxidation of 1-(arylazo)piperidines with potassium permanganate, 103, 107, 2078.

Gettins, Anthony F., **Stokes,** David P., **Taylor,** Giles A., and **Judge,** Christopher B. Keten. Part 15. Reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.

Ghatak, Usha R., and **Ray,** Jayanta K. Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part 6. Stereochemically defined synthesis of (±)-3-methoxy-17,18,19,20-tetranor-B-homophylloclada-1(10),2,4-trien-16-one through intramolecular alkylation of a γδ-unsaturated α′-diazomethyl ketone, 518.

Ghosal, Shibnath, **Banerjee** Shanta, **Chauhan,** Rama Ballava P. S., and **Srivastava,** Radhey S. Extractives of *Polygala*. Part 5. New trioxygenated xanthones of *P. arillata*, 740.

Ghosal, Shibnath, **Biswas,** Kanika, and **Chaudhuri,** Ratan K., Chemical constituents of gentianaceae. Part 22. Structures of new 1,3,5-tri- and 1,3,5,6,7-penta-oxygenated xanthones of *Canscora decussata* Schult, 1597.

Ghriofa, Siobhan Ni, **Darcy,** Raphael, and **Conlon,** Michael. Synthesis and electron spin resonance of 3-oxy-1,3-diazacyclohexene 1-oxide (1,3-nitrone–nitroxide) radicals, 651.

Giacomelli, Giampaolo, **Caporusso,** Anna Maria, and **Lardicci,** Luciano. Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part 4. Stereospecificity in the dimerization and cyclotrimerization of chiral alk-1-ynes, 1333.

Gibson, Martin S. See **Vukor,** Darko J., 192.

Giger, Rudolf. See **Boar,** Robin B., 2104.

Gigg, Roy, and **Conant,** Robert. Phenyloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3. Preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006.

Gigg, Roy, **Penglis,** Anna A. E., and **Conant,** Robert. Synthesis of 3-*O*-(α-D-glucopyranosyl)-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-L-glycerol, a ' glucosyl diglyceride ', 2014.

Gilbert, Andrew. See **Bellas,** Michael, 2571.

Gilchrist, Thomas L. See **Faragher,** Roy, 1196.

Gilpin, Martin L. See **Bailey,** A. Sydney, 259, 265, and **Beckwith,** Athelstan L. J., 19.

Gioia, Bruno, **Marchesini,** Alessandro, **Andreetti,** Giovanni Dario, **Bocelli,** Gabriele, and **Sgarabotto,** Paolo. Photochemical behaviour of bicyclo[6.3.1]dodec-1(11)-en-10-one. Crystal and molecular structure of 9,11-dibromotricyclo[6.3.1.$0^{1,5}$]dodecan-10-one, 410.

Girijavallabhan, Moopil. See **Baptista,** Maria J. V. de Oliveira, 1477.

Gittos, Maurice W. See **Davies,** Roy V., 2357.

Glotter, Erwin, **Abraham,** Arieh, **Günzberg,** Gideon, and **Kirson,** Isaac. Naturally occurring steroidal lactones with a 17α-oriented side chain. Structure of withanolide E and related compounds, 341.

Glotter, Erwin. See also **Schwartz,** Anchel, 2470, and **Weissenberg,** Martin, 795, 988.

Glover, Edward E. See **Boyers,** John T., 1960, and **Doughty,** David G., 78, 1593.

Glover, Stephen A., and **Goosen,** André. *N*-Iodo-amides: mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in Σ- and Π-electronic states, 1348.

Goldblum, Amiram, and **Mechoulam,** Raphael. Sodium chromate oxidation of enol benzoates. Allylic oxidation *versus* a novel rearrangement, 1889.

Golding, Bernard T. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 158.

Goosen, André. See **Britten-Kelly,** Michael R., 945, and **Glover,** Stephen A., 1348.

Gordon-Gray, C. Gordon, and **Whiteley,** Chris G. Total synthesis of swazinecic acid dilactone. Part 1. Synthesis of 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3,5-dimethylenehexanedioic acid as an intermediate, 2040.

Gorst-Allman, Charles P., **Pachler,** Klaus G. R., **Steyn,** Pieter S., **Wessels,** Philippus L., and **Scott,** de Buys. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C_{20} anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B_1, 2181.

Gorst-Allman, Charles P., **Steyn,** Pieter S., and **Wessels,** Philippus L. Oxidation of the bisdihydrofuran moieties of aflatoxin B_1 and sterigmatocystin; conformation of tetrahydrofurobenzofurans, 1360.

Gotoh, Haruo. See **Yamamoto,** Iwao, 1241.

Gottlieb, Hugo E. See **Erasmuson,** Anton F., 492.

Gouin, Lucien. See **Cousseau,** Jack, 1797.

Gratton, Sergio. See **Bozzini,** Silvano, 1377.

Grayson, J. Ian, and **Warren,** Stuart. Acyl anion equivalents: synthesis of ketones and enones from α-phenylthioalkylphosphine oxides, 2263.

Grayson, J. Ian. See also **Davidson,** Alan H., 550, 1452.

Greatbanks, David. See **Curtis,** Philip J., 180.

Gregorčič, Ana, and **Zupan,** Marko. Fluorination of norbornadiene and 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methanonaphthalene with substituted (difluoroiodo)benzenes, 1446.

Gregory, Derek N. See **Clarke,** Kenneth, 63.

Griffiths, Gwerydd, **Howes,** Peter D., and **Stirling,** Charles J. M. Elimination and addition reactions. Part 29. Ylide rearrangement in adducts from allenic sulphonium salts and malonic esters, 912.

Griffiths, Gwerydd. See also **Ellis,** Brian S., 286.

Grigg, Ronald. See **Abeysekera,** Ajita M., 36, 1395.

Grimmett, M. Ross. See **Ferguson,** Ian J., 672.

Grimshaw, James, **Haslett,** Reginald J., and **Trocha-Grimshaw,** Jadwiga. Electrochemical reactions. Part 19. Intermolecular radical substitution during the reduction of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides, 2448.

Grimshaw, James, and **Mannus,** David. Photocyclisation and photoisomerisation of 1,3,4- and 1,4,5-triphenylpyrazole, 2096.

Electrochemical reactions. Part 20. Intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.

Grimshaw, James. See also **Begley,** William J., 2324.

Grove, John Frederick, **Fukuoka,** Michi, **Johnson,** Alan W., and **Lopes,** José N. C. The chemistry of prasinons A and B. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, 2441.

Grove, John Frederick. See also **Elsworth,** John F., 270.

Guest, Ian G. See **Cubberley,** Brian W., 1916.

Gunasekera, Sarath P., **Jayatilake,** Gamini S., **Selliah,** Sathiadevan S., and **Sultanbawa,** M. Uvais S. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 27. Extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.

Gunasekera, Sarath P., **Sivapalan,** Kanapathipillai, **Sultanbawa,** M. Uvais S., and **Ollis,** W. David. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11.

Gunasekera, Sarath P., and **Sultanbawa,** M. Uvais S. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid. Part 22. Extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton. Part 23. Extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 6, 483, 418.

Gundestrup, Maryanne. See **Snyder,** James P., 1551.

Gunning, Peter J. M., **Kavanagh,** Philip J., **Meegan,** Mary J., and **Donnelly,** Dervilla M. X. Reactions of 6a,11a-dihydro-6*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*c*]benzopyran, 691.

Günzberg, Gideon. See **Glotter,** Erwin, 341.

Gupta, Padma. See **Adams,** Joyce H., 2173.

Gupta, Raj K. See **Fletcher,** Anthony C., 1628.

H

Hafter, Russell. See **Doyle,** Martin, 364.

Hall, C. Richard. See **Cooper,** David B., 1969.

Hall, Richard H., **Bischofberger,** Karl, **Eitelman,** Stephen J., and **Jordaan,** Amor. Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 1. Reaction of ethyl isocyanoacetate with 2,3:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-mannono-1,4-lactone. Part 2. Reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanoacetate, 743, 2236.

Hall, Richard H. See also **Bischofberger,** Karl, 1472.

Hallett, Peter. See **Chapleo,** Christopher B., 1211.

Halton, Brian, **Milsom,** Paul J., and **Woolhouse,** Anthony D. Dehydrohalogenation of some tetrahalogenobicyclo[4.1.0]-hept-3-enes. Formation and decomposition of 1,1-dihalogenocyclopropabenzenes, 731.

Halton, Brian, **Woolhouse,** Anthony D., and **Milsom,** Paul J. Replacement reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene with organometallic reagents, 735.

Halton, Brian. See also **Banwell,** Martin G., 2165, **Browne,** Alan R., 1177, and **Hügel,** Helmut M., 2340.

Halton, David D. See **Frost,** David A., 2443.

Hamill, Brendon J. See **Colvin,** Ernest W., 869.

Hamilton, Alan L. See **Batten,** Peter, 1623.

Hanaya, Kaoru. See **Senda,** Yasuhisa, 217.

Hands, David. See **Emke,** Alice, 820.

Hansen, Per-Egil. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1723.

Hanson, James R., **Raines,** David, and **Wadsworth,** Harry. Preparation of androsta-2,5-dien-4-ones, 499.

Hanson, James R. See also **Dockerill,** Brian, 324, and **Savona,** Giuseppe, 322, 497.

Harada, Kaoru. See **Iwasaki,** Tameo, 1730.

Hardy, Paul M., and **Samworth,** David J. Use of *NN'*-isopropylidene dipeptides in peptide synthesis, 1954.

Harger, Martin J. P. Hydrolysis of (*N*-aryl)alkylphenylphosphinic amides in acidic solution: influence of different *P*-alkyl groups, including cyclopropyl, and of substituents in the *N*-aryl group, 605.

Acid-catalysed methanolysis of methylphenylphosphinic amides: dependence of the stereochemistry on the nucleophilicity of the departing amine and the acidity of the reaction medium, 2057.

Harnden, Michael R., and **Wright,** Nicholas D. Total synthesis of thiazolinone analogues of indolmycin, 1012.

Harris, Martin. See **Scopes,** David I. C., 2376.

Harrison, John M. See **Cooper,** David B., 1969.

Haslam, Edwin. See **Fletcher,** Anthony C., 1628, and **Jacques,** David, 1637.

Haslett, Reginald J. See **Grimshaw,** James, 2448.

Hassall, Cedric H., **Thomas,** W. Anthony, and **Moschidis,** Michael C. Amino-acids and peptides. Part 19. Conformational studies of the monamycins, a family of cyclohexadepsipeptide antibiotics, 2369.

Hassall, Cedric H. See also **Broadhurst,** Michael J., 2502.

Hathaway, Brian J. See **Murphy,** William S., 2521.

Haüsler, Johannes. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1107.

Havard, Roger G. See **Begley,** Michael J., 138.
Hawkins, David W. See **Boar,** Robin B., 515.
Haywood, David J., **Hunt,** Russell G., **Potter,** Christopher J., and **Reid,** Stewart T. Photochemical transformations. Part 10. Photocycloaddition reactions of 4-hydroxycoumarin with cycloalkenes, 2458.
Haywood, David J., and **Reid,** Stewart T. Addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-coumarin and to 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)quinolin-2(1*H*)-one, 2457.
Heatlie, James W. M. See **Fraser,** John K., 646.
Henderson, George N. See **Shoppee,** Charles W., 1028.
Herbert, J. A. L. See **Latham,** D. W. S., 470.
Hermecz, István, **Mészáros,** Zoltán, **Vasvári-Debreczy,** Lelle, **Horváth,** Ágnes, **Horváth,** Gábor, and **Pongor-Csákvári,** Mariann. Nitrogen bridgehead compounds. Part 4. 1 ⟶ 3*N* ⟶ *C*-acyl migration. Part 2, 789.
Hesp, Barrie. See **Curtis,** Philip J., 180.
Hesse, Robert H. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1075, 2604.
Heyman, Michael L. See **Snyder,** James P., 1551.
Hicks, John K. See **Uff,** Barrie C., 2018.
Higa, Terumi. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 2347.
Hignett, Geoffrey J. See **Scopes,** David I. C., 2376.
Higuchi, Masatsugu. See **Yoneda,** Fumio, 1336, 1754, 2285.
Hill, Douglas R. See **Jones,** D. Neville, 1574.
Hirayama, Masao. See **Sato,** Kikumasa, 1647.
Hlubucek, Joseph R. See **Corrie,** John E. T., 1421.
Hodge, Philip, **Perry,** Gordon M., and **Yates,** Paul. Stability of the dilithium salts formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, 680.
Hohnjec, Marijan. See **Škarić,** Vinko, 494.
Holan, George, **Evans,** John J., and **Linton,** Max. Formation of benzimidazoles at high pressure, 1200.
Hollenstein, Roger. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 166.
Holmes, Andrew B. See **Baxter,** Andrew J. G., 2343, and **Chaloner,** Penelope A., 2524.
Holzappel, Cedric W. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1107.
Honda, Saho. See **Suginome,** Hiroshi, 927.
Honda, Toshio. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 374, 1151.
Hori, Hitoshi. See **Fujita,** Eiichi, 611.
Horspool, William M., **Sutherland,** Ronald G., **Thomson,** Bruce J., and **Young,** Ian M. Behaviour of 1,3-diferrocenylalkenes and 1,2-diferrocenylethylene in strong acid. Apparent intramolecular reduction of α-ferrocenyl carbocations, 1418.
Horspool, William M., and **Thomson,** Bruce J. Acid-induced reactions of 1-cyclopropyl-1-ferrocenyl-ethanols and -methanols, 1869.
Horton, Derek, **Weckerle,** Wolfgang, **Odier,** Léon, and **Sorenson,** Roderick J. Deoxygenation of sugar derivatives by the Wolff–Kishner reaction, 1564.
Horváth, Ágnes. See **Hermecz,** István, 789.
Horváth, Gábor. See **Hermecz,** István, 789.
Hoskins, W. Michael, and **Crout,** David H. G. Pyrrolizidine alkaloid analogues. Preparation of semisynthetic esters of retronecine, 538.
Hough, Leslie. See **Bhatt,** Ram S., 2001.
Houghton, Peter G. See **Fitton,** Alan O., 1450.
Howard, Barbara. See **Coxon,** David T., 53.
Howes, Peter D. See **Ellis,** Brian S., 286, and **Griffiths, Gwerydd,** 912.
Hoyte, Otho P. A. See **Clark,** James H., 1091.
Huang, Shyh-Pyng. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 394.
Hügel, Helmut M., **Kelly,** David P., **Browne,** Alan R., **Halton,** Brian, **Milsom,** Paul J., and **Woolhouse,** Anthony D. Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series: acid-catalysed and thermal decompositions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene, 2340.
Hughes, Leslie R. See **Becker,** Dan, 1674.
Hughes, Lyn. See **Davies,** David I., 2476.
Hughes, Rosemary J., **Ncube,** Smollie, **Pelter,** Andrew, **Smith,** Keith, **Negishi,** Ei-ichi, and **Yoshida,** Takao. Synthesis of secondary or tertiary alcohols by reactions of trialkylboranes with acyl carbanion equivalents, 1172.
Hughes, Roger R. See **Feast,** W. James, 152.
Hui, Wai-Haan, and **Li,** Man-Moon. Six new triterpenoids and other triterpenoids and steroids from three *Quercus* species of Hong Kong, 897.
Hull, Derek M. C., **Orchard,** Peter F., and **Owen,** Leonard N. Thio-sugars. Part 8. Methyl 2,3-anhydro-5-thio-α-D-ribopyranoside and methyl 3,4-anhydro-5-thio-α-D-ribopyranoside, 1234.
Hull, Derek M. C., and **Owen,** Leonard N. Thio-sugars. Part 9. Derivatives of 3,6-anhydro-5-thio-D-glucose, 1777.
Hull, Roy. See **Suschitzky,** Hans, 47.
Hulshof, Lumbertus A. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1103.
Humphreys, John D. See **Kennedy,** John F., 753.
Hunt, Russell G., and **Reid,** Stewart T. Photochemical transformations. Part 11. Photorearrangement of 1-(2-pyridyl)- and 1-(3-pyridyl)-2-nitropropenes, 2462.
Hunt, Russell G. See also **Haywood,** David J., 2458.
Hurst, Derek T., **Jonas,** Stephen G., **Outram,** Jerry, and **Patterson,** Rosemary A. Action of nitrous acid on some methylpyrimidines, 1688.
Hurst, Derek T, and **Wong,** Mee Ling. Diazo coupling reactions of some methylpyrimidines, 1985.
Hursthouse, Michael B. See **Badar,** Yasmeen, 1372.
Hutchison, Roderick J. See **Buchanan,** J. Grant, 1786.
Hutley, Barrie G. See **Allen,** David W., 621.
Huynh-Dinh, T., **Igolen,** J., **Bisagni,** E., **Marquet,** J. P., and **Civier,** A. Synthesis of *C*-nucleosides. Part 14. 5(3)-Glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.
Hylands, Peter J., **Midgley,** John M., **Smith,** Christopher, **Wallis,** Adrian F. A., and **Whalley,** W. Basil. Unsaturated steroids. Part 5. Synthesis of 4α-methylcholest-8(9)-en-3β-ol, 817.

I

Iddon, Brian. See **Colburn,** Veronica M., 2436, and **Davies,** Roy V., 2357.
Idris, M. Sum B. Hj., **Jefferson,** Alan, and **Scheinmann,** Feodor. Extractives from guttiferae. Part 33. Synthesis of the ozonolysis product from dimethylmangostin, 1-hydroxy-3,6,7-trimethoxy-2,8-bis-(2-oxoethyl)xanthone; some ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of xanthones, 2158.
Igolen, J. See **Huynh-Dinh,** T., 761.
Ihara, Masataka. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 158, 166, and **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 28, 390, 394, 2347.
Iida, Hideo, **Aoyagi,** Sakae, and **Kibayashi,** Chihiro. Photochemical reactions of *N*-phenylacetyl and *N*-(2-iodophenylacetyl) derivatives of 1,2,3,3a,4,5-hexahydroindol-6-one, 120.
Iizuka, Hisao. See **Masaki,** Norio, 717.
Ikeda, Masazumi, **Matsugashita,** Saeko, **Tabusa,** Fujio, and

Tamura, Yasumitsu. Photochemistry of ethyl 4-substituted 2-cyano-1,2-dihydroquinoline-1-carboxylates (Reissert compounds): syntheses of cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1166.
Ikeda, Masazumi, **Matsugashita,** Saeko, and **Tamura,** Yasumitsu. Synthesis of the physostigmine ring system from cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1770.
Ikeda, Masazumi, **Miki,** Yasuyoshi, **Kaita,** Sumiko, **Nishikawa,** Yoshinori, and **Tamura,** Yasumitsu. Syntheses and 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions of benz[*de*]isoquinolinium-1-ides, 44.
Ikekawa, Nobuo. See **Nakane,** Masami, 1426.
Imaizumi, Shin. See **Senda,** Yasuhisa, 217.
Inaba, Shigeru. See **Ishido,** Yoshiharu, 521, 1382, and **Yoshino,** Teruo, 1266.
Inch, Thomas D. See **Cooper,** David B., 1969.
Inoue, Hitoshi. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 374.
Inoue, Seiichi. See **Sato,** Kikumasa, 1647, 1666.
Inoue, Shoji. See **Suzuki,** Eiji, 72.
Inouye, Ken, and **Watanabe,** Kunio. Formation and degradation of urea derivatives in the azide method of peptide synthesis. Part 2. Acidolytic degradation of urea derivatives, 1911.
Inouye, Ken, **Watanabe,** Kunio, and **Shin,** Masaru. Formation and degradation of urea derivatives in the azide method of peptide synthesis. Part 1. The Curtius rearrangement and urea formation, 1905.
Ireland, Denis S., and **Brown,** Jeffrey R. Novel tetracycline analogues. Part 1. Development of a potential synthetic route, 467.
Irie, Hiroshi. See **Fujii,** Nobutaka, 2288.
Ishido, Yoshiharu, **Inaba,** Shigeru, **Matsuno,** Akira, **Yoshino,** Teruo, and **Umezawa,** Hideo. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 11. D-Glucopyranose 1-carbonate derivatives; pyrolytic behaviour and use for glucosylation of phenols, 1382.
Ishido, Yoshiharu, **Nakazaki,** Nobuo, and **Sakairi,** Nobuo. Partial protection of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 1. Specific *N*-debenzoylation of fully benzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols; active *N*-benzoyl groups, 657.
Ishido, Yoshiharu, **Tsutsumi,** Hideo, and **Inaba,** Shigeru. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10. Reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521.
Ishido, Yoshiharu. See also **Yoshino,** Teruo, 1266.
Ishiyama, Jun-ichi. See **Senda,** Yasuhisa, 217.
Ishiyama, Miyako. See **Ojima,** Juro, 1548.
Iskander, George M. See **Yagoub,** Ahmed K., 697.
Ito, Masayoshi. See **Badar,** Yasmeen, 1372.
Iwasaki, Tameo, and **Harada,** Kaoru. Synthesis of aminoacids by electroreductive coupling of alkyl halides with Schiff's bases, 1730.

J

Jackman, Graham P. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 2604.
Jackson, Alan E. See **Entwistle,** Ian D., 443.
Jackson, Anthony H., **Jenkins,** Paul R., and **Shannon,** Patrick V. R. A new approach to the synthesis of ellipticines, 1698.
Jackson, Anthony H., **Johnston,** David N., and **Shannon,** Patrick V. R. Some products from nitrosation of indoles, 1024.
Jackson, Anthony H. See also **Al-Hazimi,** Hassan M. G., 98.
Jacques, David, **Opie,** Clive T., **Porter,** Lawrence J., and **Haslam,** Edwin. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4. Biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
Jaiswal, Devendra K. See **Elvidge,** John A., 1080.
Janes, Norman F. The pyrethrins and related compounds. Part 21. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of synthetic pyrethroids, 1878.
Jayatilake, Gamini S. See **Gunasekera,** Sarath P., 1505.
Jefferson, Alan. See **Idris,** M. Sum B. Hj., 2158.
Jenkins, Paul R. See **Jackson,** Anthony H., 1698.
Jennings, Richard C. See **Baptista,** Maria J. V. de Oliveira, 1477.
Jennings, W. Brian. See **Bjørgo,** Johannes, 254.
Jetuah, Francis K. See **Boar,** Robin B., 2163.
John, Gareth D., and **Shannon,** Patrick V. R. The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.
John, Gareth D. See also **Shannon,** Patrick V. R., 2585.
Johnson, Alan W., and **Ward,** David. Reaction of ethyl diazoacetate with cobalt porphyrins. Part 2, 720.
Johnson, Alan W. See also **Al-Hazimi,** Hassan M. G., 98, **Arnold,** Dennis, 1643, **Batten,** Peter, 1623, and **Grove,** John Frederick, 2441.
Johnson, Graham. See **Bremner,** David H., 1940, 1943.
Johnston, David N. See **Jackson,** Anthony H., 1024.
Johnstone, Robert A. W. See **Entwistle,** Ian D., 443.
Jonas, Stephen G. See **Hurst,** Derek T., 1688.
Jones, Ann. See **Pelter,** Andrew, 1672.
Jones, D. Neville, **Hill,** Douglas R., **Lewton,** Derek A., and **Sheppard,** Christine. Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.
Jones, David W. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part 12. Diels–Alder additions to 1,3-dimethylcyclopenta[*l*]phenanthren-2-one, 980.
Jones, David W., and **Kneen,** Geoffrey. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part 13. 1,5-Acyl shifts in substituted indenes; conversion of 1-acyl- into 2-acyl-indenes and orienting mechanistic experiments, 1313.
Jones, Sir Ewart R. H. See **Bailey,** A. Sydney, 259, 265.
Jones, J. Gareth M. See **Cubberley,** Brian W., 1916.
Jones, Gordon H. See **Brown,** Daniel M., 2052.
Jones, Graham H. See **Curtis,** W. David, 785, 1756.
Jones, Gurnos, and **Robinson,** Michael J. Annelated tropones. Part 3. Photochemistry of some cyclohepta[*b*]-thiophen-4-ones, 505.
Jones, John R. See **Elvidge,** John A., 1080.
Jones, Robert B. See **Feline,** Timothy C., 309.
Jones, Stephen R. See **Bewick,** Alan, 1831.
Jordaan, Amor. See **Bischofberger,** Karl, 1472, **Brink,** Abraham J., 1608, and **Hall,** Richard H., 743, 2236.
Joseph, Martin. See **Brown,** Roger, 1003.
Joshi, Balawant S. and **Ravindranath,** Kongovi R. Isolation and identification of two phenolic ketones and a chromone from *Dysophylla stellata* Benth., 433.
Joshi, Krishna C., **Pathak,** Vijai N., and **Kumawat,** Khetaram. Studies of fluorinated β-diketones and related compounds. Part 6. Synthesis and spectroscopic studies of some new fluorinated β-thioxo-ketones and their copper chelates, 1127.
Joukhadar, Laurette. See **Boar,** Robin B., 2104.

Joule, John A. See **Scopes,** David I. C., 2376.
Judge, Christopher B. See **Gettins,** Anthony F., 1849.
Jurd, Leonard. See **Manners,** Gary D., 405.

K

Kageyama, Masanori. See **Kato,** Michiharu, 1305.
Kaita, Sumiko. See **Ikeda,** Masazumi, 44.
Kamath, Meera S. See **Merchant,** Jaysukhlal R., 2089.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Inoue,** Hitoshi, **Honda,** Toshio, **Sugahara,** Tsutomu, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 678. Photoracemisation and photoepimerisation of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids (−)-α-narcotine and (−)-β-hydrastine, 374.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Loc,** Chu Van, **Higa,** Terumi, **Ihara,** Masataka, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724. Total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Matsumoto,** Hiroo, **Satoh,** Yoshinari, **Nemoto,** Hideo, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 679. A stereoselective total synthesis of (±)-ophiocarpine; a simple route to 13-hydroxyberbines, 376.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Nemoto,** Hideo, **Takeuchi,** Mie, **Takeshita,** Mitsuhiro, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 681. A novel alkylation in the 4-position of isoquinoline derivatives, 386.
Kametani, Tetsuji, and **Okawara,** Tadashi. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 687. Asymmetric synthesis of salsolidine, 579.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Sugai,** Toshiji, **Shoji,** Yohko, **Honda,** Toshio, **Satoh,** Fumio, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 698. An alternative protoberberine synthesis; total synthesis of (±)-xylopinine, (±)-schefferine, (±)-nandinine, (±)-corydaline, and (±)-thalictricavine, 1151.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Takahashi,** Kimio, **Kigawa,** Yoshio, **Ihara,** Masataka, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 676. Synthesis of 1-substituted 7-methoxymitosenes, 28.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Takemura,** Makoto, **Ihara,** Masataka, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682. Six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Ujiie,** Akira, **Huang,** Shyh-Pyng, **Ihara,** Masataka, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 683. Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminium hydride, 394.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Uryu,** Tsuneo, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 680. Abnormal formation of aporphine derivatives by Grewe cyclisation, 383.
Kanakarajan, Kuppasamy. See **Shanmugam,** Periappa, 2024.
Kapil, Randhir S. See **Bhakuni,** Dewan S., 706, 1662, and **Dikshit,** Dinesh K., 1087.
Kartha, Gopinath. See **Das,** Tushar Kanti, 1287.
Kasai, Masaji, **Funamizu,** Makoto, **Oda,** Masaji, and **Kitahara,** Yoshio. Synthesis and properties of 4,4′-bi(cyclopentene)-3,3′,5,5′-tetraone, 1660.
Katakai, Ryoichi. Critical chain length for the formation of the α-helix in the solid state. Synthesis and conformation of sequential oligopeptides and a polypeptide containing the sequence L-leucyl-L-alanyl-L-leucylglycine, 1193.
Katakai, Ryoichi, and **Nakayama,** Yohko. Synthesis of oligopeptides having alternative L-leucyl and L-methionyl residues, 292.
Katekar, Gerald F. See **Midgley,** John M., 823.
Kato, Michiharu, **Kageyama,** Masanori, and **Yoshikoshi,** Akira. A convenient synthesis of cyclic ether-lactones from olefinic hydroxy-acids, 1305.
Kato, Michiharu, **Kurihara,** Hiroshi, **Kosugi,** Hiroshi, **Watanabe,** Masataka, **Asuka,** Shigeru, and **Yoshikoshi,** Akira. Synthesis of 4,4a,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-5β-hydroxy-4aβ,8α-dimethylnaphthalen-2(3*H*)-one, a versatile intermediate for sesquiterpene synthesis, 2433.
Kato, Tadahiro, **Aizawa,** Hiroyasu, **Tsunakawa,** Mitsuaki, **Sasaki,** Nobuki, **Kitahara,** Yoshio, and **Takahashi,** Norindo. Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.
Kato, Tadahiro, **Suzuki,** Takeshi, **Ototani,** Noboru, **Maeda,** Hideo, **Yamada,** Kenichi, and **Kitahara,** Yoshio. An approach to the synthesis of fujenoic acid, 206.
Katritzky, Alan R. See **Afridi,** A. Sultan, 1428, 1436, **Banerji,** Avijit, 1162, **Bapat,** Jayant B., 1692, **Dennis,** Nicholas, 1930, and **Sammes,** Michael P., 327.
Katsoyannis, Panayotis G. See **Ferderigos,** Nicolaos, 1289.
Katsuragawa, Bunzo. See **Suzuki,** Eiji, 72.
Kavanagh, Philip J. See **Gunning,** Peter J. M., 691.
Kawamura, Mitsuko. See **Yoneda,** Fumio, 2285.
Keir, William F., **MacLennan,** Alexander H., and **Wood,** Hamish C. S. Amidinoacetamides in the synthesis of pyrazines and pteridines, 1321.
Kelly, David P. See **Hügel,** Helmut M., 2340.
Kelly, John. See **Baptista,** Maria J. V. de Oliveira, 1477.
Kennedy, John F., **Barker,** S. Alan, and **Humphreys,** John D. Zirconium-hydroxide-mediated alkaline hydrolysis of phosphate esters, 753.
Kennedy, William B. See **Buchanan,** Geo. L., 32.
Kenner, George W., **Rimmer,** John, **Smith,** Kevin M., and **Unsworth,** John F. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part 38. Porphobilinogen synthesis, 332.
Khan, M. Shafiq. See **Adams,** Joyce H., 2173.
Khokhar, Abdul R. See **Badar,** Yasmeen, 1372.
Kibayashi, Chihiro. See **Iida,** Hideo, 120.
Kigawa, Yoshio. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 28.
Kime, David E., and **Norymberski,** J. Konrad. Synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic polyethers, 1048.
King, Graham S., **Waight,** Eric S., **Mantle,** Peter G., and **Szczyrbak,** Christine A. The structure of clavicipitic acid, an azepinoindole derivative from *claviceps fusiformis*, 2099.
King, Richard W. See **Begley,** Michael J., 2393.
King, Trevor J. See **Batten,** Peter, 1623, and **Raverty,** Warwick D., 1204.
King, William B. See **Butler,** Richard N., 282.
Kinnley, R. Gordon, **Lawrie,** William, and **Watts,** William E. Stable carbocations. Part 16. Properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenorbornan-2-ylium ions, 1542.
Kirk, David N. Chiroptical studies. Part 92. The circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122.

Kirk, David N., and **McHugh,** Conor R. D-Homo-steroids. Part 6. 1-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclopentanol: a monocyclic model for D-homoannulation of 17-hydroxypregnan-20-ones, 893.
Kirk, David N. See also **Cooley,** George, 1390.
Kirson, Isaac. See **Glotter,** Erwin, 341.
Kitahara, Yoshio. See **Kasai,** Masaji, 1660, and **Kato,** Tadahiro, 206, 250.
Kitson, Trevor M. Action of nucleophiles on tetramethylthiuram monosulphide, 565.
Klausner, Yakir S., and **Chorev,** Michael. Crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1. Protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.
Klunkin, Garune. See **Bellas,** Michael, 2571.
Kneen, Geoffrey. See **Jones,** David W., 1313.
Knipe, Anthony C., **Sridhar,** Narayan, and **Lound-Keast,** Joseph. Synthesis of 2-(*p*-nitrophenoxy)ethylamine and its *N*-alkyl, *N*-aryl, and 1,1-dimethyl derivatives, 581.
Kobayashi, Yoshiro, **Kumadaki,** Itsumaro, **Ohsawa,** Akio, **Sekine,** Yasuo, and **Ando,** Akira. Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23. Diels–Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene, 2355.
Kojima, Masaharu. See **Maeda,** Minoru, 239.
Komura, Hajime. See **Yoshino,** Teruo, 1266.
Kosugi, Hiroshi. See **Kato,** Michiharu, 2433.
Krestonosich, Stefan. See **Bellas,** Michael, 2571.
Krohn, Karsten, and **Thiem,** Joachim. Three syntheses of lacticolorin, 1186.
Kumadaki, Itsumaro. See **Kobayashi,** Yoshiro, 2355.
Kumar, N. Savitri, **Pavanasasivam,** Gowsala, **Sultanbawa,** M. Uvais S., and **Mageswaran,** Rajeswari. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 24. New chromenoflavonoids from the bark of *Artocarpus nobilis* Thw. (Moraceae), 1243.
Kumawat, Khetaram. See **Joshi,** Krishna C., 1127.
Kuranami, Shin-ichi. See **Sato,** Kikumasa, 1666.
Kurihara, Hiroshi. See **Kato,** Michiharu, 2433.

L

Labbé, Cecilia. See **Sabata,** Balakrishna, 1875.
Laćan, Goran. See **Škarić,** Vinko, 757.
Lai, Ching-Cheng. See **Boyer,** Joseph H., 74.
Laidler, Dale A. See **Curtis,** W. David, 1756.
Lakshminarayana, Pasupuleti. See **Barlin,** Gordon B., 1038.
Landells, Robin G. M. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1835, 1841.
Landor, Phyllis D., **Landor,** Stephen R., and **Odyek,** Olwa. Allenes. Part 36. Synthesis of 2,4,5-trienamides as potential insecticides, by a Wittig reaction, 93.
Landor, Phyllis D. See also **Landor,** Stephen R., 1710.
Landor, Stephen R., **Landor,** Phyllis D., and **Whiter,** Paul F. Allenes. Part 37. The synthesis of allenic barbiturates and thiobarbiturates, 1710.
Landor, Stephen R. See also **Landor,** Phyllis D., 93.
Lang, Thomas, **Suckling,** Colin J., and **Wood,** Hamish C. S. Affinity chromatography using agarose-triazine derivatives, 2189.
Lange, Barry C. See **Fahey,** John L., 1117.
Lanteri, Silvia. See **Bondavalli,** Francesco, 430.
Lardicci, Luciano. See **Giacomelli,** Gianpaolo, 1333.
Larsen, Peder Olesen. See **Friis,** Palle, 661.
Latham, David W. S., **Meth-Cohn,** Otto, and **Suschitzky,** Hans. Benzofuran *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 3. Acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.
Latham, D. W. S., **Meth-Cohn,** Otto, **Suschitzky,** Hans, and **Herbert,** J. A. L. Benzofuran *N*-oxides, as synthetic precursors. Part 2. Conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470.
Lavie, David. See **Weissenberg,** Martin, 795.
Law, Harry D. See **Moore,** Stanley, 2025.
Lawrie, William. See **Kinnley,** R. Gordon, 1542.
Lawson, Alex. M. See **Buchanan,** Geo. L., 32.
Leardini, Rino. See **Bartoli,** Giuseppe, 884.
Leaver, Derek. See **Brown,** Edwin I. G., 1511.
Lee, Chan Boo, and **Taylor,** David R. Ene reactions of allenes. Part 3. Reactions of electron-deficient azo-compounds with acyclic allenes and alkenes, 1463.
Lee, William E. See **Vukov,** Darko J., 192.
Leigh, Thomas. See **Brown,** Roger, 1003.
Lelli, Maria. See **Bartoli,** Giuseppe, 884.
Leppard, David G. See **Carnduff,** John, 1325, 1329.
Letcher, Roy M., and **Wong,** Kum-Moon. Photochemical cyclisation of 2-iodostilbenes, 178.
Leung, Sai L. See **Curry,** David J., 822.
Levitt, Terence E. See **Pelter,** Andrew, 1672.
Lewis, Dennis. See **Monahan,** Audrey, 60.
Lewis, John R. See **Adams,** Joyce H., 2173.
Lewton, Derek A. See **Jones,** D. Neville, 1574.
Ley, Steven V. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 567.
Li, Man-Moon. See **Hui,** Wai-Haan, 897.
Lillie, Terence, and **Musgrave,** Oliver C. Ebenaceae extractives. Part 7. Use of hydroxy-proton shifts of juglone derivatives in structure elucidation, 355.
Lin, Clara J. See **Albert,** Adrian, 210, 1819.
Lindberg, Per, **Bergman,** Rolf, and **Wickberg,** Börje. Isolation and structure of coprine, the *in vivo* aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor in *Coprinus atramentarius*; syntheses of coprine and related cyclopropanone derivatives, 684.
Lindley, John M., **McRobbie,** Ian M., **Meth-Cohn,** Otto, and **Suschitzky,** Hans. Competitive cyclisations of singlet and triplet nitrenes. Part 5. Mechanism of cyclisation of 2-nitrenobiphenyls and related systems, 2194.
Lindley, Peter F. See **Boyd,** Gerhard V., 965, 1612.
Linton, Max. See **Holan,** George, 1200.
Lloyd, Douglas, **McNab,** Hamish, and **Tucker,** Kanwaljit S. Studies of 2-oxo- and 2-thioxo-1,2-dihydropyrimidinium salts, 1862.
Loc, Chu Van. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 2347.
Lockhart, Joyce C., and **Thompson,** Maurice E. Ligands for the alkali metals. Part 3. Further examples of nitrogen-containing ' crown ' compounds, 202.
Lodge, Bruce A. See **Midgley,** John M., 823.
Lofthouse, Roy, **Shaw,** Gordon, **Thomas,** Peter S., **Mackenzie,** Grahame, **Robinson,** David H., and **Rugg,** Peter W. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part 45. Stereospecific syntheses of some 1-D-ribofuranosyl- and 1-D-xylofuranosyl-uracil derivatives, 997.
Lohse, Christian. See **Pederson,** Carl Th., 994.
Looker, Brian E. See **Brown,** Daniel M., 2052.
Lopes, José N. C. See **Grove,** John Frederick, 2441.
Lopez, Lucien, and **Barrans,** Jean. Phosphorus derivatives of amide oximes. Part 1. Synthesis of N^2-[bis(di-

methylamino)phosphinoyl]amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.
Lopez, Luigi. See **Caló,** Vincenzo, 501.
Lound-Keast, Joseph. See **Knipe,** Anthony C., 581.
Loveitt, M. E. See **Bloodworth,** A. J., 1031.
Lovelock, Janet. See **Britten-Kelly,** Michael R., 945.
Lowe, Gordon. See **Corrie,** John E. T., 1421.
Lunnon, Martin W., and **MacMillan,** Jack. Terpenoids. Part 7. Diequatorial opening of 2,3-epoxides of *ent*-kauranes and *ent*-gibberellanes, 2317.
Lunnon, Martin W., **MacMillan,** Jake, and **Phinney,** Bernard O. Fungal products. Part 20. Transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenoids by *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2308.
Luque, Manuel de. See **Boar,** Robin B., 2104.
Lythgoe, Basil, **Roberts,** David A., and **Waterhouse,** Ian. Calciferol and its relatives. Part 20. A synthesis of Windaus and Grundmann's C_{19} ketone, 2608.
Lythgoe, Basil. See also **Cave,** Richard J., 1218, and **Chapleo,** Christopher B., 1211.

M

McAlees, Alan J., **McCrindle,** Robert, and **Sneddon,** David W. Hydrogenation of substituted phthalic anhydrides over palladium, 2030.
Promotion of the catalytic hydrogenation of phthalimide and substituted phthalimides over palladium, 2038.
Reduction of substituted phthalic anhydrides with sodium borohydride, 2037.
Macaluso, Gabriella. See **Ruccia,** Michele, 589, and **Vivona,** Nicolò, 1616.
Maccagnani, Gaetano. See **Bonini,** Bianca F., 1468.
McCrindle, Robert. See **McAlees,** Alan J., 2030, 2037, 2038.
McDonald, Edward. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 158, 166.
Macedo, M. Adelina. See **Amaral,** M. Joaquina S. A., 205.
McGhie, James F. See **Boar,** Robin B., 515, 2104, 2163.
McGlotten, James. See **Davies,** D. Huw, 1407.
McHugh, Conor R. See **Kirk,** David N., 893.
Mackenzie, Grahame, **Shaw,** Gordon, and **Robinson,** David H. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part 46. Some acyclic D-arabinose imidazole and purine nucleosides, 1094.
Mackenzie, Grahame. See also **Lofthouse,** Roy, 997.
McKervey, M. Anthony. See **Chaloner,** Penelope A., 2524.
McKinnon, David M. See **Brown,** Edwin, I. G., 1511.
McLean, Colin D. See **Brown,** Daniel M., 2052.
MacLennan, Alexander H. See **Keir,** William, F., 1321.
MacMillan, Jack. See **Lunnon,** Martin W., 2308, 2317.
McNab, Hamish. See **Lloyd,** Douglas, 1862.
McPhail, Andrew T. See **Pitt,** Colin G., 1144.
MacPhee, John Anthony, and **Dubois,** Jacques-Emile. Steric limits to ester alkylation; synthesis of highly hindered esters *via* hexamethylphosphoramide-favoured enolization, 694.
McRobbie, Ian M. See **Lindley,** John M., 2194.
Maeda, Hideo. See **Kato,** Tadahiro, 206.
Maeda, Minoru, and **Kojima,** Masaharu. Photorearrangements of phenyloxazoles, 239.
Mageswaran, Rajeswari. See **Kumar,** N. Sawitri, 1243.
Magnus, Philip D. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 567.
Mahajan, Vijay K. See **Subramanian,** G. B. Venkata, 1734.
Mahendran, Mailvaganam. See **Batten,** Peter, 1623.
Mahmoud, Mudhafar M. See **Boyd,** Gerhard V., 1612.
Majumdar, Uma. See **Subramanian,** G. B. Venkata, 1734.
Mallams, Alan K. See **Davies,** D. Huw, 1407.
Malpass, J. R., and **Tweddle,** N. J. Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxa-bicyclic systems, 874.
Malpass, John R. See **Atkinson,** Robert S., 2242.
Mane, Ramachandra B. See **Vijayasarathy,** Putti R., 34.
Manners, Gary D., and **Jurd,** Leonard. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.
Manning, Carl. See **Bellas,** Michael, 2571.
Mannus, David. See **Grimshaw,** James, 2096, 2456.
Mantle, Peter G. See **King,** Graham S., 2099.
Marcaletti, Silvana. See **Piccardi,** Paolo, 624.
March, Jerry, and **Plankl,** Walter. Stability of arenide ions. Cleavage of unsymmetrical diaryl ketones with potassium t-butoxide, 460.
Marchelli, Rosangela, **Dossena,** Arnaldo, **Pochini,** Andrea, and **Dradi,** Emanuele. The structure of five new didehydropeptides related to neoechinulin, isolated from *Aspergillus amstelodami*, 713.
Marchesini, Alessandro. See **Gioia,** Bruno, 410.
Marples, Brian A. See **Cubberley,** Brian W., 1916.
Marquet, J. P. See **Huynh-Dinh,** T., 761.
Marsh, Wayne C. See **Bosworth,** Nigel, 805.
Marsili, Antonio, **Scartoni,** Valerio, **Morelli,** Ivano, and **Pierangeli,** Paola. Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6. Conversion of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives: base-catalysed rearrangement and photolysis of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)phthalimidine, 959.
Marsili, Antonio. See also **Scartoni,** Valerio, 2332.
Masaki, Norio, **Iizuka,** Hisao, **Yokota,** Masami, and **Ochiai,** Akio. Crystal structure of higenamine [1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)isoquinoline-6,7-diol] hydrobromide, 717.
Masamune, Tadashi. See **Suginome,** Hiroshi, 927.
Matkin, David A. See **Dean,** Francis M., 2289, and **Dick,** Arthur W. S., 2204
Matsuda, Kazuo. See **Yamazaki,** Tatsumi, 1654, 1981.
Matsugashita, Saeko. See **Ikeda,** Masazumi, 1166, 1770.
Matsumoto, Hiroo. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 376.
Matsumoto, Shigeru. See **Yoneda,** Fumio, 1754, 2285.
Matsuno, Akira. See **Ishido,** Yoshiharu, 1382.
Matthews, Raymond S. See **Brooke,** Gerald M., 1411.
Mazzanti, Gemana. See **Bonini,** Bianca F., 1468.
Meakins, G. Denis, and **Willbe,** Charles. Preparation and reactions of 2-amino- and 2-acetamido-4-methylthiazole-5-carbohydrazides: revision of the literature, 908.
Mechoulam, Raphael. See **Goldblum,** Amiram, 1889.
Medici, Anthony J. Abela, **Owen,** Leonard N., and **Sflomos,** Constantine. Cytotoxic compounds. Part 21. Chloro-, methoxy-, and methoxycarbonyl-derivatives of (bis-2-chloroethylamino)-phenols and -anilines. Part 22. Reaction of 2,2′-iminodiethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2258, 2517.
Meegan, Mary J. See **Gunning,** Peter J. M., 691.
Mellor, John M. See **Bewick,** Alan, 1831.
Mellows, Graham. See **Chain,** Sir Ernst B., 294, 318, and **Feline,** Timothy C., 309.
Mengech, Annalee S. See **Brimacombe,** John S., 643.
Merchant, Jaysukhlal R., **Kamath,** Meera S., and **Dike,** Suneel Y. Synthesis of some indan-1-ones, 2089.

Merlini, Lucio. See **Arnone,** Alberto, 2116, 2118.
Mészáros, Zoltán. See **Hermecz,** István, 789.
Metcalfe, David A. See **Cave,** Richard J., 1218.
Meth-Cohn, Otto. See **Latham,** David W. S., 470, 478, and **Lindley,** John M., 2194.
Meyer, Cornelius J., and **Schneider,** David F. Conservation of the chair-like transition state by base-catalysed epimerization of *meso*-tetramethyl hexa-1,5-diene-2,3,4,5-tetracarboxylate prior to its Cope rearrangement, 1073.
Michman, Michael, **Patai,** Saul, and **Wiesel,** Yitshak. Organic reactions in melts and solids. Part 10. Reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with carbamates, 1705.
Middleton, Roderick. See **Chambers,** Richard D., 1500.
Middleton, Sydney. See **Brown,** Daniel M., 2052.
Midgley, John M., **Parkin,** John E., and **Whalley,** W. Basil. Conformational studies. Part 5. Functionalisation of methyl groups in 4,4-dimethyl steroids, 834.
Midgley, John M., **Whalley,** W. Basil, **Dodson,** Patricia A., **Katekar,** Gerald F., and **Lodge,** Bruce A. Conformational studies. Part 2. Synthesis of 17β-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-5α-androstan-3-one, and of the 19-nor-analogue, 823.
Midgley, John M. See also **Bosworth,** Nigel, 805, **Brynjolffssen,** Jitka, 812, **Curry,** David J., 822, **Emke,** Alice, 820, **Garry,** Alex B., 809, and **Hylands,** Peter J., 817.
Mikawa, Hiroshi. See **Shirota,** Yasuhiko, 14.
Miki, Yasuyoshi. See **Ikeda,** Masazumi, 44.
Mikołajczyk, Marian, and **Witczak,** Małgorzata. Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part 5. Synthesis and geometry of some 4,5-disubstituted 1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thiones and stereochemistry of nucleophilic displacement reactions at phosphorus, 2213.
Miller, J. Allen, and **Stewart,** Denis. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 7. Benzaldehyde with chlorodiphenylphosphine in the presence of acetic acid. Part 8. Acetyldiphenylphosphine oxide. Part 9. Benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 1340, 1898, 2416.
Miller, Jack M. See **Clark,** James H., 1743, 2063.
Milsom, Paul J. See **Halton,** Brian, 731, 735, and **Hügel,** Helmut M., 2340.
Minale, Luigi. See **Cimino,** Guido, 1587, and **De Rosa,** Mario, 653.
Minami, Toru, **Yamauchi,** Yasuhisa, **Ohshiro,** Yoshiki, **Agawa,** Toshio, **Murai,** Sinji, and **Sonoda,** Noboru. Reactions of *N*-sulphinylamines and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.
Minisci, F. See **Caronna,** T., 865.
Mizuguchi, Terutoshi. See **Suginome,** Hiroshi, 927.
Monahan, Audrey, and **Lewis,** Dennis. Synthesis of 1,6,7-triphenyltricyclo[4.1.0.$0^{2,7}$]heptan-3-one and rearrangement of 3-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)propanoic acid, 60.
Mondange, Michelle. See **Sarfati,** Robert S., 2074.
Moore, Christopher J. See **Bosworth,** Nigel, 805.
Moore, Stanley, **Law,** Harry D., **Brundish,** Derek E., **Elliott,** Donald F., and **Wade,** Roy. Synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with replacement of the arginine residues by 4-guanidinophenyl-L-alanine, 2025.
Moran, John M. See **Vernon,** John M., 1084.
Morelli, Ivano. See **Marsili,** Antonio, 959, and **Scartoni,** Valerio, 2332.
Morgan, Robert E. See **Cooley,** George, 1390.
Morrison, George A. See **Frost,** David A., 2443.
Morton, James B. See **Davies,** D. Huw, 1407.
Moschidis, Michael C. See **Hassall,** Cedric H., 2369.
Munasinghe, V. Ranjit N. See **Collins,** Peter M., 2423.
Munshi, Kishan L. See **Dikshit,** Dinesh K., 1087.
Murai, Sinji. See **Minami,** Toru, 904.
Muraoka, Motomu, **Yamamoto,** Tatsuo, **Yamaguchi,** Sadaki, **Tonosaki,** Fumio, **Takeshima,** Tatsuo, and **Fukada,** Naoaki. Reactions of β-imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-imino-dithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.
Murphy, William S., and **Cocker,** David. Steroids derived from fusidic acid. Part 2. Synthesis of an 8α,14β-dimethyl-18-norandrostane. A revised mechanism, 2565.
Murphy, William S., and **Raman,** Krishna P. Reactions of ethyl azepine-1-carboxylate with heterodienophiles, 1824.
Murphy, William S., **Raman,** Krishna P., and **Hathaway,** Brian J. Cycloaddition of nitrosobenzene to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, 2521.
Musgrave, Oliver C. See **Lillie,** Terence J., 355.
Musgrave, W. Kenneth R. See **Feast,** W. James, 152.
Muskatirović, Milan D. See **Tadid,** Zivorad D., 1257.

N

Nagamatsu, Tomohisa. See **Yoneda,** Fumio, 765.
Nagamura, Tetsuya. See **Yoneda,** Fumio, 765.
Nagata, Jun-ichiro. See **Shirota,** Yasuhiko, 14.
Nakane, Masami, and **Ikekawa,** Nobuo. Studies on steroids. Part 41. Conformational analysis of steroidal side chains by proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1426.
Nakano, Tatsuhiko, and **Banerjee,** A. K. Synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythroxydiol X. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8α-benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]phenanthren-3-one, 2581.
Nakano, Yoshio. See **Shirota,** Yasuhiko, 14.
Nakayama, Yohko. See **Katakai,** Ryoichi, 292.
Nakazaki, Nobus. See **Ishido,** Yoshiharu, 657.
Narain, Nand K. Flavonoids from *Vernonia fasciculata* Michx. Isolation of genkwanin and a new flavone disaccharide, fasciculatin, 1018.
Narang, Subhash C. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1114.
Nardin, Giorgio. See **Bozzini,** Silvano, 1377.
Nasini, Gianluca. See **Arnone,** Alberto, 2116, 2118.
Nasipuri, Dhanonjoy, and **Bhattacharya,** Pranab K. Asymmetric synthesis. Part 5. Asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxy-aluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.
Nasipuri, Dhanonjoy, **Bhattacharya,** Pranab K., and **Roy,** Dibyendu N. Polycyclic systems. Part 17. Proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some 11*H*-indeno-[2,1-*a*]phenanthrene derivatives; structure of the C_{26} hydrocarbon (second Diels hydrocarbon) from cholesterol, 1814.
Nasipuri, Dhanonjoy, **Das,** Gautam, and **De Dalal,** Ila. Autoxidation of 3,4-dihydro-1-methylnaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one, 2558.
Natalini, Benedetto. See **Pellicciari,** Roberto, 1822.
Nayler, John H. C. See **Brain,** Edward G., 2479.
Ncube, Smollie. See **Hughes,** Rosemary J., 1172.
Negishi, Ei-ichi. See **Hughes,** Rosemary J., 1172.

Neill, David C. See **Bjørgo,** Johannes, 254, and **Boyd,** Derek R., 1308.
Neilson, Douglas G. See **Butt,** Mohammed I., 2328, and **Fraser,** John K., 646.
Nemoto, Hideo. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 376, 386.
Nesi, Rodolfo. See **Adembri,** Giorgio, 1020.
Nishikawa, Yoshinori. See **Ikeda,** Masazumi, 44.
Nishio, Takehiko. See **Furukawa,** Naomichi, 96.
Noakes, Timothy J. See **Banks,** Ronald E., 1746.
Noall, Wendy I. See **Atkinson,** Peter H., 230, and **Cambie,** Richard C., 226.
Node, Manabu. See **Fujita,** Eiichi, 611.
Nogami, Takashi. See **Shirota,** Yasuhiko, 14.
Nógrádi, Mihály. See **Antus,** Sándor, 948.
Nojima, Masatomo. See **Ando,** Takao, 2227.
Nonhebel, Derek C. See **Dalgleish,** David T., 584.
Norris, Albert R. See **Buncel,** Erwin, 415.
Norris, Timothy. See **Boyd,** Gerhard V., 965, 1612.
Norymberski, J. Konrad. See **Kime,** David E., 1048.
Nov, Eliahu. See **Sheradsky,** Tuvia, 1296, 1827.

O

Oades, A. Christopher. See **Allen,** David W., 621.
Oae, Shigeru. See **Furukawa,** Naomichi, 96, 372.
Oberholzer, Maria E., **Rall,** Gerhardus J. H., and **Roux,** David G. Synthesis of neobanone, a 12a-methoxyrotenoid, 423.
Ochiai, Akio. See **Masaki,** Norio, 717.
Ochiai, Masahito. See **Fujita,** Eiichi, 1182, 1948.
Oda, Masaji. See **Kasai,** Masaji, 1660.
Odier, Léon. See **Horton,** Derek, 1564.
Odyek, Olwa. See **Landor,** Phyllis D., 93.
Oels, Richard, **Storer,** Richard, and **Young,** Douglas W. Reinvestigation of the synthesis of 3-dimethylallyl-4-hydroxy-2-quinolines. A novel route to tetracyclic heteroaromatic compounds, 2546.
Ogawa, Shojiro. Preparation of macrocyclic compounds by thermal dimerization of 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives, 214.
Ogihara, Yukio. See **Takai,** Makoto, 1801.
Ōhashi, Masao. See **Sato,** Kikumasa, 1647, 1666.
Ohsawa, Akio. See **Kobayashi,** Yoshiro, 2355.
Ohshiro, Yoshiki. See **Minami,** Toru, 904.
Ojima, Jûro, **Enkaku,** Michiko, and **Ishiyama,** Miyako. Benzannulenones. Synthesis of 22,23,24,25-tetradehydrodibenzo[*a*,*g*]cycloheneicoscen-11-one, 1548.
Okano, Masaya. See **Uemura,** Sakae, 676.
Okawara, Tadashi. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 579.
Okazaki, Hajime. See **Uemura,** Sakae, 676.
Okecha, Stephen A., and **Stansfield,** Frank. Reactions of *S*-alkyl *NN*-disubstituted thioamide salts. Part 2. Orthothioamide derivatives, 1811.
Oliveira, M. Isabel A. See **Amaral,** M. Joaquina S. A., 205.
Ollis, W. David. See **Gunasekera,** Sarath P., 11.
Olsen, Carl Erik. See **Friis,** Palle, 661.
Onan, Kay D. See **Pitt,** Colin G., 1144.
Onoe, Akira. See **Uemura,** Sakae, 676.
Oparaeche, Nathan N. See **Collins,** Peter M., 2423.
Opie, Clive T. See **Jacques,** David, 1637.
Orchard, Peter F. See **Hull,** Derek M. C., 1234.
Orridge, Andrew. See **Carruthers,** William, 2411.
Ortwine, Daniel F. See **Ege,** Seyhan N., 1252.
Osborne, Neal F. See **Brain,** Edward G., 2479.
O'Sullivan, W. Ivo. See **Reámonn,** Liam S. S., 1009.
Otieno, Dismas A., **Pattenden,** Gerald, and **Popplestone,** Christopher R. Thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of natural chrysanthemic acids, 196.
Ototani, Noboru. See **Kato,** Tadahiro, 206.
Outram, Jerry. See **Hurst,** Derek T., 1688.
Owen, Leonard N. See **Hull,** Derek M. C., 1234, 1777, and **Medici,** Anthony J. Abela, 2258, 2517.

P

Pachler, Klaus G. R. See **Gorst-Allman,** Charles P., 2181.
Page, Addis J. See **Bonnett,** Raymond, 68.
Pahor, Nevina Bresciani. See **Forchiassin,** Mirella, 935.
Papadimitriou, Vasiliki J. See **Baptista,** Maria J. V. de Oliveira, 1477.
Pappalardo, Sebastiano. See **Bottino,** Francesco, 1652.
Paradisi, Mario Paglialunga, and **Romeo,** Aurelio. Synthesis of peptides containing 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acid. Part 1. Absolute configurations of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acids and 2-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolines, 596.
Parker, William. See **Doyle,** Martin, 364, 858.
Parkin, John E. See **Midgley,** John M., 834.
Patai, Saul. See **Michman,** Michael, 1705.
Pathak, Vijai N. See **Joshi,** Krishna C., 1127.
Patin, Henri. See **Andrieux,** Jean, 359.
Pattenden, Gerald. See **Otieno,** Dismas A., 196.
Patterson, Rosemary A. See **Hurst,** Derek T., 1688.
Paul, Dharam. See **Singh,** Harkishan, 1987.
Pauson, Peter L. See **Dalgleish,** David T., 584.
Pavanasasivam, Gowsala. See **Kumar,** N. Savitri, 1243.
Pearce, Andrew. See **Davidson,** Alan H., 550.
Pearson, Anthony J. A novel approach to the formation of quaternary centres and the introduction of angular substituents by using tricarbonyldieneiron complexes, 2069.
Pearson, Michael J. Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 4. A new tricyclic β-lactam derivative, 189.
Pechet, Maurice M. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1075, 2604.
Pederson, Carl Th., and **Lohse,** Christian. Photochemistry of sulphur compounds related to the 1,2-dithiole system. Part 6. Photoisomerization of 1,6,6aλ^4-trithiapentalenes, 994.
Pellicciari, Roberto, **Curini,** Massimo, and **Ceccherelli,** Paolo. The rearrangement of isothiochroman sulphonium ylides *via* a thermal ylide exchange reaction, 1155.
Pellicciari, Roberto, and **Natalini,** Benedetto. Ring expansion of thiochroman-4-one and isothiochroman-4-one with ethyl diazo(lithio)acetate to tetrahydrobenzothiepin β-oxoesters, 1822.
Pelter, Andrew, **Levitt,** Terence E., **Smith,** Keith, and **Jones,** Ann. Synthesis of thioesters by reactions of carboxylic acids with tris(ethylthio)borane, 1672.
Pelter, Andrew. See also **Hughes,** Rosemary J., 1172.
Pemblington, John A. See **Uff,** Barrie C., 2018.
Penglis, Anna A. E. See **Gigg,** Roy, 2014.
Perry, Gordon M. See **Hodge,** Philip, 680.
Pesce, Giovanni. See **Calò,** Vincenzo, 501.
Phillips, Lawrence. See **Feline,** Timothy C., 309.
Philpot, Paul D. See **Chambers,** Richard D., 1605.
Phinney, Bernard O. See **Lunnon,** Martin W., 2308.
Piccardi, Paolo, **Marcaletti,** Silvana, **Bianchini,** Ennio, and **Abis,** Luigi. Alkylation of 3,4-methylenedioxyphenol

with 1-bromo-3-methylbut-2-ene and catalytic rearrangement of the resulting ethers, 624.
Picker, Kelvin. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1723.
Pickering, Michael W. See **Davies,** Roy V., 2357.
Pierangeli, Paola. See **Marsili,** Antonio, 959.
Piozzi, Franco. See **Savona,** Giuseppe, 322, 497.
Pirazzini, Graziella. See **Ricci,** Alfredo, 1069.
Pitt, Colin G., **Rector,** Douglas H., **White,** David H., **Wani,** Mansukh C., **McPhail,** Andrew T., and **Onan,** Kay D. Synthesis, crystal and molecular structure of a 1,11-etheno-steroid: 3-methoxy-1,11-ethenoestra-1,3,5(10),9-(11)-tetraen-17-one, 1144.
Pizzabiocca, Adriano. See **De Luca,** Giorgio, 2022.
Placucci, Giuseppe. See **Benati,** Luisa, 1684.
Plankl, Walter. See **March,** Jerry, 460.
Plau, Bernard. See **Bapat,** Jayant B., 1692.
Pocar, Donato, **Rossi,** Luisa Maria, **Stradi,** Riccardo, and **Trimarco,** Pasqualina. *v*-Triazolines. Part 7. 3-Arylaminothiophens from hexahydrothiopyrano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles, 2337.
Pocar, Donato. See also **Bolis,** Goffredo, 2365.
Pochini, Andrea. See **Marchelli,** Rosangela, 713.
Polonsky, Judith. See **Cagnoli-Bellavita,** Nera, 351.
Pongor-Csákvári, Mariann. See **Hermecz,** István, 789.
Ponticelli, Fabio. See **Adembri,** Giorgio, 971.
Popplestone, Christopher R. See **Otieno,** Dismas A., 196.
Porter, Lawrence J. See **Fletcher,** Anthony C., 1628, and **Jacques,** David, 1637.
Postle, S. Roderick, and **Whitham,** Gordon H. The chemistry of vinylphosphine chalcogenides. Part 2. Some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, 2084.
Potter, Christopher J. See **Haywood,** David J., 2458.
Potter, Graeme J. See **Cambie,** Richard C., 226, 530.
Power, Michael J. See **Buchanan,** J. Grant, 1786.
Preston, Peter N., and **Turnbull,** Kenneth. Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesoionic rings, 1229.
Price, Keith R. See **Coxon,** David T., 53.
Procter, Garry. See **Acheson,** R. Morrin, 1924.
Purrello, Giovanni. See **Corsaro,** Antonino, 2154.
Purushothaman, Kozhiparambil K., **Chandrasekharan,** Sundaram, **Connolly,** Joseph D., and **Rycroft,** David S. Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 18. Two new tetranortriterpenoids with a modified furan ring from the bark of *Soymida febrifuga* A. Juss (Meliaceae), 1873.
Purushothaman, Kozhiparambil K., **Sarada,** Ayyappath, and **Connolly,** Joseph D. Malabaricones A—D; novel diarylnonanoids from *Myristica malabarica* Lam (Myristicaceae), 587.

Q

Qazi, Tariq Umer. See **Askam,** Vernon, 1263.

R

Rabinovitz, Mordecai. See **Bergmann,** Felix, 1141.
Rahat, Miriam. See **Bergmann,** Felix, 1141.
Raines, David. See **Hanson,** James R., 499.
Rall, Gerhardus J. H. See **Oberholzer,** Maria E., 423.
Raman, Krishna P. See **Murphy,** William S., 1824, 2521.
Ramsden, Christopher A. See **Afridi,** A. Sultan, 1428, 1436.
Ranise, Angelo. See **Bondavalli,** Francesco, 430.
Rao, Bail L. See **Back,** Thomas G., 1715.
Rao, G. S. Krishna. See **Vijayasarathy,** Putti R., 34.
Raphael, Ralph A. See **Becker,** Dan, 1674, and **Chaloner,** Penelope A., 2524.
Raverty, Warwick D., **Thomson,** Ronald H., and **King,** Trevor J. Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*: L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.
Ravindranath, Kongovi R. See **Joshi,** Balawant S., 433.
Ray, Jayanta K. See **Ghatak,** Usha R., 518.
Réamonn, Liam S. S., and **O'Sullivan,** W. Ivo. Configuration of 2-arylmethylene-2,3-dihydro-5-methylbenzo[*b*]-thiophen-3-ones, 1009.
Rector, Douglas H. See **Pitt,** Colin G., 1144.
Redfern, Janet R. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 158.
Reese, Colin B. See **Arentzen,** René, 445.
Reid, David H., and **Webster,** Robert G. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part 22. Reactions of 1,6-dioxa-6aλ^4-thiapentalenes, 854.
Reid, David H. See also **Christie,** Robert M., 848.
Reid, Stewart T. See **Haywood,** David J., 2457, 2458, and **Hunt,** Russell G., 2462.
Renfrew, Andrew H., and **Bostock,** Stephen B. Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione systems, 84.
Renzi, Gabriele. See **De Luca,** Giorgio, 2022.
Rewcastle, Gordon W. See **Davis,** Brian R., 2148.
Reynolds, Derek P. See **Begley,** Michael, J., 138, and **Crombie,** Leslie, 146.
Rezzani, Bruno. See **Bianchi,** Giorgio, 2222.
Ribaldi, Mario. See **Cagnoli-Bellavita,** Nera, 351.
Ricci, Alfredo, **Danieli,** Roberto, and **Pirazzini,** Graziella. Organometallic reactions. Addition reactions of benzenethiol to unsaturated systems catalysed by trimethyl-(phenylthio)-silane or -stannane, 1069.
Richardson, Anthony C. See **Bhatt,** Ram S., 2001.
Richardson, Mary F. See **Vukov,** Darko J., 192.
Richman, Joel F. See **Ege,** Seyhan N., 1252.
Rimmer, John. See **Kenner,** George W., 332.
Risaliti, Amerigo. See **Bozzini,** Silvano, 1377, **Fabrissin,** Silvio, 1561, and **Forchiassin,** Mirella, 935.
Roberts, David A. See **Lythgoe,** Basil, 2608.
Robinson, David H. See **Lofthouse,** Roy, 997, and **Mackenzie,** Grahame, 1094.
Robinson, Graham E., and **Vernon,** John M. Photoreactions of some benzylic sulphones, 1682.
Robinson, Malcolm D. See **Davies,** Roy V., 2357.
Robinson, Malcolm L. See **Dick,** Arthur W. S., 2204.
Robinson, Michael J. See **Jones,** Gurnos, 505.
Robinson, Michael S. See **Boar,** Robin B., 2163.
Rollin, Patrick, and **Sinay,** Pierre. Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2′-methyl-α-D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]-$\Delta^{2'}$-oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.
Romeo, Aurelio. See **Paradisi,** Mario Paglialunga, 596.
Rosazza, John P. See **Davis,** Patrick J., 1.
Rosenfeld, Moshe N. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 567.
Rosini, Goffredo. See **Bartoli,** Giuseppe, 884, and **Cacchi,** Sandro, 1260.
Rossi, Luisa Maria. See **Pocar,** Donato, 2337.
Roux, David G. See **Ferreira,** Daneel, 134, **Fourie,** Theunis G., 125, **Oberholzer,** Maria E., 423, and **van der Westhuizen,** Jan H., 1517.

Rowley, Alan G. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1044.
Roy, Dibyendu N. See **Nasipuri,** Dhanonjoy, 1814.
Roy, Joytirmoy. See **Abramovitch,** Rudolph A., 1928.
Ruccia, Michele, **Vivona,** Nicolò, **Cusmano,** Giuseppe, and **Macaluso,** Gabriella. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 10. Rearrangements in the 1,2,5-oxadiazole series, 589.
Rugg, Peter W. See **Lofthouse,** Roy, 997.
Russell, Peter L. See **Chambers,** Richard D., 1605.
Russell, Richard A. See **Barrett,** Anthony G. M., 631.
Russo, Claudio. See **Forchiassin,** Mirella, 935.
Rutledge, Peter S. See **Atkinson,** Peter H., 230, and **Cambie,** Richard C., 226, 530, 1157, 2231, 2250.
Rycroft, David S. See **Purushothaman,** Kozhiparambil K., 1873, and **Sabata,** Balakrishna, 1875.

S

Sabata, Balakrishna, **Connolly,** Joseph D., **Labbé,** Cecilia, and **Rycroft,** David S. Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 19. Revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin, limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), 1875.
Sabounji, Gebran J. See **Dennis,** Nicholas, 1930.
Sabri, Salim S., **El-Abadelah,** Mustafa M., and **Za'ater,** Mohammed F. Chiroptical properties of *N*-acetoacetyl-α-amino-acids, -amino-alcohols, and -amines, 1356.
Sá e Melo, Maria. See **Cooley,** George, 1390.
Sainsbury, Malcolm, and **Uttley,** Nigel L. Chemical and photochemical cyclisations of 1-alkylidene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-nicotinoyl- and -isonicotinoyl-β-carbolines: a regiospecific synthesis of naucléfine, 2109.
Sainsbury, Malcolm, and **Wyatt,** John. Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4. Intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.
Sakairi, Nobuo. See **Ishido,** Yoshiharu, 657.
Saleh, Mohamad M. See **Banks,** Ronald E., 1746.
Salih, Zuhair S. See **Awad,** William I., 1280.
Salvadori, Giuliana. See **Andreani,** Franco, 1737.
Sammes, Michael P., **Wah,** Ho King, and **Katritzky,** Alan R. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part 55. 1-Pyridinio-4-pyridone cations and 1-pyridiniopyridinium dications: preparation and reactions, 327.
Samworth, David J. See **Hardy,** Paul M., 1954.
Sarada, Ayyappath. See **Purushothaman,** Kozhiparambil K., 587.
Sarfati, Robert S., **Mondange,** Michelle, and **Szabó,** Ladislas. Phosphorylated sugars. Part 21. Synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*manno*- and 3-deoxy-D-*gluco*-oct-2-ulosonic acid 5-(dihydrogen phosphates), 2074.
Sasaki, Nobuki. See **Kato,** Tadahiro, 250.
Sato, Kikumasa, **Inoue,** Seiichi, **Hirayama,** Masao, and **Ōhashi,** Masao. Oxidation of ethyl *trans*- and *cis*-3-bromo-1-methyl-2-oxocyclohexanecarboxylates by dimethyl sulphoxide, 1647.
Sato, Kikumasa, **Inoue,** Seiichi, **Kuranami,** Shin-ichi, and **Ōhashi,** Masao. Reactions of αα′-dibromocycloalkanones with bases, 1666.
Sato, Masaru, **Ebine,** Seiji, and **Tsunetsugu,** Josuke. Non-benzenoid aromatic compounds containing a fused four-membered ring. Formation and properties of benzo[3,4]-cyclobuta[1,2]cyclohepten-6-one derivatives, 1282.
Satoh, Fumio. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 166.
Satoh, Yoshinari. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 376, 1151.
Saul, John A. See **Crabb,** Trevor A., 2599.
Savoia, Diego, **Trombini,** Claudio, and **Umani-Ronchi,** Achille. Selective alkylation of allyl and phenyl sulphone. A novel synthesis of alk-2-enes, 123.
Savona, Giuseppe, **Piozzi,** Franco, **Hanson,** James R., and **Siverns,** Michael. Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.
The structure of ballotenol, a new diterpenoid from *Ballota nigra*, 497.
Scartoni, Valerio, **Morelli,** Ivano, **Marsili,** Antonio, and **Catalano,** Serena. Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 7. Some reactions of 2-anilinophthalimidine derivatives, 2332.
Scartoni, Valerio. See also **Marsili,** Antonio, 959.
Scheffer, André. See **Britten-Kelly,** Michael R., 945.
Scheinmann, Feodor. See **Idris,** Sum B. Hj., 2158.
Schenone, Pietro. See **Bondavalli,** Francesco, 430.
Schimelpfenig, Clarence W. Chlorination of arylammonium salts in sulphuric acid, 1129.
Schneider, David F. See **Meyer,** Cornelius J., 1073.
Schnell, Andrew, and **Tebby,** John C. Mechanism of hydrolysis of phosphonium salts and ylides, 1883.
Schofield, Kenneth. See **Ferguson,** Ian J., 672.
Schou, Henning. See **Armarego,** Wilfred L. F., 2529.
Schreiber, Fred G., and **Stevenson,** Robert. Synthesis of naturally occurring 5-acetyl-2-isopropenylbenzofurans, 90.
Schwartz, Anchel, and **Glotter,** Erwin. Oxidation of steroidal 5-enes with thallium triacetate; a Westphalen-type rearrangement of epicholesterol, 2470.
Scopes, David I. C., **Allen,** Malcolm S., **Hignett,** Geoffrey J., **Wilson,** Nigel D. V., **Harris,** Martin, and **Joule,** John A. A synthetic approach to the indole alkaloid apparicine. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, 2376.
Scott, De Buys. See **Gorst-Allman,** Charles P., 2181.
Scott, Heather, and **Shilton,** Roy. Reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.
Scott, Robert J. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1044.
Scotton, Mirella. See **Adembri,** Giorgio, 1020.
Scrowston, Richard M. See **Clarke,** Kenneth, 63.
Segal, Sofia. See **Sheradsky,** Tuvia, 1827.
Sekine, Yasuo. See **Kobayashi,** Yoshiro, 2355.
Selliah, Sathiadevan S. See **Gunasekera,** Sarath P., 1505.
Senda, Yasuhisa, **Ishiyama,** Jun-ichi, **Imaizumi,** Shin, and **Hanaya,** Kaoru. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of 1-tetralols and chroman-4-ols, 217.
Senga, Keitaro. See **Yoneda,** Fumio, 765.
Seto, Shuichi. See **Yamazaki,** Tatsumi, 1654, 1981.
Sflomos, Constantine. See **Medici,** Anthony J. Abela, 2258, 2517.
Sgarabotto, Paolo. See **Gioia,** Bruno, 410.
Shanmugam, Periappa, **Soundararajan,** Nachimuthu, and **Kanakarajan,** Kuppusamy. Thienoquinolines. Part 6. Reaction of 2-chloro-3-(1,3-dibromoethyl)quinolines with thiourea: a convenient synthesis of thieno[2,3-*b*]quinolines, 2024.
Shannon, Patrick V. R., and **John,** Gareth D. Oxidation of deoxyhumulones with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585.
Shannon, Patrick V. R. See also **Jackson,** Anthony H., 1024, 1698, and **John,** Gareth D., 2593.
Sharp, John T. See **Brennan,** John, 1844, and **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1835, 1841.

Shaw, Gordon. See **Lofthouse,** Roy, 997, and **Mackenzie,** Grahame, 1094.
Sheppard, Christine. See **Jones,** D. Neville, 1574.
Sheppard, Robert C., and **Turner,** Stephen. Some chemistry of 13-iso-steroids, 2551.
Sheradsky, Tuvia, and **Nov,** Eliahu. Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.
Sheradsky, Tuvia, **Nov,** Eliahu, **Segal,** Sofia, and **Frank,** Arie. Cope rearrangements of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.
Sheradsky, Tuvia. See also **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1107.
Shilton, Roy. See **Scott,** Heather, 247.
Shin, Masaru. See **Inouye,** Ken, 1905.
Shirota, Yasuhiko, **Nagata,** Jun-ichiro, **Nakano,** Yoshio, **Nogami,** Takashi, and **Mikawa,** Hiroshi. Reactions of electron donor–acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
Shoji, Yohko. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 1151.
Shoppee, Charles W., and **Henderson,** George N. Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11. 1,5-Diphenylpentadienide, 1028.
Simpson, Thomas J. ^{13}C Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, 592.
Sinay, Pierre. See **Rollin,** Patrick, 2513.
Singh, Awadhesh N. See **Bhakuni,** Dewan S., 1662.
Singh, Harkishan, **Bhardwaj,** Tilak Raj, and **Paul,** Dharam. Steroids and related studies. Part 41. Schmidt reaction with 3β-acetoxypregn-5-ene-7,20-dione, 1987.
Sivanandaiah, Kadlebal M. See **Anantharamaiah,** Gattadahalli M., 490.
Sivapalan, Kanapathipillai. See **Gunasekera,** Sarath P., 11.
Siverns, Michael. See **Savona,** Giuseppe, 322, 497.
Škarić, Djurdja. See **Škarić,** Vinko, 494, 757.
Škarić, Vinko, **Hohnjec,** Marijan, and **Škarić,** Djurdja. Ring opening of a 4,9-dioxa-2-azabiyclo[4.2.1]nonane-3-thione, 494.
Škarić, Vinko, **Laćan,** Goran, and **Škarić,** Djurdja. Aminoacyl and dihydro-derivatives of isocytidine and isocytosine, 757.
Šket, Boris, and **Zupan,** Marko. Fluorination with xenon difluoride. Part 15. Stereochemistry of fluorine addition to acenaphthylene and dihydronaphthalenes, 2169.
Slack, David A. See **Begley,** Michael J., 2393, 2402.
Slingsby, Brian P. See **Uff,** Barrie C., 2018.
Sliwowski, Jacek J. See **Wittstruck,** Thomas A., 1403.
Smith, Christopher. See **Hylands,** Peter J., 817.
Smith, Keith. See **Fletcher,** Andrew S., 1881, **Hughes,** Rosemary J., 1172, and **Pelter,** Andrew, 1672.
Smith, Kevin M. See **Kenner,** George W., 332.
Smith-Palmer, Truis. See **Cambie,** Richard C., 2250.
Smithers, Roger H. See **Burfield,** David R., 666.
Sneddon, David W. See **McAlees,** Alan J., 2030, 2037, 2038.
Snowden, Roger L. See **Davidson,** Alan H., 550.
Snyder, James P., **Heyman,** Michael L., and **Gundestrup,** Maryanne. Diazenium cations. Part 2. Synthesis and mechanism of the ' reduction ' of bicyclic *cis*-diazenium derivatives in alcoholic media, 1551.
Soave, Ada Manzocchi. See **Anastasia,** Mario, 427.
Sonoda, Noboru. See **Minami,** Toru, 904.
Sorenson, Roderick J. See **Horton,** Derek, 1564.
Soundararajan, Nachimuthu. See **Shanmugam,** Periappa, 2024.
Southgate, Robert. See **Brain,** Edward G., 2479.
Spagnoli, Piero. See **Benati,** Luisa, 1684.
Sridhar, Narayan. See **Knipe,** Anthony C., 581.
Srivastava, Radhey S. See **Ghosal,** Shibnath, 740.
Stansfield, Frank. See **Okecha,** Stephen A., 1811, and **Yagoub,** Ahmed K., 697.
Stener, Antonia. See **Bozzini,** Silvano, 1377.
Stevens, Malcolm F. G. See **Gescher,** Andreas, 103, 107, 2078.
Stevenson, Ralph J. See **Davis,** Brian R., 2148.
Stevenson, Robert. See **Duffley,** Richard P., 802, and **Schreiber,** Fred G., 90.
Stewart, Denis. See **Miller,** J. Allen, 1340, 1898, 2416.
Steyn, Pieter S. See **Gorst-Allman,** Charles P., 1360, 2181.
Stirling, Charles J. M. See **Ellis,** Brian S., 286, and **Griffiths,** Gwerydd, 912.
Stoddart, J. Fraser. See **Burden,** Ian J., 220, **Coxon,** Andrew C., 767, and **Curtis,** W. David, 785, 1756.
Stoker, Richard. See **Oels,** Richard, 2546.
Stokes, David P. See **Gettins,** Anthony F., 1849.
Stradi, Riccardo. See **Bolis,** Goffredo, 2365, and **Pocar,** Donato, 2337.
Stribblehill, Peter. See **Baggett,** Neil, 1123.
Subramanian, G. B. Venkata, **Majundar,** Uma, **Chauhan,** Virender S., **Ganesh,** K. Nagappa, and **Mahajan,** Vijay K. Structural investigation of lac resin. Part 12. 10-*epi*- and 2-*epi*,10-*epi*-Shellolic acids and some allylic rearrangements, 1734.
Subramanian, Raman. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1718.
Suckling, Colin J., **Sweeney,** John R., and **Wood,** Hamish C. S. Dihydropteroate synthase: purification by affinity chromatography and mechanism of action, 439.
Suckling, Colin J. See also **Lang,** Thomas, 2189.
Sugahara, Tsutomu. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 374.
Sugai, Toshiji. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 1151.
Suginome, Hiroshi, **Mizuguchi,** Terutoshi, **Honda,** Saho, and **Masamune,** Tadashi. Photoinduced transformations. Part 33. Mechanism of photoinduced rearrangement of a (22*S*,25*S*)-*N*-acetylveratr-13(17)-enin-11β-yl nitrite, a fused cyclopentyl nitrite, to a nitrone, 927.
Suginome, Hiroshi, and **Yagihashi,** Fujio. Photoinduced transformations. Part 36. Stereochemical integrity of the terminus of the migrating carbon in the photo-Beckmann rearrangements of some cholestanone oximes, 2488.
Sugiyama, Hiroshi. See **Yamazaki,** Tatsumi, 1654, 1981.
Sultanbawa, M. Uvais S. See **Gunasekera,** Sarath P., 6, 11, 418, 483, 1505, and **Kumar,** N. Savitri, 1243.
Suschitzky, Hans, **Walrond,** Ralph E., and **Hull,** Roy. Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34. Reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon–nitrogen double bonds, 47.
Suschitzky, Hans. See also **Colburn,** Veronica M., 2436, **Davies,** Roy V., 2357, **Fitton,** Alan O., 1450, **Latham,** David W. S., 470, 478, and **Lindley,** John M., 2194.
Sutherland, Ronald G. See **Horspool,** William M., 1418.
Suzuki, Eiji, **Katsuragawa,** Bunzo, and **Inoue,** Shoji. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketen, 72.
Suzuki, Takeshi. See **Kato,** Tadahiro, 206.
Swain, Michael L. See **Brown,** Roger, 1003.
Swaminathan, Kalyanaraman. See **Fletcher,** Andrew S., 1881.
Sweeney, John R. See **Suckling,** Colin J., 439.

Sykes, Peter. See **Crook,** Stephen, 1791.
Szabó, Ladislas. See **Sarfati,** Robert S., 2074.
Szczyrbak, Christine A. See **King,** Graham S., 2099.

T

Tabusa, Fujio. See **Ikeda,** Masazumi, 1166.
Tadid, Zivorad D., **Bončić-Caričič,** Gordana A., and **Muskatirović,** Milan D. Thermal dealkylation of 2,4-bis(alkylamino)-6-chloro-*s*-triazines. Effect of alkyl group structure. Part 2, 1257.
Takahashi, Kimio. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 28.
Takahashi, Norindo. See **Kato,** Tadahiro, 250.
Takai, Makoto, **Amagaya,** Sakae, and **Ogihara,** Yukio. A new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyriferum*, 1801.
Takemura, Makoto. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 390.
Takeshima, Tatsuo. See **Muraoka,** Motomu, 1273.
Takeshita, Mitsuhiro. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 386.
Takeuchi, Mie. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 386.
Tamura, Yasumitsu. See **Ikeda,** Masazumi, 44, 1166, 1770.
Taylor, David A. H. See **Arnone,** Alberto, 2116.
Taylor, David R., **Warner,** John M., and **Wright,** John A. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b*′]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
Taylor, David R. See also **Lee,** Chan Boo, 1463.
Taylor, Derryck A. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1107.
Taylor, Giles A. See **Gettins,** Anthony F., 1849.
Tebby, John C. See **Schnell,** Andrew, 1883.
Tedder, John M. See **Alexander,** Roger G., 1191.
Tedeschi, Piero. See **Adembri,** Giorgio, 971.
Telford, Robert P. See **Entwistle,** Ian D., 443.
Termont, Daniel, **De Keukeleire,** Denis, and **Vandewalle,** Maurits. Regio- and stereo-selectivity in $[_\pi 2 + _\pi 2]$ photocycloaddition reactions between cyclopent-2-enone and electron-rich alkenes, 2349.
Tewari, Shobha. See **Bhakuni,** Dewan S., 706, 1662.
Thaller, Viktor. See **Farrell,** Iain W., 1886.
Thiem, Joachim. See **Krohn,** Karsten, 1186.
Thijs, Lambertus. See **Bonini,** Bianca F., 1468.
Thomas, Gareth J. See **Broadhurst,** Michael J., 2502.
Thomas, Peter S. See **Lofthouse,** Roy, 997.
Thomas, Robert. See **Elvidge,** John A., 1080.
Thomas, W. Anthony. See **Hassall,** Cedric H., 2369.
Thompson, Maurice E. See **Lockhart,** Joyce C., 202.
Thomson, Bruce J. See **Horspool,** William M., 1418, 1869.
Thomson, Ronald H. See **De Rosa,** Mario, 653, and **Raverty,** Warwick D., 1204.
Tkach, Richard W. See **Davies,** D. Huw, 1407.
Tokanou, Hiroshi. See **Yamamoto,** Iwao, 1241.
Tokura, Niichiro. See **Ando,** Takao, 2227.
Tolliday, Patricia. See **Brain,** Edward G., 2479.
Tonosaki, Fumio. See **Muraoka,** Motomu, 1273.
Toube, Trevor P. See **Badar,** Yasmeen, 1372.
Tramontini, Maurilio. See **Andreani,** Franco, 1737.
Trimarco, Pasqualina. See **Bolis,** Goffredo, 2365, and **Pocar,** Donato, 2337.
Trippett, Stuart. See **Antczak,** Stephen, 278, **Bone,** Stephen A., 80, 437, and **Brierley,** John, 278.
Trivellone, Enrico. See **Cimino,** Guido, 1587.
Trocha-Grimshaw, Jadwiga. See **Abeysekera,** Ajita M., 36, 1395, and **Grimshaw,** James, 2448.
Trombini, Claudio. See **Savola,** Diego, 123.
Tsunakawa, Mitsuaki. See **Kato,** Tadahiro, 250.
Tsunetsugi, Josuke. See **Sato,** Masaru, 1282.
Tsutsumi, Hideo. See **Ishido,** Yoshiharu, 521.
Tucker, Kamwaljit S. See **Lloyd,** Douglas, 1862.
Tucker, Leslie C. N. See **Brimacombe,** John S., 643.
Tundo, Antonio. See **Benati,** Luisa, 1684.
Turbitt, T. Derrick. See **Abram,** Trevor S., 1536.
Turker, Lemi. See **Dennis,** Nicholas, 1930.
Turnbull, Colin P. See **Gescher,** Andreas, 103, 107, 2078.
Turnbull, Kenneth. See **Preston,** Peter N., 1229.
Turner, J. Bryan. See **Allen,** David W., 621.
Turner, John L. See **Farrell,** Iain W., 1886.
Turner, John V. See **Baptista,** Maria J. V. de Oliveira, 1477.
Turner, Stephen. See **Sheppard,** Robert C., 2551.
Tweddle, N. J. See **Malpass,** J. R., 874.

U

Uemura, Hiro-aki. See **Yamamoto,** Iwao, 1241.
Uemura, Sakae, **Okazaki,** Hajime, **Onoe,** Akira, and **Okano,** Masaya. Chlorination and chloroiodination of acetylenes with copper(II) chloride, 676.
Uff, Barrie C., **Budhram,** Ronald S., **Consterdine,** Malcolm F., **Hicks,** John K., **Slingsby,** Brian P., and **Pemblington,** John A. Reissert compound chemistry. Part 5. Formation of pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines and pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, 1028.
Ujiie, Akira. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 394.
Umani-Ronchi, Achille. See **Savola,** Diego, 123.
Umezawa, Hideo. See **Ishido,** Yoshiharu, 1382.
Unsworth, John F. See **Kenner,** George W., 332.
Upfold, Ursula J. See **Drewes,** Siegfried E., 1901.
Uryu, Tsuneo. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 383.
Usgaonkar, Ramesh N. See **Belgaonkar,** Vasant H., 702.
Usher, Norman A. See **Baptista,** Maria J. V. de Oliveira, 1477.
Uttley, Nigel L. See **Sainsbury,** Malcolm, 2109.

V

Van der Veen, James M. See **Fahey,** John L., 1117.
Vandewalle, Maurits. See **Termont,** Daniel, 2349.
Vankar, Yashwant D. See **Davies,** David I., 2476.
Varenne, Jeannette. See **Cagnoli-Bellavita,** Nera, 351.
Vasvári-Debreczy, Lelle. See **Hermecz,** István, 789.
Vaughan, Kenneth D. See **Doughty,** David G., 78.
Vernon, John M., **Ahmed,** Munir, and **Moran,** John M. Naphthalen-1,4-imine derivatives with bridgehead substituents, 1084.
Vernon, John M. See also **Ahmed,** Munir, 601, and **Robinson,** Graham E., 1682.
Veyrières, Alain. See **Auge,** Claudine, 1343.
Vijayasarathy, Putti R., **Mane,** Ramachandra B., and **Rao,** G. S. Krishna. Studies in terpenoids. Part 40. Synthesis of (±)-sydowic acid, 34.
Viswanatha, Venkatappa. See **Abeysekera,** Ajita M., 36, 1395.
Vivona, Nicolò, **Cusmano,** Giuseppe, and **Macaluso,** Gabriella. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 11. Rearrangements of 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, isoxazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles involving a sulphur atom, 1616.

Vivona, Nicoló. See also **Ruccia,** Michele, 589.
Vukov, Darko J., **Gibson,** Martin S., **Lee,** William E., and **Richardson,** Mary F. Synthesis and reactions of 1*H*-4,1,2-benzothiadiazines, and observations on the structure of hydrazonoyl sulphides, 192.

W

Wade, Roy. See **Moore,** Stanley, 2025.
Wadsworth, Harry. See **Hanson,** James R., 499.
Wah, Ho King. See **Sammes,** Michael P., 327.
Waight, Eric S. See **King,** Graham S., 2099.
Wakselman, Claude. See **Cantacuzène,** Daniéle, 1365.
Wallis, Adrian F. A., and **Whalley,** W. Basil. Conformational studies. Part 4. Some reactions of spiro[cholest-4-ene-6-spirocyclopropane]-3-one, 832.
Wallis, Adrian F. A. See also **Hylands,** Peter J., 817.
Walrond, Ralph E. See **Suschitzky,** Hans, 47.
Wani, Mansukh C. See **Pitt,** Colin G., 1144.
Ward, David. See **Batten,** Peter, 1623, and **Johnson,** Alan W., 720.
Ward, Terence J. See **Bancroft,** Keith C. C., 465.
Warner, John M. See **Taylor,** David R., 397.
Warren, Stuart. See **Brownbridge,** Peter, 1131, 2272, **Davidson,** Alan H., 550, 1452, and **Grayson,** J. Ian, 2263.
Watanabe, Kunio. See **Inouye** Ken, 1905, 1911.
Watanabe, Masataka. See **Kato,** Michiharu, 2433.
Waterhouse, Ian. See **Cave,** Richard J., 1218, **Chapleo,** Christopher B., 1211, and **Lythgoe,** Basil, 2608.
Watson, Kathleen M. See **Butt,** Mohammed I., 2328, and **Fraser,** John K., 646.
Watt, Robert. See **Curry,** David J., 822.
Watts, William E. See **Abram,** Trevor S., 1522, 1527, 1532, 1536, and **Kinnley,** R. Gordon, 1542.
Webb, Graham A. See **Edwards,** Afarin, 1989.
Webster, Robert G. See **Reid,** David H., 854.
Weckerle, Wolfgang. See **Horton,** Derek, 1564.
Weedon, Basil C. L. See **Badar,** Yasmeen, 1372.
Weinstein, Boris. See **Chang,** Hsien-Hsin, 1601.
Weissenberg, Martin, and **Glotter,** Erwin. Reduction of 1-oxo-steroids by sodium borohydride, 988.
Weissenberg, Martin, **Lavie,** David, and **Glotter,** Erwin. 1-Oxo-steroids. Part 2. Model studies for the synthesis of the withanolides, 795.
Wenkert, Ernest. See **Erasmuson,** Anton F., 492.
Wenteler, George L. See **Forbes,** Craig, 2353.
Wessels, Philippus L. See **Gorst-Allman,** Charles P., 1360, 2181.
van der Westhuizen, Jan H., **Ferreira,** Daneel, and **Roux,** David G. Photochemical equivalent of a benzylic acid rearrangement and related conversions, 1517.
Whalley, W. Basil. See **Barnes,** Michael H., 828, **Bosworth,** Nigel, 805, **Brynjolffssen,** Jitka, 812, **Curry,** David J., 822, **Emke,** Alice, 820, **Garry,** Alex B., 809, **Hylands,** Peter J., 817, **Midgley,** John M., 823, 834, and **Wallis,** Adrian F. A., 832.
Wheatley Colin M. See **Burden,** Ian J., 220.
White, David H. See **Pitt,** Colin G., 1144.
White, Michael W. See **Brierley,** John, 273.
Whitehouse, David. See **Crout,** David H. G., 544.
Whiteley, Chris G. See **Gordon-Gray,** C. Gordon, 2040.
Whiter, Paul F. See **Landor,** Stephen R., 1710.
Whitham, Gordon H. See **Davies,** Stephen G., 572, 1346, and **Postle,** S. Roderick, 2084.
Whiting, Donald A. See **Begley,** Michael J., 2393, 2402.
Whittle, Peter J. See **Bone,** Stephen A., 80, 437.
Wickberg, Börje. See **Lindberg,** Per, 684.
Widdowson, David A. See **Barrett,** Anthony G. M., 631.
Wiechers, Adriaan. See **Forbes,** Craig P., 2353.
Wiese, Daniel. See **Davis,** Patrick J., 1.
Wiesel, Yitshak. See **Michman,** Michael, 1705.
Wilkins, Brian J. See **Garry,** Alex B., 809.
Wilkinson, John R. See **Crabb,** Trevor A., 953.
Willbe, Charles. See **Chadwick,** Derek J., 887, and **Meakins,** G. Denis, 908.
Williams, D. Clive. See **Ahrens,** Edward H. jun., 2540, and **Battersby,** Alan R., 166.
Williams, Gavin C. See **Buchanan,** J. Grant, 1786.
Williams, Roger O. See **Crabb,** Trevor A., 2599.
Wilshire, Colin. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1075.
Wilson, Nigel D. V. See **Scopes,** David I. C., 2376.
Wilson, Norman H. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1044.
Wilson, Steve. See **Bellas,** Michael, 2571.
Winter, Manfred. See **Al-Hazimi,** Hassan M. G., 98, and **Arnold,** Dennis, 1643.
Witczak, Malgorzata. See **Mikolajczyk,** Marian, 2213.
Wittstruck, Thomas A., **Sliwowski,** Jacek K., and **Caspi,** Eliahu. Proton magnetic resonance studies of sterols. Assignment of methyl signals of C_{27}, C_{28}, C_{29} analogues, 1403.
Wong, Kum-Moon. See **Letcher,** Roy M., 178.
Wong, Mee Ling. See **Hurst,** Derek T., 1985.
Wood, Hamish C. S. See **Keir,** William F., 1321, **Lang,** Thomas, 2189, and **Suckling,** Colin J., 439.
Woodgate, Paul D. See **Atkinson,** Peter H., 230, **Cambie,** Richard C., 226, 530, 1157, 2231, 2250, and **Davis,** Brian R., 2148.
Woolhouse, Anthony D. See **Halton,** Brian, 731, 735, and **Hügel,** Helmut M., 2340.
Worthington, Roger D. See **De Rosa,** Mario, 653.
Wright, John A. See **Taylor,** David R., 397.
Wright, Nicholas D. See **Harnden,** Michael R., 1012.
Wright, Paul W. See **Chapleo,** Christopher B., 1211.
Wyatt, John. See **Sainsbury,** Malcolm, 1750.

Y

Yagihashi, Fujio. See **Suginome,** Hiroshi, 2488.
Yagoub, Ahmed K., **Iskander,** George M., and **Stansfield,** Frank. Conversion of bicyclic αα-dichlorocyclobutanones into monocyclic β-formyl esters and bicyclic cyclopropanes with silver tetrafluoroborate, 697.
Yajima, Haruaki. See **Fujii,** Nobutaka, 2288.
Yamada, Kenichi. See **Kato,** Tadahiro, 206.
Yamaguchi, Sadaki. See **Muraoka,** Motomu, 1273.
Yamamoto, Iwao, **Tokanou,** Hiroshi, **Uemura,** Hiro-aki, and **Gotoh,** Haruo. Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.
Yamamoto, Tatsuo. See **Muraoka,** Motomu, 1273.
Yamaoka, Naotaka. See **Yamazaki,** Tatsumi, 1654, 1981.
Yamauchi, Yasuhisa. See **Minami,** Toru, 904.
Yamazaki, Tatsumi, **Matsuda,** Kazuo, **Sugiyama,** Hiroshi, **Seto,** Shuichi, and **Yamaoka,** Naotaka. Synthesis of a (2,3-dideoxyglyc-2-enopyranosyl)thymine and a (2,3-dideoxyglycopyranosyl)thymine *via* a 2,2′-anhydronucleoside, 1654.
Steric and electrostatic effects on the elimination of 2- and

3-sulphonyloxy-groups from methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidenehexopyranosides, 1981.
Yates, Paul. See **Hodge,** Philip, 680.
Yokota, Masami. See **Masaki,** Norio, 717.
Yoneda, Fumio, and **Higuchi,** Masatsugu. Unequivocal synthesis of 6-arylpteridines by intramolecular cycloaddition of azahexatrienes, 1336.
Yoneda, Fumio, **Higuchi,** Masatsugu, and **Matsumoto,** Shigeru. Synthesis of xanthines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminouracils and diethyl azodiformate, 1754.
Yoneda, Fumio, **Kawamura,** Mitsuko, **Matsumoto,** Shigeru, and **Higuchi,** Masatsugu. Synthesis of purines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminopyrimidines and 4-phenyl-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione, 2285.
Yoneda, Fumio, **Nagamatsu,** Tomohisa, **Nagamura,** Tetsuya, and **Senga,** Keitaro. Synthesis of pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines by intramolecular cycloaddition of azahexatrienes, 765.
Yoshida, Takao. See **Hughes,** Rosemary J., 1172.
Yoshikoshi, Akira. See **Kato,** Michiharu, 1305, 2433.
Yoshino, Teruo, **Inaba,** Shigeru, **Komura,** Hajime, and **Ishido,** Yoshiharu. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 6. Syntheses of 2-hydroxyethyl derivatives by reactions of ethylene carbonate with carboxylic acids or heterocycles in the presence of tetraethylammonium halides or under autocatalytic conditions, 1266.
Yoshino, Teruo. See also **Ishido,** Yoshiharu, 1382.
Young, Alan C. See **Brooke,** Gerald M., 1411.
Young, Douglas W. See **Oels,** Richard, 2546.
Young, George R. See **Fahey,** John L., 1117.
Young, Ian M. See **Horspool,** William M., 1418.

Z

Za'ater, Mohammed F. See **Sabri,** Salim S., 1356.
Zakir-Ullah. See **Butt,** Mohammed I., 2328.
Zanardi, Giuseppe. See **Benati,** Luisa, 1684.
Zecchi, Gaetano. See **Garanti,** Luisa, 2092.
Zupan, Marko. See **Gregorčič,** Ana, 1446, and **Šket,** Boris, 2169.
Zwanenburg, Binne. See **Bonini,** Bianca F., 1468.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS, 1977

A

***A* Strain.** Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of 1-tetralols and chroman-4-ols, 217.

Acenaphthylene. Fluorination with xenon difluoride. Part 15, stereochemistry of fluorine addition to acenaphthylene and dihydronaphthalenes, 2169.

Reactions of electron donor–acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.

Acetals. A new approach to the synthesis of ellipticines, 1698.

An improved method for the use of acetal-substituted Grignard reagents in organic synthesis, 2353.

α-aryl-α-aroylacetaldehyde. Synthesis of tachrosin, (±)-tephrodin, and (±)-stachyoidin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, 948.

A synthetic approach to cyclo-octa-2,5,7-triene-1,4-dione, 2524.

A synthetic approach to the indole alkaloid apparicine. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, 2376.

Acetamide, *N*-bromo-. The chemistry of vinylphosphine chalcogenides. Part 2, some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, 2084.

Acetamides, amidino-, in the synthesis of pyrazines and pteridines, 1321.

N-benzyl-*N*-methylphenyl-. Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.

Electrochemical difunctionalisation of adamantane and further oxidation of substituted adamantanes, 1831.

Acetanilide, pentafluoro-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.

Acetanilides. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 12, decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long standing problem of the mechanism of 'anomalous' dual halogen abstractions, 1835. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.

Acetates, benzylic. Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.

Acetic acid, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-5,8-dimethoxy-4-oxo-2-naphthyl-. Novel tetracycline analogues. Part 1, development of a potential synthetic route, 467.

3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl-. Total synthesis of the antileukaemic lignan (±)-steganacin, 1674.

1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl-. Synthesis of 1,6,7-triphenyltricyclo[4.1.0.$0^{2,7}$]heptan-3-one and rearrangement of 3-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)propanoic acid, 60.

Acetic acids, alkylthio-. Synthesis of 1,4-oxathian-2-one, 5-methyl-1,4-oxathian-2-one, and 1,4-oxathiepan-2-one, 2476.

Acetone, *trans,trans*-dibenzylidene-, *p*-tolylsulphonylhydrazone. Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1,5-diphenylpentadienide, 1028.

Acetophenones. Oxidation of deoxyhumulones with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585.

Acetylation of 2-(2-oxoindolin-3-yl)glyoxylates in the presence of pyridine, the purple pigments produced by, 1781.

Acetylenedicarboxylate, dimethyl, addition of, to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)coumarin and to 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-quinolin-2(1*H*)-one, 2457.

and benzyne, reactions of dehydrodithizone with. *X*-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide, a stable dipole, 1612.

Benzofuran *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470.

Ring expansion and photochemical ring contraction reactions of tetrahydropyridazinones, 1252.

Syntheses and 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions of benz[*de*]isoquinolinium-1-ides, 44.

Acetylenedicarboxylates. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part 66, the ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and structures of adducts from 2-alkylquinolines and other heterocycles possessing activated 2-substituents with dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates, 1924.

Acetylenes, chlorination and chloroiodination of, with copper(II) chloride, 676.

Ionic additions to unsaturated systems. Part 2, triethylammonium hydrogendichloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes, 1797.

natural. Part 52, polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus *Camarophyllus virgineus* (Wulfen ex Fr.) Kummer, 1886.

Acetylide, aryl-. Synthesis of pterofuran and vignafuran, 802.

Acid-catalysed and thermal decompositions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene: studies in the cyclopropa-arene series, 2340.

rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans. Spirans. Part 10, 2204.

rearrangements, thermal, of natural chrysanthemic acids, 196.

Acid-induced reactions of 1-cyclopropyl-1-ferrocenylethanols and -methanols, 1869.

Acidic reagents, reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.

Acidophilic bacterium. Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.

Acids and anhydrides, carboxylic, reactions of, with carbamates. Organic reactions in melts and solids. Part 10, 1705.
2-cyano-3-iminodithiocarboxylic, a new synthesis and some reactions of. Reactions of β-imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide, 1273.
olefinic hydroxy-, a convenient synthesis of cyclic etherlactones from, 1305.
Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 2416.
***Aconitum japonicum* Thumb.** Crystal structure of higenamine [1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(4-hyroxybenzyl)isoquinoline-6,7-diol]hydrobromide, 717.
Acridinium compounds, disproportionation of, and mass spectra of some acridines. Part 41, heterocyclic studies, 1966.
Acridone alkaloids, biomimetic synthesis of, 2173.
Acrylaldehyde. Bridged ring systems. Part 19. Condensation–cyclisation reaction of acrylaldehyde with diethyl 2,5-dioxocyclohexane-1,4-dicarboxylate, 32.
An improved method for the use of acetal-substituted Grignard reagents in organic synthesis, 2353.
Acrylates. Nitrogen bridgehead compounds. Part 4, 1 ⟶ 3*N* ⟶ *C*-acyl migration. Part 2, 789.
Acrylic acids. Synthesis of some indan-1-ones, 2089.
Acrylonitrile, 3-anilino-2,3-diphenyl-. Photocyclisation and photoisomerisation of 1,3,4- and 1,4,5-triphenylpyrazole, 2096.
C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile, and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.
Reissert compound chemistry. Part 5, formation of pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines and pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, 2018.
Acrylophenone, 2-phenyl-. Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.
Acylals. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalant phosphorus reagents. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 2416.
Acyl anion equivalents: synthesis of ketones and enones from α-phenylthioalkylphosphine oxides, 2263.
1,5-Acyl shifts in substituted indenes; conversion of 1-acyl- into 2-acyl-indenes and orienting mechanistic experiments. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part 13, 1313.
Adamantane, electrochemical difunctionalisation of, and further oxidation of substituted adamantanes, 1831.
Adamantanes. Oxidation of alkylhydrazines by iodine, 2052.
1,3,5-triaza-, nitration of 7-substituted, 1989.
Addition and elimination reactions. Part 28, nucleophilic addition–displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286. Part 29, ylide rearrangements in adducts from allenic sulphonium salts and malonic esters, 912.
reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part 66, the ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and structures of adducts from 2-alkylquinolines and other heterocycles possessing activated 2-substituents with dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates, 1924.
Additions, ionic, to unsaturated systems. Part 2, triethylammonium hydrogendichloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes, 1797.
Adenosine, 2′-deoxy-. Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 7, conversion of thiocarbonates into deoxy-sugars, 1718.
Partial protection of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 1, specific *N*-debenzoylation of fully benzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols; active *N*-benzoyl groups, 657.
Adlumidine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
***Aesculus* species.** Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
Aetio-oxophlorin. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36.
Affinity chromatography using agarose–triazine derivatives, 2189.
Aflatoxin B_1 and sterigmatocystin, oxidation of the bisdihydrofuran moieties of; conformation of tetrahydrofurobenzofurans, 1360.
Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C_{20} anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B_1, 2181.
Agarose. Dihydropteroate synthase: purification by affinity chromatography and mechanism of action, 439.
–triazine derivatives, affinity chromatography using, 2189.
***Aglaia odorata*,** triterpenoids of. Configuration of trisubstituted epoxides, 510.
Aglaiol. Triterpenoids of *Aglaia odorata*. Configuration of trisubstituted epoxides, 510.
Aglaiondiol. Triterpenoids of *Aglaia odorata*. Configuration of trisubstituted epoxides, 510.
L-Alanine, 4-guanidinophenyl-, synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with replacement of the arginine residues by, 2025.
phenyl-. Synthesis of amino-acids by electroreductive coupling of alkyl halides with Schiff's bases, 1730.
Alcohols, allylic. An improved method for the use of acetal-substituted Grignard reagents in organic synthesis, 2353.
1,2- and 1,3-amino-, reactions of, with imidate salts and with ortho esters, 2328.
bicyclic. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 22, preparation of some bicyclic substrates containing 15–16 carbon atoms, 259. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.
Cytotoxic compounds. Part 22, reaction of 2,2′-iminodiethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2517.
β-diphenylphosphinoyl-. Organic synthesis of a migrating functional group: scope and limitations of diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 1452.
Partial protection of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 1, specific *N*-debenzoylation of fully benzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols; active *N*-benzoyl groups, 657.
β-phenylthio-. Scope and limitations of allyl sulphide synthesis by [1,2] and [1,3] phenylthio migration, 2272.
reactions of 2-chloro-*NN*-diethyl-1,1,2-trifluoroethylamine with. Part 2, bridgehead fluorination of gibberellins, 512.
secondary or tertiary, synthesis of, by reactions of trialkylboranes with acyl carbanion equivalents, 1172.
Aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor. Isolation and structure of coprine, the *in vivo* aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor in *Coprinus atramentarius*; syntheses of coprine and related cyclopropanone derivatives, 684.

Aldehyde (*contd.*)
2,4-disubstituted phenylhydrazones, kinetics and product orientation in oxidation of: hydrazone azo tautomers, **282**.
Aldehydes. A new approach to the synthesis of ellipticines, **1698**.
Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part **2**, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates, β-oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, **1395**.
Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with trialkyl ortho esters or aldehydes, **646**.
Natural acetylenes. Part **52**, polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus *Camarophyllus virgineus* (Wulfen ex Fr.) Kummer, **1886**.
Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part **9**, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, **2416**.
Synthesis and electron spin resonance of 3-oxy-1,3-diazacyclohexene 1-oxide (1,3-nitrone–nitroxide) radicals, **651**.
Synthesis of purines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminopyrimidines and 4-phenyl-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione, **2285**.
Synthesis of xanthines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminouracils and diethyl azodiformate, **1754**.
Aldonic acid lactones, reactions of, with ethyl isocyanoacetate. Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part **2**, **2236**.
Alicyclic dienes, synthesis of some. Conformational studies. Part **3**, **828**.
Alkali–metal complexes. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part **1**, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, **1756**.
Alkali metals, ligands for. Part **3**, further examples of nitrogen-containing ' crown ' compounds, **202**.
Alkaloid analogues, pyrrolizidine. Preparation of semi-synthetic esters of retronecine, **538**.
Alkaloids. Absolute configuration of 2,3-dihydroxy-3-methylpentanoic acid, an intermediate in the biosynthesis of isoleucine, and its identity with the esterifying acid of the pyrrolizidine alkaloid strigosine, **544**.
acridone, biomimetic synthesis of, **2173**.
A synthetic approach to the indole alkaloid appariciné. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, **2376**.
Chemical and photochemical cyclisations of 1-alkylidene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-nicotinoyl- and isonictinoyl-β-carbolines: a regiospecific synthesis of naucléfine, **2109**.
Crystal structure of higenamine [1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)isoquinoline-6,7-diol]hydrobromide, **717**.
Microbial transformations of glaucine, **1**.
quinazoline. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part **724**, total syntheses of quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, **2347**.
Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part **678**, photoracemisation and photoepimerisation of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids (−)-α-narcotine and (−)-β-hydrastine, **374**. Part **680**, abnormal formation of aporphine derivatives by Grewe cyclisation, **383**. Part **682**, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, **390**. Part **683**, Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminium hydride, **394**. Part **687**. Asymmetric synthesis of salsolidine, **579**.
Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, **702**.
Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium); a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, **2324**.
Synthetic studies in the piperidine alkaloid field. Part **1**, the 2-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-5-one approach to prosopine, **2343**.
Alkanes, dichloro- and dibromo-, reactions of carboxylic acids with, in the presence of fluoride ions: effects of very strong hydrogen bonding, **1091**.
1-lithio-1,1-bis(phenylthio)-. Synthesis of secondary or tertiary alcohols by reactions of trialkylboranes with acyl carbanion equivalents, **1172**.
Alkanoic acids, 2-(2,2,4-trialkyl-5-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)-. Use of *NN′*-isopropylidene dipeptides in peptide synthesis, **1954**.
Alkene formation, regioselectivity and control in, from a carbonium ion after diphenylphosphinoyl migration, **550**.
Alkenes, 1-benzoyloxy-3-oxo-. Sodium chromate oxidation of enol benzoates. Allylic oxidation *versus* a novel rearrangement, **1889**.
Behaviour of 1,3-diferrocenylalkenes and 1,2-diferrocenylethylene in strong acid. Apparent intramolecular reduction of α-ferrocenyl carbocations, **1418**.
Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part **20**, syntheses of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, **2436**.
dichloro-. Chlorination and chloroiodination of acetylenes with copper(II) chloride, **676**.
Ene reactions of allenes. Part **3**, reactions of electron-deficient azo-compounds with acyclic allenes and alkenes, **1463**.
Reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents and a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, **247**.
reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with, **2231**.
reactions of, with electrophilic iodine in tetramethylene sulphone–chloroform, **226**.
Regio- and stereo-selectivity in [$_{\pi}2 + _{\pi}2$] photocycloaddition reactions between cyclopent-2-enone and electron-rich alkenes, **2349**.
Selective alkylation of allyl phenyl sulphone. A novel synthesis of alk-2-enes, **123**.
terminal. Oxymetallation. Part **10**, synthesis of β-mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides and bis-β-mercurioalkyl peroxides from hydrogen peroxide, **1031**.
Alkylamine *N*-oxides. Dynamic stereochemistry of imines and derivatives. Part **11**, synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, **254**.
Alkylamines. Thermal elimination reactions of nitrones. Part **1**, applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, **1308**.
Alkylation, intramolecular. Bridged-ring systems, condensed cyclic and. Part **6**, stereochemically defined synthesis of (+)-3-methoxy-17,18,19,20-tetranor-B-homophylloclada-1(10),2,4-triene-16-one through intramolecular alkylation of a γδ-unsaturated α′-diazomethyl ketone, **518**.

Alkylation (*contd.*)
of β-dicarbonyl compounds using tetra-alkylammonium fluorides. Part 6, hydrogen bonding in organic synthesis, 1743.
of 3,4-methylenedioxyphenol with 1-bromo-3-methylbut-2-ene and catalytic rearrangement of the resulting ethers, 624.
of sulphides by an activated carbohydrate epimine under acidic catalysis: formation of α-acetamido-sulphides, Part 1, 1057.
orientation of, with respect to the nitro-group position. Reactions of nitrobenzothiazoles with Grignard reagents, 884.
selective, of allyl phenyl sulphone. A novel synthesis of alk-2-enes, 123.
Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 681, a novel alkylation in the 4-position of isoquinoline derivatives, 386.
Alkyl iodides, perfluoro-, condensation of, with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.
Alkyl radicals, nucleophilic character of. Part 15, selective homolytic alkylation of quinoxaline by *N*-chloro-amines; influence of medium acidity, 865.
Alkynes. Cope rearrangements of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.
homologous, a simple procedure for the elaboration of carbonyl compounds into, 869.
triethylammonium hydrogendichloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to. Ionic additions to unsaturated systems. Part 2, 1797.
Alk-1-ynes, chiral, stereospecificity in the dimerization and cyclotrimerization of. Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part 4, 1333.
Allene. Insertion of carbon monoxide and n-butyl isocyanide into bis-π-allylnickel intermediates derived from reaction of αω-octadienediylnickel and allene, 2560.
the reaction of αω-dodecatrienediylnickel with, and reactions of the resulting bis-π-allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
Allenes, ene reactions of. Part 3, reactions of electron-deficient azo-compounds with acyclic allenes and alkenes, 1463.
Part 36, synthesis of 2,4,5-trienamides as potential insecticides by a Wittig reaction, 93. Part 37, the synthesis of allenic barbiturates and thiobarbiturates, 1710.
Allenic sulphonium salts. Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28, nucleophilic addition–displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286. Part 29, ylide rearrangements in adducts from allenic sulphonium salts and malonic esters, 912.
Allenyl ⟷ propynyl cations, ferrocenyl-substituted. Stable carbocations. Part 14, 1532.
Alliodorol. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.
Alliquinol C. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.
D-Allofuranose, 3-*C*-nitromethyl-. 2-*C*-Nitromethyl and 2-*C*-aminomethyl derivatives of D-ribose. Preparation of 2′-*C*-nitrouridines, 1608.
D-Allono-δ-lactone, 4,6-*O*-ethylidene-. The photochemistry of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part 5, photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalized pyranos-3-ulose derivatives with methanol; a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, 2423.
Allopteroxylins. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae): synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*: 3,4-*b*′]dipyranone sorbifilin, 397.
Allylic alcohols. Stereochemical aspects of some Claisen rearrangements with cyclic orthoesters, 1218.
Allylic nitrates. Terpenoids. Part 41, reactions of *ent*-kaurenes and 13β-kaurenes with thallium(III) nitrate in 1,2-dimethoxyethane and a mutual allylic rearrangement of the allylic nitrate products, 1948.
Allylic oxidation. The preparation from cyclopentadiene trimer of alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-methanobenz[*f*]indene ring system, 19.
versus a novel rearrangement. Sodium chromate oxidation of enol benzoates, 1889.
Allylic rearrangements, 10-*epi*- and 2-*epi*,10-*epi*-shellolic acids and some. Part 12, structural investigation of lac resin, 1734.
π-Allylnickel intermediates. The reaction of αω-dodecatrienediylnickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis-π-allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
Allyl sulphide synthesis by [1,2] and [1,3] phenylthio migration, scope and limitations of, 2272.
Allyl sulphides, [1,2] and [1,3] phenylthio shifts in synthesis *via*: organic synthesis using a migrating functional group, 1131.
Aluminium, tri-isobutyl-. Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part 4, stereospecificity in the dimerization and cyclotrimerization of chiral alk-1-ynes, 1333.
Aluminium halides, alkoxy-. Asymmetric synthesis. Part 5, asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxy-aluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.
Aluminium hydride, bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)-. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 683, Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminium hydride, 394.
Amide oximes, phosphorus derivatives of. Part 1, synthesis of N^2-bis(dimethylamino)phosphinoyl amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.
Amides. Addition of primary aliphatic amines to 1,2-benzoquinone. The absence of reaction between a secondary amide and 1,2-benzoquinone, 2295.
(*N*-aryl)alkylphenylphosphinic, hydrolysis of, in acidic solution: influence of different *P*-alkyl groups, including cyclopropyl, and of substituents in the *N*-aryl group, 605.
cyano-. Reactions of *S*-alkyl *NN*-disubstituted thioamide salts. Part 2, orthothioamide derivatives, 1811.
Electrochemical reactions. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.
Generation of di-isopropylcarbamoyl-lithium from *NN*-di-isopropylformamide and t-butyl-lithium. Syntheses of α-hydroxy- and α-oxo-amides, 1881.
N-iodo-. Mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in Σ- and Π-electronic states, 1348.
methylphenylphosphinic, acid-catalysed methanolysis of: dependence of the stereochemistry on the nucleophilicity of the departing amine and the acidity of the reaction medium, 2057.
Oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal sulphur–nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.

Amidines. Phosphorus derivatives of amide oximes. Part 1, synthesis of N^2-[bis(dimethylamino)phosphinoyl]amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.

Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.

Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34. Reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon–nitrogen double bonds, 47.

Amidinoacetamides in the synthesis of pyrazines and pteridines, 1321.

***N*-Amination** and subsequent oxidation of imidazo[1,2-*a*]-pyrimidines, 78.

Amines. Acid-catalysed methanolysis of methylphenylphosphinic amides; dependence of the stereochemistry on the nucleophilicity of the departing amine and the acidity of the reaction medium, 2057.

Addition of primary aliphatic amines to 1,2-benzoquinone. The absence of reaction between a secondary amide and 1,2-benzoquinone, 2295.

aliphatic, the photoaddition of, to benzene, 2571.

aromatic. Chlorination of arylammonium salts in sulphuric acid, 1129.

N-chloro-di-isopropyl-. Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.

N-chlorodi-isopropyl-, synthesis of phosphoranes by using, 278.

Cytotoxic compounds. Part 21, chloro-, methoxy-, and methoxycarbonyl-derivatives of bis-(2-chloroethylamino)-phenols and -anilines, 2258.

N-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.

hindered, chemistry of: synthesis and properties of di-t-butylamine and related compounds, 924.

Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.

primary, deamination of with dinitrogen tetraoxide at low temperatures: formation of nitrates, 1114.

Reactions of 1,2-diaminobenzene with 1,3-diketones, 1901.

some simple and β-substituted primary, reactions of a mono- and a tri-substituted epoxide with; novel examples of electrophilic anchimeric assistance, 666.

N-sulphinyl-, reactions of, and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.

v-Triazolines. Part 7, 3-arylaminothiophens from hexahydrothiopyrano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles, 2337.

D-Amino-acid oxidase. Synthesis of peptides containing 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acid. Part 1, absolute configurations of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acids and 2-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolines, 596.

Amino-acids and peptides. Part 19, conformational studies of the monamycins, a family of cyclohexadepsipeptide antibiotics, 2369.

Chiroptical properties of *N*-acetoacetyl-α-amino-acids, -amino-alcohols, and -amines, 1356.

Formation and degradation of urea derivatives in the azide method of peptide synthesis. Part 1, the Curtius rearrangement and urea formation, 1905. Part 2, acidolytic degradation of urea derivatives, 1911.

glycosyl. Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 1, reaction of ethyl isocyanoacetate with 2,3:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-mannono-1,4-lactone, 743.

Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.

Synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with replacement of the arginine residues by 4-guanidinophenyl-L-alanine, 2025.

Synthesis of [A-2-αγ-diaminobutyric acid, A-19-glutamic acid] sheep insulin, 1299.

synthesis of, by electroreductive coupling of alkyl halides with Schiff's bases, 1730.

Synthesis of peptides containing 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acid. Part 1, absolute configurations of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acids and 2-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolines, 596.

Synthesis of the diastereoisomers of *S*-(2-carboxypropyl)-L-cysteine and their *S*-mono- and *SS*-di-oxides, 1964.

Use of *NN'*-isopropylidene dipeptides in peptide synthesis, 1954.

Aminoacyl and dihydro-derivatives of isocytidine and isocytosine, 757.

Amino-alcohols. Chiroptical properties of *N*-acetoacetyl-α-amino-acids, -amino-alcohols, and -amines, 1356.

1,2- and 1,3-Amino-alcohols, reactions of, with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.

Amino-amines. Chiroptical properties of *N*-acetoacetyl-α-amino-acids, -amino-alcohols, and -amines, 1356.

Aminoglycoside 66–40 C, structure of, a novel unsaturated imine produced by *Micromonospora inyoensis*, 1407.

Aminoglycoside antibiotics, reactions of relevance to the chemistry of. Part 6, a simple preparation of chlorohydrin benzoates from 1,2- and 1,3-glycols, 1715. Part 7, conversion of thiocarbonates into deoxy-sugars, 1718. Part 8, synthesis and properties of *O*-alkyl selenoesters, 1723.

Aminyl radicals. Intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.

Ammonium chloride, di-isopropyl-. Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.

Ammonium fluorides, tetra-alkyl-, *C*-alkylation of β-dicarbonyl compounds using. Hydrogen bonding in organic synthesis. Part 6, 1743.

Ammonium halides, tetraethyl. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 6, syntheses of 2-hydroxyethyl derivatives by reactions of ethylene carbonate with carboxylic acids or heterocycles in the presence of tetraethylammonium halides or under autocatalytic conditions, 1266.

Ammonium hydrogendichloride, triethyl-, as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes. Ionic additions to unsaturated systems. Part 2, 1797.

Ammonium salts, aryl, chlorination of, in sulphuric acid, 1129.

complexes of. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.

β-Amyrin. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11.

on the reported transformation of, into oleanolic acid, 2104.

Analgetic potency. Synthesis of isoquinoline derivatives related to the *endo*-6,14-ethenotetrahydrothebaines. Part 2, 953.

Anchimeric, electrophilic, assistance. Reactions of a mono- and a tri-substituted epoxide with some simple and β-substituted primary amines; novel examples of electrophilic anchimeric assistance, 666.

Androsta-2,5-dien-4-ones, preparation of, 499.

5α-Androstanediols. The Prévost reaction with 5α-androst-2-ene, 530.

Androstanes, 13-*epi*-, an improved synthesis of, and of 13-*epi*-oestranes, 2163.

Iodo-azide adducts of 3-methyl-Δ^2-steroids; structure and solvolysis, 2250.

Microbiological transformations of 3α-acetoxy-17a-aza-D-homo-5α-androstan-17-one and of 3α-acetoxy-5α-androstan-17-one with the fungus *Cunninghamella elegans*, 2599.

Reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with alkenes, 2231.

Reduction of 1-oxo-steroids by sodium borohydride, 988.

Steroids derived from fusidic acid. Part 2, synthesis of an 8α,14β-dimethyl-18-norandrostane. A revised mechanism, 2565.

Steroids, Part 20, rearrangements of 5α,6α-epoxy-10β-ethenyl- and 10β-ethenyl-5α-hydroxy-steroids, 1916.

Androstenanes. Conformational studies. Part 5, functionalisation of methyl groups in 4,4-dimethyl steroids, 834.

5α-Androst-2-ene. Reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with alkenes, 2231.

the Prévost reaction with, 530.

Androst-5-ene, 3-acetoxy-17-chloroformyl-. Resolution of 2,3-dihydrosqualene-2,3-diol, 10,11-dihydro-10,11-dihydroxyfarnesyl benzoate, and 6,7-dihydro-6,7-dihydro-6,7-dihydroxygeranyl benzoate. Synthesis of (3*R*)- and (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, 709.

Androstenes. Some chemistry of 13-iso-steroids, 2551.

Steroids derived from fusidic acid. Part 2, synthesis of an 8α,14β-dimethyl-18-norandrostane. A revised mechanism, 2565.

Androstenones. Preparation of androsta-2,5-dien-4-ones, 499.

Anhydrides, arylpropiolyl chloro-oxalyl, cyclisation of: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the *X*-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, 138.

carboxylic acid. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36.

substituted phthalic, hydrogenation of, over palladium, 2030.

substituted phthalic, reduction of, with sodium borohydride, 2037.

Thermal rearrangement of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting aroylchloromaleic anhydrides, 146.

Anhydrosorbifolin. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b*′)dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.

Anilides. A new approach to the synthesis of ellipticines, 1698.

Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, intramolecular radical substitution during the reduction of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides, 2448.

N-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.

Oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal sulphur–nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.

Aniline, *N*-methylpentafluoro-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.

Anilines, chlorotetrafluoro-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.

Cytotoxic compounds. Part 21, chloro-, methoxy-, and methoxycarbonyl-derivatives of bis-(2-chloroethylamino)-phenols and -anilines, 2258.

Diazo coupling reactions of some methylpyrimidines, 1985.

Reinvestigation of the synthesis of 3-dimethylallyl-4-hydroxy-2-quinolines. A novel route to tetracyclic heteroaromatic compounds, 2546.

Anilinium perbromide, tri-*N*-methyl-. Formation of α-mono- and αα′-di-methyl or -phenyl derivatives of tosylhydrazones through an *in situ* sequence by treatment with lithium dimethyl- or diphenyl-cuprate, 1260.

Anils. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno-[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.

Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon–nitrogen double bonds, 47.

Anionic σ-complexes from polyfluorinated *s*-triazines. Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part 14, 1605.

Anions, enolate, as protecting groups for ketones during reduction by hydride, 1075.

Anisole. Regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, 2288.

Annelated tropones. Part 3, photochemistry of some cyclohepta[*b*]thiophen-4-ones, 505.

Annulenes. A synthetic approach to cyclo-octa-2,5,7-triene-1,4-dione, 2524.

Annulenone. Benzannulenones. Synthesis of 22,23,24,25-tetradehydrodibenzo[*a*,*g*]cycloheneicosen-11-one, 1548.

Anodic oxidation. Part 16, a comparison of chemical and electrochemical routes to alkyl diphenylallyl ethers, 1773.

Anthocyanidin. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.

Anthracene, 9-vinyl-. Reactions of electron donor–acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.

Anthracene-2-carboxamide, 4-dimethylamino-1,4,4a,5,10,-10a-hexahydro-3,10a-dihydroxy-1,10-dioxo-. Novel tetracycline analogues. Part 1, development of a potential synthetic route, 467.

Anthracenes. Tetracycline studies. Part 5, new syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones through benzophenone carbanions, 2502.

Anthracenols. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia allidora*, 405.

Anthranilic acids. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.

Anthranilonitriles. Triazines and related products. Part 19, 4-amino-2-[2-(piperidin-1-ylazo)phenyl]quinazoline and its analogues, 107.

Anthraquinones. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C_{20} anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B_1, 2181.

Tetracycline studies. Part 5, new syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones through benzophenone carbanions, 2502.

Anthrasteroids. Unsaturated steroids. Part 2, a novel route to anthrasteroids: *X*-ray crystal structure of 1(10 ⟶ 6)*abeo*-cholesta-5,7,9-trien-3-yl *p*-bromobenzoate, 805.

Anthro[9,10-*d*]oxazole. Photorearrangements of phenyloxazoles, 239.

Antibiotics. *S*-Alkylation of sulphides by an activated carbohydrate epimine under acidic catalysis: formation of α-acetamido-sulphides. Part 1, 1057.

Amino-acids and peptides. Part 19, conformational studies of the monamycins, a family of cyclohexadepsipeptide antibiotics, 2369.

aminoglycoside, reactions of relevance to the chemistry of. Part 6, a simple preparation of chlorohydrin benzoates from 1,2- and 1,3-glycols, 1715. Part 7, conversion of thiocarbonates into deoxy-sugars, 1718. Part 8, synthesis and properties of *O*-alkyl selenoesters, 1723.

Configurational and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.

Novel tetracycline analogues. Part 1, development of a potential synthetic route, 467.

Pseudomonic acid. Part 1, the structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, 294. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309. Part 3, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.

Sirodesmins A, B, C and antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: *X*-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.

Structure of aminoglycoside 66–44 C, a novel unsaturated imine produced by *Micromonospora inyoensis*, 1407.

Studies on lactams. Part 47, penicillin and cephalosporin analogues with methylthio-substituents, 1117.

Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 5, penicillin analogues with electron-withdrawing 2-substituents, 2479.

Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, 1421.

Synthesis of derivatives of methyl 2,6-dideoxy-4-*O*-methyl-α-D-*ribo*-hexopyranoside; on the structure of variose, 643.

The chemistry of prasinons A and B. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, 2441.

Total synthesis of thiazolinone analogues of indolmycin, 1012.

Transformations of penicillins: reactions of penam *S*-oxides with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates, 1943.

Transformations of penicillins: reactions of secopenicillanic acid derivatives with ethyl *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamate, 1940.

Antileukaemic lignan (±)-steganacin, total synthesis of the, 1674.

Antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin, sirodesmins A, B, C, and G: *X*-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.

Aobamidine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.

Aobamine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.

Apicophilicities, relative, of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquecovalent phosphoranes, 437.

Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.

Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.

Aporphine. Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.

6aα-Aporphine-2,9-diol, 1,10-dimethoxy-, biosynthesis of boldine, 706.

Aporphines. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 680, abnormal formation of aporphine derivatives by Grewe cyclisation, 383.

Apparicine, a synthetic approach to the indole alkaloids. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, 2376.

D-Arabinose, 2-*O*-phosphoryl-. Phosphorylated sugars. Part 21, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*manno*- and 3-deoxy-D-*gluco*-oct-2-ulosonic acid 5-(dihydrogen phosphates), 2074.

Arenide ions, stability of. Cleavage of unsymmetrical diaryl ketones with potassium t-butoxide, 460.

Arenes. A new approach to the synthesis of ellipticines, 1698.

A novel approach to the formation of quaternary centres and the introduction of angular substituents by using tricarbonyldieneiron complexes, 2069.

A simple procedure for the elaboration of carbonyl compounds into homologous alkynes, 869.

A synthetic approach to cyclo-octa-2,5,7-triene-1,4-dione, 2524.

Acid-catalysed methanolysis of methylphenylphosphinic amides: dependence of the stereochemistry on the nucleophilicity of the departing amine and the acidity of the reaction medium, 2057.

Acyl anion equivalents: synthesis of ketones and enones from α-phenylthioalkylphosphine oxides, 2263.

Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 12, decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long-standing problem of the mechanism of 'anomalous' dual halogen abstractions, 1835. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.

Anodic oxidation. Part 16, a comparison of chemical and electrochemical routes to alkyl diphenylallyl ethers, 1773.

Addition of primary aliphatic amines to 1,2-benzoquinone. The absence of reaction between a secondary amide and 1,2-benzoquinone, 2295.

Alkylation of 3,4-methylenedioxyphenol with 1-bromo-3-methylbut-2-ene and catalytic rearrangement of the resulting ethers, 624.

Autoxidation of 3,4-dihydro-1-methylnaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one, 2558.

Benzannulenones. Synthesis of 22,23,24,25-tetradehydrodibenzo[*a*,*g*]cycloheneiocosen-11-one, 1548.

Benzene oxide–oxepin. Oxidation to muconaldehyde, 1346.

Arenes (*contd*).
Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.
Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.
C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.
Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C_{20} anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B_1, 2181.
Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of 1-tetrols and chroman-4-ols, 217.
Chlorination of arylammonium salts in sulphuric acid, 1129.
Competitive cyclisations of singlet and triplet nitrenes. Part 5, mechanism of cyclisation of 2-nitrenobiphenyls and related systems, 2194.
Condensed thiophen ring system. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.
Conformational studies. Part 3, synthesis of some alicyclic dienes, 829.
Cope rearrangements of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.
Crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.
Cumulative double bond systems: thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisaryliminosulphur derivatives, 2022.
Cyclisation of arylpropiolyl chloro-oxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the *X*-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, 138.
Cyclisation of nitrile imides with alkenyl substituents: routes to 1,2-benzodiazepines and cyclopropa[*c*]cinnolines, 2093.
Cyclisation of 2-(nitroacetyl)benzoic acids, 1191.
Cyclisations in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride; derivatives of diethyl phenylmalonate, 1263.
Cycloaddition of nitrosobenzene to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, 2521.
Cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.
Cytotoxic compounds. Part 21, chloro-, methoxy-, and methoxycarbonyl-derivatives of (bis-2-chloroethylamino)-phenols and -anilines, 2258. Part 22, reaction of 2,2'-iminodiethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2517.
Darzens reactions with quinonoid systems. Part 1, spiro[oxiran-2,9'-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, 1280.
Decomposition of a 1-hydroperoxynaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one by bases, 1329.
Dehydrohalogenation of some tetrahalogenobicyclo[4.1.0]-hept-3-enes. Formation and decomposition of 1,1-dihalogenocyclopropabenzenes, 731.
Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.$0^{2,7}$]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.
1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part 33, transformations of cycloadducts derived from 3-oxido-1-triazinylpyridiniums, 1931.
Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.
Dynamic stereochemistry of imines and derivatives. Part 11, synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, 254.
Effects of remote unsaturated bonds on nucleophilic aromatic substitution in polyfluoroaromatic compounds. Profound effect of a remote carbonyl group, 1411.
Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.
Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, intermolecular radical substitution during the reduction of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides, 2448. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.
Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part 15, oxidation of phenols and ring A model phenols to *o*-hydroxy-dienones with benzeneseleninic anhydride, 567.
Fluorination of norbornadiene and 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methanonaphthalene with substituted (difluoroiodo)-benzenes, 1446.
Fluorination with xenon difluoride. Part 15, stereochemistry of fluorine addition to acenaphthylene and dihydronaphthalenes, 2169.
Generation and some reactions of phenylsulphonylcarbene, 1928.
N-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
Hydrogenation of substituted phthalic anhydrides over palladium, 2030.
Hydrogen bonding in organic synthesis. Part 7, intermolecular self-condensation of some enolisable ketones in the presence of fluoride, 2063.
Hydrolysis of (*N*-aryl)alkylphenylphosphinic amides in acidic solution: influence of different *P*-alkyl groups, including cyclopropyl, and of substituents in the *N*-aryl group, 605.
Imidoyl-substituted oxosulphonium ylides: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, 1196.
Intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)-phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.
In situ formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes: dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.
N-Iodo-amides; mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in Σ- and Π-electronic states, 1348.
Isolation and identification of two phenolic ketones and a chromone from *Dysophylla stellata* Benth., 433.
Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.
Kinetics and product orientation in oxidation of aldehyde 2,4-disubstituted phenylhydrazones by lead tetra-acetate; hydrazone azo tautomers, 282.
Mechanism of ester formation during decarboxylation with t-butyl hypochlorite and iodine, 945.
Mechanism of reduction of 3,4,5-triphenylfuran-2(5*H*)-ones by lithium aluminium hydride, 1087.
Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 10, rearrangements in the 1,2,5-oxadiazole series, 589.

Arenes (*contd.*)
Naphthalen-1,4-imine derivatives with bridgehead substituents, **1084**.
Natural acetylenes. Part 52, polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus *Camarophyllus virgineus* (Wulfen ex Fr.) Kummer, **1886**.
Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, **2443**.
Nitrobenzenoid aromatic compounds containing a fused four-membered ring. Formation and properties of benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2]cyclohepten-6-one derivatives, **1282**.
Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6, conversion of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives; base-catalysed rearrangement and photolysis of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)-phthalimidine, **959**. Part 7, some reactions of 2-anilinophthalimidine derivatives, **2332**.
Novel conversions and coupling reactions of chalcones and their epoxides, **134**.
Organic reactions in melts and solids. Part 10, reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with carbamates, **1705**.
Organic synthesis using a migrating functional group: [1,2] and [1,3] phenylthio shifts in synthesis *via* allyl sulphides, **1131**.
Organic synthesis with a migrating functional group: scope and limitations of diphenylphosphinoyl migration, **1452**.
Organometallic reactions. Addition reactions of benzenethiol to unsaturated systems catalysed by trimethyl(phenylthio)-silane or -stannane, **1069**.
Oxidation of 1-aminopyridinium, 1-aminoquinolinium, and 2-aminoisoquinolinium bromides with lead(IV) acetate, **1960**.
Oxidation of deoxyhumulones with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, **2585**.
Oxidation of phenols. Part 5, oxidation of 2-allyl-4-t-butylphenol, **584**.
Oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal sulphur–nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, **2227**.
Partial protection of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 1, *N*-debenzoylation of fully benzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols: active *N*-benzoyl groups, **657**.
Phenyloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, **2007**.
Photochemical cyclisation of 2-iodostilbenes, **178**.
Photochemical equivalent of a benzilic acid rearrangement and related conversions, **1517**.
Photocyclisation and photoisomerisation of 1,3,4- and 1,4,5-triphenylpyrazole, **2096**.
Photolysis of 5-iodopyrimidines in benzene or heteroarenes: a convenient route to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroaryl-pyrimidines, **621**.
Photoreactions of some benzylic sulphones, **1682**.
Photoreactivity of quinoline derivatives. Part 2, photodimers of *trans*-4-styrylbenzo[*h*]quinoline, **1737**.
Photorearrangements of phenyloxazoles, **239**.
Polycyclic systems. Part 17, proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some 11*H*-indeno[2,1-*a*]phenanthrene derivatives; structure of the C_{26} hydrocarbon (second Diels hydrocarbon) from cholesterol, **1815**.
Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2′-methyl-α-D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]-$\Delta^{2'}$-oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, **2513**.
Preparation of some isoindolo[2,1-*f*]phenathridine derivatives, **601**.
Promotion of the catalytic hydrogenation of phthalimide and substituted phthalimides over palladium, **2038**.
o-Quinonoid compounds. Part 13, 1,5-acyl shifts in substituted indenes; conversion of 1-acyl- and 2-acylindenes and orienting mechanistic experiments, **1313**.
Reaction of β-aminocinnamonitrile and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-di-substituted derivatives with benzonitrile oxides, **2154**.
Reaction of dehydrodithizone with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone. *X*-Ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole. Azobenzene *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, **965**.
Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, **1241**.
Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 8, acetyldiphenylphosphine oxide, **1898**. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, **2416**.
Reactions of dehydrodithizone with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzyne. *X*-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide a stable dipole, **1612**.
Reactions of 1,2-diaminobenzene with 1,3-diketones, **1901**.
Reactions of 2,2,-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, **247**.
Reactions of electron donor–acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, **14**.
Reactions of 5,6,8,9,10,11-hexahydro-4*H*-pyrido[3,2,1-*jk*]carbazole and of 5,6,9,10,11,12-hexahydro-4*H*,8*H*-cyclohepta[4,5]pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline with arenesulphonyl azides, **1619**.
Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, **346**.
Reactions of silver(I) acetate–iodine and thallium(I)–acetate–iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, **230**.
Reactions of *N*-sulphinylamines and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, **904**.
Reduction of nitro-compounds, **443**.
Reduction of substituted phthalic anhydrides with sodium borohydride, **2037**.
Regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, **2288**.
Regioselectivity and control in alkene formation from a carbonium ion after diphenylphosphinoyl migration, **550**.
Relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquecovalent phosphoranes, **437**.
Replacement reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene with organometallic reagents, **735**.
Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, **359**.
Scope and limitations of allyl sulphide synthesis by [1,2] and [1,3] phenylthio migration, **2272**.

Arenes (*contd.*)
Selective alkylation of allyl phenyl sulphone. A novel synthesis of alk-2-enes, **123**.
Sodium chromate oxidation of enol benzoates. Allylic oxidation *versus* a novel rearrangement, **1889**.
Spirans. Part **10**. Acid-catalysed rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans, **2204**. Part **11**, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, **2289**.
Stability of arenide ions. Cleavage of unsymmetrical diaryl ketones with potassium t-butoxide, **460**.
Stability of the dilithium salts formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, **680**.
Stable carbocations. Part **13**, intra-ionic cyclisation reactions of ferrocenyl- and phenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, **1527**. Part **14**, ferrocenyl-substituted allenyl ⟷ propynyl cations, **1532**. Part **15**, double-shift rearrangements of ferrocenylcarbenium ions, **1536**. Part **16**, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenorbornan-2-ylium ions, **1542**.
Stereochemistry of α-halogeno-sulphoxides. Part **5**, absolute stereochemistry of α-chlorination of benzyl t-butyl sulphoxide, **1054**.
Stereoselective formation and rearrangements of naphthalen-2-(1*H*)one epoxides, **1325**.
Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series: acid-catalysed and thermal decompositions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene, **2340**.
Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series: approaches to cyclopropa[*a*]naphthalene, **2165**.
Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series: cyclopropa[*b*]naphthalenes, **1177**.
Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part **21**, reactions of 1-aryl-6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes with electrophiles, **848**.
Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part **23**, Diels–Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene, **2355**.
Synthesis and reactions of the 1*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[3,2-*e*]pyridine system, **465**.
Synthesis of a new eighteen-membered ring tetrathia[2.1.2.1]metacyclophane with alternating disulphide and methylene linkages, **1653**.
Synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with replacement of the arginine residues by 4-guanidinophenyl-L-alanine, **2025**.
Synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic polyethers, **1048**.
Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium); a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, **2324**.
Synthesis of 2-(*p*-nitrophenoxy)ethylamine and its *N*-alkyl, *N*-aryl, and 1,1-dimethyl derivatives, **581**.
Synthesis of pterofuran and vignafuran, **802**.
Synthesis of 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,2-*c*]-*s*-triazoles and derived azamethine dyes, **2047**.
Synthesis of some indan-1-ones, **2089**.
Synthesis of 1,6,7-triphenyltricyclo[4.1.0.0^{2,7}]heptan-3-one and rearrangement of 3-[1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl]propanoic acid, **60**.
Synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, **1436**.
Synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythroxydiol X. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,5aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8α-benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]phenanthren-3-one, **2581**.
Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part **10**, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, **521**. Part **11**, D-glucopyranose 1-carbonate derivatives: pyrolytic behaviour and use for glucosylation of phenols, **1382**.
Tetracycline studies. Part **5**, new syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones through benzophenone carbanions, **2502**.
The chemistry of cellobiose and lactose. Part **7**, selective benzoylation of methyl β-lactoside, **2001**.
The halogen–dimethyl sulphoxide system as an oxidizing reagent; a convenient method for preparation of diaryl di- and tri-ketones, **373**.
The photoaddition of aliphatic amines to benzene, **2571**.
The preparation from cyclopentadiene trimer of alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethanobenz[*f*]indene ring system, **19**.
The pyrethrins and related compounds. Part **21**, carbon-**13** nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of synthetic pyrethroids, **1878**.
The reactivity of organophosphorus compounds. Part **31**, on the formation of 1,4-diphenylnaphthalene from *o*-bromophenol and 1,2,5-triphenylphosphole, and related reactions, **1044**.
The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chlorobenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, **2593**.
Thermal elimination reactions of nitrones. Part **1**, applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, **1308**.
Thermal rearrangement of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting aroylchloromaleic anhydrides, **146**.
Total synthesis of the antileukaemic lignan (±)-stegnacin, **1675**.
Triazines and related products. Part **18**, decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazenes with sodium azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes, **103**. Part **19**, 4-amino-2-[2-(piperidin-1-ylazo)phenyl]quinazoline and its analogues, **107**. Part **20**, oxidation of 1-(arylazo)piperidines with potassium permanganate, **2078**.
v-Triazolines. Part **8**. 1-Aryl-4-alkyl- and -aryl-thiomethyl-5-amino-*v*-triazolines: synthesis and reactions with bases, **2365**.
Unequivocal synthesis of 6-arylpteridines by intramolecular cycloaddition of azahexatrienes, **1336**.
Arginine. Synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with replacement of the arginine residues by 4-guanidinophenyl-L-alanine, **2025**.
Aromatic, nonbenzenoid, compounds containing a fused four-membered ring. Formation and properties of benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2]cyclohept-en-6-one derivatives, **1282**.
rings, 1,3-dipolar character of six-membered. Part **33**, transformations of cycloadducts derived from 3-oxido-1-triazinylpyridiniums, **1930**.

Artobilochromen. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 24. New chromenoflavonoids from the bark of *Artocarpus nobilis* Thw. (Moraceae), 1243.

Arylation. Acylarylnitrosoamines. Part 12, decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long-standing problem of the mechanism of 'anomalous' dual halogen abstractions, 1835.

direct, of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.

In situ formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes: dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.

Arylazocyclohexenes, reactions of conjugated, with Grignard reagents; *X*-ray crystal structure of 1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxyphenylazo)-2-phenylcyclohexane, 1377.

Aryl radicals. *In situ* formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes: dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.

intramolecular addition of, to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.

L-Ascorbic acid. C-5 Bromination of some glucopyranuronic acid derivatives, 1996.

Aspergillus amstelodami, the structures of five new didehydropeptides related to neoechinulin, isolated from, 713.

Aspergillus parasiticus. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C_{20} anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B_1, 2181.

Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus, ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from, 592.

Aspergillus sydowi. Studies in terpenoids. Part 40. Synthesis of (±)-sydowic acid, 34.

Asymmetric synthesis. Part 5, asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxyaluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.

***Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae),** revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin, limonoids from the root bark of, 1875.

Atalantin. Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 19, revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin, limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), 1875.

Atalantolide. Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 19, revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin, limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), 1875.

Atropic molecules. Benzannulenones. Synthesis of 22,23,-24,25-tetradehydrodibenzo[*a*,*g*]cycloheneicosen-11-one, 1548.

Atropisomerism. Total synthesis of the antileukaemic lignan (±)-stegnanacin, 1674.

Atrovenetin. Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.

Autoxidation of 3,4-dihydro-1-methylnaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one, 2558.

Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.

Averantins. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C_{20} anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B_1, 2181.

Averufanin. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C_{20} anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B_1, 2181.

Averufin. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C_{20} anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B_1, 2181.

Aza- and oxa-bicyclic systems, control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of. Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes, 874.

2-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanes. Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxabicyclic systems, 874.

Azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptanes. Studies on lactams. Part 47, penicillin and cephalosporin analogues with methylthio-substituents, 1117.

2-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptenes. Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxabicyclic systems, 874.

1-Azabicyclo[2.2.0]hexadiene. Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 3, rearrangements involving azaprismanes, 1500.

8-Azabicyclo[4.3.0]nonan-7-ones, 9-benzyl-, synthesis of some, 2385.

2-Azabicyclo[2.2.2]octanes. Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxabicyclic systems, 874.

Azabicyclo[4.2.0]octanes. Studies on lactams. Part 47, penicillin and cephalosporin analogues with methylthio-substituents, 1117.

2-Azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-5-one, the, approach to prosopine. Synthetic studies in the piperidine alkaloid field, 2343.

Azahexatrienes, synthesis of pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines by intramolecular cycloaddition of, 765.

unequivocal synthesis of 6-arylpteridines by intramolecular cycloaddition of, 1336.

Azamethine dyes, synthesis of 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,2-*c*]-*s*-triazoles and derived, 2047.

Azaporphyrins. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36.

Azaprismanes, rearrangements involving. Part 3, photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds, 1500.

8-Azapurines, *v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines. Part 18. Three new reactions for synthesizing 8-azapurinethiones from 4-amino-5-cyano-1,2,3-triazoles, 210. Part 19, stability of *N*-alkyl-8-azapurines. Degradation by cold, dilute acid and base to *N*-alkyl-4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes and -triazol-5-yl ketones, 1819.

Aza-steroids. Microbiological transformations of 3α-acetoxy-17a-aza-D-homo-5α-androstan-17-one and of 3α-acetoxy-5α-androstan-17-one with the fungus *Cunninghamella elegans,* 2599.

Steroids and related studies. Part 41, Schmidt reaction with 3β-acetoxypregn-5-ene-7,20-dione, 1987.

1-Aza-4-thiabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carbaldehyde, *cis* (6*H*,-7*H*)-8-oxo-7-phenylacetamido-. Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, 1421.

Azepine, *N*-ethoxycarbonyl-, cycloaddition of nitrosobenzene to, 2521.

3*H*-Azepine, 2-dialkylamino-3-(2-pyridyl)-. Fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)pyridine and isomerisation of 5$\lambda^5\sigma^3$-pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, 74.

Azepine-1-carboxylate, ethyl, reactions of, with heterodienophiles, 1824.

Azepines. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part 66, the ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and structures of adducts from 2-alkylquinolines and other heterocycles possessing activated 2-substituents with dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates, 1924.

Azepinoindoles. The structure of clavicipitic acid, an azepinoindole derivative from *Claviceps fusiformis*, 2099.

Azepin-4-ones. Ring expansion and photochemical ring contraction reactions of tetrahydropyridazinones, 1252.

Azetidin-2-one, (3*R*, 4*R*)-1-[azido-t-butoxycarbonyl)methyl]-4-(prop-2-ynylthio)-3-(triphenylmethylamino)-. Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 4, a new tricyclic β-lactam derivative, 189.

Azetidinones. Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.

Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 5, penicillin analogues with electron-withdrawing 2-substituents, 2479.

Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.

Transformations of penicillins: reactions of secopenicillanic acid derivatives with ethyl *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamate, 1940.

4*H*,5a*H*-Azeto[2,1-*b*]-*v*-triazolo[3,4-*e*][1,3,5]thiadiazepine-9-carboxylate, (5a*R*,6*R*,9ξ)-t-butyl 6,7-dihydro-7-oxo-6-triphenylmethylamino-. Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 4, a new tricyclic β-lactam derivative, 189.

Azides, arenesulphonyl, reactions of, with 5,6,8,9,10,11-hexahydro-4*H*-pyrido[3,2,1-*jk*]carbazole and 5,6,9,10,-11,12-hexahydro-4*H*,8*H*-cyclohepta[4,5]pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline, 1619.

Formation and degradation of urea derivatives in the azide method of peptide synthesis. Part 1, the Curtius rearrangement and urea formation, 1905. Part 2, acidolytic degradation of urea derivatives, 1911.

Iodo-azide adducts of 3-methyl-Δ²-steroids; structure and solvolysis, 2250.

Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.

Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon–nitrogen double bonds, 47.

v-Triazolines. Part 7, 3-arylaminothiophens from hexahydropyrano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles, 2337.

Azidoarenes. Triazines and related products. Part 18, decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazenes with sodium azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes, 103.

Azines. Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34. Reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon–nitrogen double bonds, 47.

Aziridines. Stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, 2242.

2*H*-Azirine-2-carbaldehyde, 3-phenyl-. Photorearrangements of phenyloxazoles, 239.

Azirinecarbohydrazides. Thermally induced isomerisation of isoxazol-5-ylhydrazines, 971.

Azoacetates. Kinetics and product orientation in oxidation of aldehyde 2,4-disubstituted phenylhydrazones by lead tetra-acetate: hydrazone azo tautomers, 282.

Azobenzene, *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide and *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, *X*-ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole. Reaction of dehydrodithiazone with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone, 965.

2,2′,3,3′,5,5′,6,6′-octafluoro-4,4′-diphenyl-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.

2*H*,2′*H*-octafluoro-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.

perfluoro-4,4′-dimethyl-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.

Reactions of dehydrodithizone with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzyne. *X*-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide, a stable dipole, 1612.

Azobenzenes. Cumulative double bond systems: thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisaryliminosulphur derivatives, 2022.

2*H*-Azocino[4,3-*b*]indol-6(3*H*)-one, 1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-2,5-ethano-. A synthetic approach to the indole alkaloid apparicine. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, 2376.

Azo-compounds. Intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.

Reactions of conjugated arylazocyclohexenes with Grignard reagents; *X*-ray crystal structure of 1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxyphenylazo)-2-phenylcyclohexane, 1377.

reactions of electron deficient, with acyclic allenes and alkenes. Part 3, ene reactions of allenes, 1463.

Azodiformate, diethyl, synthesis of xanthines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminouracils and diethyl azodiformate, 1754.

Azole chemistry, studies in. Part 2, nitration of 1,4,5-trimethylimidazole 3-oxide and 1-methylpyrazole 2-oxide, and some reactions of the products, 672.

Azoles, reversible dearomatisation of; formation of triazabenzophenanthrenes. Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Part 3, 1162.

2,2′-Azopropane, 2,2′-dimethyl-. Heterocyclic compounds. Part 15, *NN*′-di-t-butylthiaziridine 1,1-dioxide: synthesis and reactions, 1601.

1,1′-Azopyridinium salts. Oxidation of some 4-substituted *N*-aminopyridinium salts, 1593.

B

Bacterium, thermophilic. Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.

Ballonigrin. Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.

Ballonigrinone. Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.

***Ballota nigra*.** Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.

a new diterpenoid from, the structure of ballotenol, 497.

***Ballota rupestris*.** Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.

Ballotenol, the structure of, a new diterpenoid from *Ballota nigra*, 497.

Barbiturates and thiobarbiturates, allenic, the synthesis of. Allenes. Part 37, 1710.

Barriers, torsional, in 6-amino-5-formamidopyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones, 1141.

Base-catalysed Neber-type rearrangements of glucosinolates [1-(β-D-glucosylthio)-*N*-(sulphonato-oxy)alkylideneamines], 661.

Bases, decomposition of a 1-hydroperoxynaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one by, 1329.

Baurene. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6.

Beauverolides H and I. Cyclodepsipeptides from *Beauvreia bassiana* Bals. Part 1, beauverolides H and I, 270.

Beckmann rearrangements. Photoinduced transformations. Part 36, stereochemical integrity of the terminus of the migrating carbon in the photo-Beckmann rearrangements of some cholestanone oximes, 2488.

Benzaldehyde, *p*-methylamino-. Natural acetylenes. Part 52, polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus *Camarophyllus virgineus* (Wulfen ex. Fr.) Kummer, 1886.

Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 7, benzaldehyde with chlorodiphenylphosphine in the presence of acetic acid, 1340.

with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 9, 2416.

Benzamide, 2-bromo-*N*-methyl-*N*-naphthyl-. Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium); a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.

Benzamides. Electrochemical reactions. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.

Triazines and related products. Part 18, decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazenes with sodium azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes, 103.

Benzanilidines, 2-halogeno-*N*-methyl-, intramolecular radical substitution during the reduction of. Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, 2448.

Benzannulenones. Synthesis of 22,23,24,25-tetradehydrodibenzo[*a*,*g*]cycloheneiocosen-11-one. Benzannulenones, 1548.

1*H*-2,1-Benzazaphosphole 2-oxides. Phosphorus derivatives of amide oximes. Part 1, synthesis of N^2-[bis(dimethylamino)phosphinoyl]amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.

Benzazepines. Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6, conversion of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives; base-catalysed rearrangement and photolysis of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)-phthalimidine, 959.

3*H*-2-Benzazepines. Intramolecular cyclisation of arylalkyl isothiocyanates. Part 3, synthesis of 4,5-dihydro-3*H*-2-benzazepines and 7,8-dihydro-6*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]azepines, 2357.

Benzazocines. Addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)coumarin and to 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)quinolin-2(1*H*)-one, 2457.

Benzene, nitroso-, cycloaddition of, to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, 2521.

oxide–oxepin. Oxidation to muconaldehyde, 1346.

the photoaddition of aliphatic amines to, 2571.

1,3,5-tris-[(*S*)-1-methylpropyl]-. Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part 4, stereospecificity in the dimerization and cyclotrimerization of chiral alk-1-ynes, 1333.

Benzenes, chloronitro-, reaction of 2,2′-iminodiethanol with some. Cytotoxic compounds. Part 22, 2517.

nitro-. Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.

substituted difluoroiodo-, fluorination of norbornadiene and 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methanonaphthalene with, 1446.

Benzeneseleninic anhydride. Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part 15, oxidation of phenols and ring A model phenols to *o*-hydroxy-dienones with benzeneseleninic anhydride, 567.

Benzenesulphenanilides, oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal sulphur–nitrogen bond fission in, 2227.

Benzenesulphonamides, *p*-nitro-. Synthesis of 2-(*p*-nitrophenoxy)ethylamine and its *N*-alkyl, *N*-aryl, and 1,1-dimethyl derivatives, 581.

Benzenesulphonyl chloride, 2,4,6-tri-isopropyl-. The phosphotriester approach to oligonucleotide synthesis: preparation of oligo- and poly-thymidylic acids, 445.

Benzenethiol, addition reactions of to unsaturated systems catalysed by trimethyl(phenylthio)-silane or -stannane. Organometallic reactions, 1069.

Benzidine rearrangement, direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the, 1296.

Benzilic acid rearrangement and related conversions, photochemical equivalent of a, 1517.

Benzimidazole, 5,6-dimethyl-. Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Reversible dearomatisation of azoles: formation of triazabenzophenanthrenes, 1162.

Benzimidazole 1,3 dioxides, 2,2-dialkyl-. Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470.

Benzimidazole 3-oxides, 1-hydroxy-. Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470.

Benzimidazoles, *N*-alkylamino-. Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N*′-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.

formation of at high pressure, 1200.

2*H*-Benzimidazoles. Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470.

Benzimidoyl chlorides, *N*-aryl-. Imidoyl-substituted oxosulphonium ylides: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, 1196.

Benz[*f*]indene, perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethano-. The preparation from cyclopentadiene trimer of alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethanobenz[*f*]indene ring system, 19.

Benz[*de*]isoquinolinium-1-ides, syntheses and 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions of, 44.

Benzisothiazole 1,1-dioxide, 3-chloro-. Imidoyl-substituted oxosulphonium ylides: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, 1196.

Benzoate, 3-acetyl-2,6-dihydroxy-4-methyl-, ethyl ester. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketen, 72.

Benzoates, enol, sodium chromate oxidation of. Allylic oxidation *versus* a novel rearrangement, 1889.

methoxylated aryl. Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.

6*H*-Benzo[3,2-*c*]benzopyran, 6a,11a-dihydro-, reactions of, 691.

Benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-*c*]chromen-6-one, 6a,6b,7,8,9,10,-10a,10b-octahydro-10b-hydroxy-. Photochemical transformations. Part 10, photocycloaddition reactions of 4-hydroxycoumarin with cycloalkenes, 2458.

Benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2]cyclohepten-6-one derivatives formation and properties of. Nonbenzenoid aromatic compounds containing a fused four-membered ring, 1282.

Benzocycloheptene, 9,10-dioxo-5,8-methano-. Cyclisations in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride; derivatives of diethyl phenylmalonate, 1263.

1,2-Benzodiazepines and cyclopropa[*c*]cinnolines, routes to: cyclisation of nitrile imides with alkenyl substituents, 2092.

1,5-Benzodiazepines. Reactions of 1,2-diaminobenzene with 1,3-diketones, 1901.

Benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b*′]dipyranone. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b*′]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.

Benzo[*b*]fluorene. Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series: cyclopropa[*b*]naphthalenes, 1177.

Benzofulvene-8-carboxylate, 2-carbamoyl-8-cyano-3-hydroxy-, ethyl ester. Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione systems, 84.

Benzofuran and *N*-acylindoles, fluorination of, with trifluoroxymethane, 2604.

Benzofuran *N*-oxide. Triazines and related products. Part 18, decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazenes with sodium azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes, 103.

Benzofuranones. Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.

Benzo[*b*]furan-3(2*H*)-ones, 2(3)-benzyl-2(3)-hydroxy-. Photochemical equivalent of a benzilic acid rearrangement and related conversions, 1517.

Benzofurans, 5-acetyl-2-isopropenyl-, synthesis of naturally occurring, 90.

2-aryl-. Synthesis of pterofuran and vignafuran, 802.

The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.

Benzofurazan 1-oxide, 7-methoxy-4-nitro-. σ-Complexes as biochemical probes. Part 1, σ-complex formation by 7-methoxy-4-nitrobenzofurazan 1-oxide, 415.

Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N*′-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.

Benzohydroxamic acid, *N*-phenyl-. Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.

Benzoic acid, 2-(6-phenanthridyl)-. Preparation of some isoindolo[2,1-*f*]phenanthridine derivatives, 601.

Benzoic acids. Hydrogenation of substituted phthalic anhydrides over palladium, 2030.

2-nitroacetyl-, cyclisation of, 1191.

Benzonitrile oxide, cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with, 1468.

Benzonitrile oxides, reaction of β-aminocinnamonitrile and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-di-substituted derivatives with, 2154.

Benzonitrile *N*-phenylimide. Cycloadditions of diphenylnitrilimine with tropone and with tricarbonyltropone-iron. Thermal [1,5]sigmatropic rearrangements of the $[_{\pi}6_{s} + {}_{\pi}4_{s}]$ cycloadducts of 1,3-dipoles with tropone, 939.

Benzo[*c*]phenanthridinium, 8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxy-, synthesis of nitidine; a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.

Benzophenanthridone. Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium; a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.

Benzophenone carbanions, new syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones through. Tetracycline studies. Part 5, 2502.

Benzophenones. Biomimetic synthesis of acridone alkaloids, 2173.

Stability of the dilithium salts formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, 680.

Benzopyrans. Oxidation of deoxyhumulones with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585.

Benzo[*h*]quinoline, *trans*-4-styryl-, photodimers of. Photoreactivity of quinoline derivatives. Part 2, 1737.

1,2-Benzoquinone, addition of primary amines to. The absence of reaction between a secondary amide and 1,2-benzoquinone, 2295.

1,4-Benzoquinone, tetramethyl-. Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.

1*H*-4,1,2-Benzothiadiazines, synthesis and reactions of, and observations on the structure of hydrazonoyl sulphides, 192.

1,2,3-Benzothiadiazole. Acylarylnitrosoamines. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.

Benzothiazole, 2-phenylazo-. Reactions of dehydrodithizone with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzyne. *X*-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide, a stable dipole, 1612.

Benzothiazoles, nitro-, reactions of, with Grignard reagents. Orientation of alkylation with respect to the nitro-group position, 884.

Benzothiepin, tetrahydro-, β-oxoesters, ring expansion of thiochroman-4-one and isothiochroman-4-one with ethyl diazo(lithio)acetate to, 1822.

Benzo[*b*]thiophen-3-ones, 2-arylmethylene-2,3-dihydro-5-methyl-, 1009.

Benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone, 6-(3,7,11,15,19,23-hexamethyltetracosyl)-5-methyl-. Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.

Benzothiophens. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.

1,2,4-Benzotriazine-3-carboxylic acid. Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesoionic rings, 1229.

1,2,3-Benzotriazines. Triazines and related products. Part 18, decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazenes with sodium azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes, 103.

1,2,4-Benzotriazinium-6-olates, 2-alkyl-. Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.

Benzotriazoles. Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.

3,2,1-Benzoxathiazin-4(1*H*)-one *S*-oxide, 1-methyl-. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724. Total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.

Benzoxazoles. Stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, 2242.

Benzoxazol-2(3*H*)-one, 3-amino-. Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.

Benzoxocins. Addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)coumarin and to 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)quinolin-2(1*H*)-one, 2457.

Benzoylation, selective, of methyl β-lactoside. The chemistry of cellobiose and lactose. Part 7, 2001.

Benzyne and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, reactions of dehydrodithizone with. *X*-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)-imide, a stable dipole, 1612.

Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470.

Benzynes. Naphthalen-1,4-imine derivatives with bridgehead substituents, 1084.

Berbinediols. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 679, a stereoselective total synthesis of (±)-ophiocarpine; a simple route to 13-hydroxyberbines, 376.

Berbines, 13-hydroxy-. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 679, a stereoselective total synthesis of (±)-ophiocarpine; a simple route to 13-hydroxyberbines, 376.

Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 683, Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminium hydride, 394.

Berchemia zeheri. Photochemical equivalent of a benzilic acid rearrangement and related conversions, 1517.

Betaines. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part 33, transformations of cycloadducts derived from 3-oxido-1-triazinylpyridiniums, 1930.

N-Oxides and related compounds. Part 58, some precursors of pyridinium methylide, 1692.

Betulinic acid. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6.

Biacetyl. Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.

perfluoro-, adducts. Relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquecovalent phosphoranes, 437.

Bibenzyl, 3,3',4,4'-tetramethoxy-. Photochemical reactions of *N*-phenylacetyl and *N*-(2-iodophenylacetyl) derivatives of 1,2,3,3a,4,5-hexahydroindol-6-one, 120.

Bibenzyls. Photoreactions of some benzylic sulphones, 1682.

Bicuculline. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotenis* var. *raddeana*, 390.

Bicyclic *cis*-diazenium derivatives, synthesis and mechanism of the 'reduction' of, in alcoholic media. Diazenium cations. Part 2, 1551.

Bicyclic αα-dichlorocyclobutanones, conversion of, into monocyclic β-formyl esters and bicyclic cyclopropanes with silver tetrafluoroborate, 697.

Bicyclic substrates. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.

Bicyclo[3.3.2]decane system, conformational studies on the, 364.

Bicyclo[3.3.2]decan-3-*exo*-yl toluene-*p*-sulphonate, the solvolytic behaviour of; transannular hydride shifts, 858.

Bicyclo[6.3.1]dodec-1(11)-en-10-one, photochemical behaviour of. Crystal and molecular structure of 9,11-dibromotricyclo[6.3.1.$0^{1,5}$]dodecan-10-one, 410.

Bicyclo[4.1.0]heptane. Reactions of silver(I) acetate–iodine and thallium(I) acetate–iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.

Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-ones. Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring and other ketones, 2122.

Bicyclo[3.2.0]heptan-2-ones. Regio- and stereo-selectivity in ($_{\pi}2 + _{\pi}2$]photocycloaddition reactions between cyclopent-2-enone and electron-rich alkenes, 2349.

1,1'-Bicycloheptatrienylidenes. Studies in the cyclopropaarene series: acid-catalysed and thermal decompositions of 1,1'-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene, 2340.

Bicyclo[4.1.0]hept-2-ene, 7,7-dichloro-. Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series: approaches to cyclopropa[*a*]-naphthalene, 2165.

Bicyclo[4.1.0]hept-3-enes, tetrahalogeno-, dehydrohalogenation of some. Formation and decomposition of 1,1-dihalogenocyclopropabenzenes, 731.

Bicyclo[3.3.1]nonanes. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part 19, synthesis of 3β,10α,14β-trimethyl-1βH,11βH-tricyclo[9.3.0.$0^{3,7}$]tetradec-6-en-5-one, a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, 1287.

Bicyclo[3.3.1]nonan-3-*exo*-yl tosylate. Transannular hydride shifts; the solvolytic behaviour of bicyclo[3.3.2]decan-3-*exo*-yl toluene-*p*-sulphonate, 858.

Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-1-en-8-one; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable β-diketones from oxo-acids 2411.

Bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-1-carboxylate, 2-(2-furyl)-6-oxo-, methyl ester. An approach to the synthesis of fujenoic acid, 206.

Bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-one component, compounds containing. Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122.

Bicyclo[3.2.1]octan-2-one. Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122.

Bicyclo[3.2.1]octan-6-one. Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring and other ketones, 2122.

4,4′-Bi(cyclopentene)-3,3′,5,5′-tetraone, synthesis and properties of, 1660.

Bi(heteroaryls), *NN′*-linked, preparation of, from dehydroacetic acid and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, 1428.

1,3-Binucleophiles, spirocyclisation reactions of diethyl pyridazine-4,5-dicarboxylate with, 1020.

Biochemical probes, σ-complexes as. Part 1, σ-complex formation by 7-methoxy-4-nitrobenzofurazan 1-oxide, 415.

Biomimetic synthesis of acridone alkaloids, 2173.

Biosynthesis. Absolute configuration of 2,3-dihydroxy-3-methylpentanoic acid, an intermediate in the biosynthesis of isoleucine, and its identity with the esterifying acid of the pyrrolizidine alkaloid strigosine, 544.

Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.

Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C_{30} anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B_1, 2181.

of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6α-aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.

of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9. Biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B_{12} including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158. Part 10, vitamin B_{12}: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytyl chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.

of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, 1637.

of reticuline, 1662.

Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628.

Pseudomonic acid. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309. Part 3, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.

studies in terpenoid. Part 19. Formation of pimara-(9),15-diene by *Trichothecium roseum*, 324.

Tritium nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Part 7, new information from the tritium distribution in biosynthetically labelled penicillic acid, 1080.

Biosynthetic studies, and ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra, of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, 592.

Biphenyl, 4-amino-2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.

4,4′-diamino-octafluoro-. *N*-Halogeno-ccmpounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.

Biphenyl-2-carboxamide, *N*-methyl-. *N*-Iodo-amides: mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in Σ- and Π-electronic states, 1348.

Biphenyl-2-carboxamides. Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, intramolecular radical substitution during the reduction of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides, 2448.

Biphenyl-2-carboxanilide. Electrochemical reactions. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.

Biphenylene, 1-methoxy-. Nonbenzenoid aromatic compounds containing a fused four-membered ring. Formation and properties of benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2]cyclohepten-6-one derivatives, 1282.

Biphenyls, 4-amino-4′-hydroxy-. Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.

Competitive cyclisations of singlet and triplet nitrenes. Part 5, mechanism of cyclisation of 2-nitrenobiphenyls and related systems, 2194.

Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.

Biphenyl-2-yl radicals. Intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.

4,4′-(1*H*,1′*H*)-Bipyridylidene, 1,1′-dimethyl-. Coupling reactions of 1-alkylpyridinium salts. Part 1, with phosphite and phosphinite ions, 2429. Part 2, reaction of 1-methylpyridinium-4-carboxylate with cyanide and diphenylphosphinite ions, 2431.

Bisisodiospyrin. Ebenaceae extractives. Part 7, use of hydroxy-proton shifts of juglone derivatives in structure elucidation, 355.

Blood-group substrates, human, synthesis of lacto-*N*-triose I, a core chain trisaccharide of. Studies in oligosaccharide chemistry. Part 8, 1343.

Boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6aα-aporphine-2,9-diol), biosynthesis of, 706.

Borane, tris(ethylthio)-, synthesis of thioesters by reactions of carboxylic acids with, 1672.

Boranes, trialkyl-, synthesis of secondary or tertiary alcohols by reactions of with acyl carbanion equivalents, 1172.

Bornan-2-ols. Asymmetric synthesis. Part 5, asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxy-aluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.

Bradykinin, synthesis of analogues of, with replacement of the arginine residues by 4-guanidinophenyl-L-alanine, 2025.

Bredt, anti-, enone. Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-1-en-8-one; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable β-diketones from oxo-acids, 2411.

Bridged-ring systems. Part 19. Condensation-cyclisation reaction of acrylaldehyde with diethyl 2,5-dioxocyclohexane-1,4-dicarboxylate, 32.

condensed cyclic and. Part 6, stereochemically defined synthesis of (+)-3-methoxy-17,18,19,20-tetra-nor-B-homophylloclada-1(10),2,4-trien-16-one through intramolecular alkylation of a γδ-unsaturated α′-diazomethyl ketone, 518.

Bromination of ketones in the presence of epoxides as a method for regiospecific synthesis of bromo-ketones, 501.

of some glucopyranuronic acid derivatives, 1996.

(−)-**Bruceol** and a (±)-deoxybruceol derivative, *X*-ray crystal structures of. Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis, 2402.

Butane, 1,4-dibromo-. 1,6,13,18,25,30-Hexaoxa[6.6.6](1,3,-5)cyclophane. Attempted synthesis of a [4]cryptand, 785.

Butanolides. Thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of natural chrysanthemic acids, 196.

Butan-2-one, 3-benzyl-4-phenyl-. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521.

1-diazo-4-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)-. Synthesis of 1,6,7-triphenyltricyclo[4.1.0.0^{2,7}]heptan-3-one and rearrangement of 3-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)-propanoic acid, 60.

But-1-ene, 2-methyl-3,3-diphenyl-. Reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.

3-methyl-2,3-diphenyl-. Reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of sulphonation product, 247.

But-2-ene, 2-(2-acetoxyethoxy)-3-benzyl-4-phenyl-. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521.

1-bromo-3-methyl-, alkylation of 3,4-methylenedioxyphenol with, and catalytic rearrangement of the resulting ethers, 624.

But-3-enoates. Total synthesis of swazinecic acid dilactone. Part 1, synthesis of 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3,5-dimethylenehexanedioic acid as an intermediate, 2040.

Butenolides. Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 18, two new tetranortriterpenoids with a modified furan ring from the bark of *Soymida febrifuga* A. Juss (Meliaceae), 1873.

But-2-en-1-one, 1-(2-hydroxy-4,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-. Isolation and identification of two phenolic ketones and a chromone from *Dysophylla stellata* Benth., 433.

t-Butylamine, di-, and related compounds, synthesis and properties of: chemistry of hindered amines, 924.

But-2-ynedioate, dimethyl. Cope rearrangements of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.

Butynes. Ionic additions to unsaturated systems. Part 2, triethylammonium hydrogendichloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes, 1797.

Butyric acid. Synthesis of [A-2-αγ-diaminobutyric acid, A-19-glutamic acid] sheep insulin, 1299.

(−)-(*R*)-β-anilino-. Synthesis of peptides containing 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acid. Part 1, absolute configurations of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acids and 2-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolines, 596.

Butyrophenone, 2′-hydroxy-4′,6′-dimethoxy-. Isolation and identification of two phenolic ketones and a chromone from *Dysophylla stellata* Benth., 433.

C

Caglioti reaction. Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1,5-diphenylpentadienide, 1028.

Calabaxanthone. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.

Calciferol and its relatives. Part 19, synthetic applications of cyclic orthoesters: stereospecific synthesis of a bicyclic alcohol related to the vitamins D, 1211. Part 20, a synthesis of Windaus and Grundmann's C_{19} ketone, 2608.

Caldariella acidophila. Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.

Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.

Calonectria decora. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.

Calophyllum cuneifolium Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), extractives of. Part 27, chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants, 1505.

Calophyllum soulattri Burm. f. and *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. (Guttiferae), extractives of. Part 27, chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants, 1505.

Camarophyllus virgineus (Wulfen ex Fr.) Kummer, polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus. Natural acetylenes. Part 52, 1886.

Canscora decusata Schult, structures of new 1,3,5-tri- and 1,3,5,6,7-penta-oxygenated xanthones of. Chemical constituents of Gentianaceae. Part 22, 1597.

Carbamate, *N*-hydroxy-*N*-phenyl-, phenyl. Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.

Carbamates, *N*-aryl-*N*-hydroxy-. Cope rearrangements of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.

Cytotoxic compounds. Part 22, reaction of 2,2′-iminodiethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2517.

Ene reactions of allenes. Part 3, reactions of electron-deficient azo-compounds with acyclic allenes and alkenes, 1436.

Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12, confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or -aryl-)thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.

reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with. Organic reactions in melts and solids. Part 10, 1705.

Transformations of penicillins: reactions of penam *S*-oxides with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates 1943.

Transformations of penicillins: reactions of secopenicillanic acid derivatives with ethyl *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamate, 1940.

Carbamoyl compounds. Generation of di-isopropylcarbamoyl-lithium from *NN*-di-isopropylformamide and t-butyllithium. Syntheses of α-hydroxy- and α-oxo-amides, 1881.

Carbanions. A novel approach to the formation of quaternary centres and the introduction of angular substituents by using tricarbonyldieneiron complexes, 2069.

Carbazoles. A new approach to the synthesis of ellipticines, 1698.

Competitive cyclisations of singlet and triplet nitrenes. Part 5, mechanism of cyclisation of 2-nitrenobiphenyls and related systems, 2194.

Intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.

Carbene, dichloro-. Nonbenzenoid aromatic compounds containing a fused four-membered ring. Formation and properties of benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2]cyclohepten-6-one derivatives, 1282.

phenylsulphonyl-, generation and some reactions of, 1928.

Carbenes. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.

Carbocations, apparent intramolecular reduction of α-ferrocenyl. Behaviour of 1,3-diferrocenylalkenes and 1,2-diferrocenylethylene in strong acid, 1418.

stable. Part 12, generation, observation, and properties of ferrocenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, 1522. Part 13, intra-ionic cyclisation reactions of ferrocenyl- and phenyl-stabilized vinyl cations, 1527. Part 14, ferrocenyl-substituted allenyl ⟷ propynyl cations, 1532. Part 15, double-shift rearrangements of ferrocenyl-carbenium ions, 1536. Part 16, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenorbornane-2-ylium ions, 1542.

Carbodi-imide, *NN'*-dicyclohexyl-. Pyrrolizidine alkaloid analogues. Preparation of semisynthetic esters of retronecine, 538.

dicyclohexyl-. Synthesis of oligopeptides having alternate L-leucyl and L-methionine residues, 292.

Carbodi-imides, reactions of, with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.

Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon–nitrogen double bonds, 47.

Carbohydrate derivatives, partial protection of. Part 1, specific *N*-debenzoylation of fully debenzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols; active *N*-benzoyl groups, 657.

Carbohydrate epimine, activated, *S*-alkylation of sulphides by under acidic catalysis: formation of α-acetamidosulphides, Part 1, 1057.

Carbohydrate moiety of the polyoxins, preparation of analogues of the, 1472.

Carbohydrates. A new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyriferum*, 1801.

Asymmetric reduction of ketones by using complexes of lithium tetrahydridoaluminate(III) with 1,4:3,6-dianhydro-D-mannitol and 1,3:4,6-di-*O*-benzylidene-D-mannitol, 1123.

C-5 Bromination of some glucopyranuronic acid derivatives, 1996.

Deoxygenation of sugar derivatives by the Wolff–Kishner reaction, 1564.

2-*C*-Nitromethyl and 2-*C*-aminomethyl derivatives of D-ribose. Preparation of 2'-*C*-nitromethyluridines, 1608.

C-Nucleoside studies. Part 6, synthesis of 3-[2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl-β- (and α)-D-ribofuranosyl]prop-2-yn-1-ol and related compounds; a new synthesis of 3(5)-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl-β-D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazole, 1786.

Phenyloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006.

Phosphorylated sugars. Part 21, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*manno*- and 3-deoxy-D-*gluco*-oct-2-ulsonic acid 5-(dihydrogen phosphates), 2074.

Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2'-methyl-α-D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]-$\Delta^{2'}$-oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.

Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 7, conversion of thiocarbonates into deoxy-sugars, 1718.

Steric and electrostatic effects on the elimination of 2- and 3-sulphonyloxy-groups from methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidene-hexopyranosides, 1981.

Studies in oligosaccharide chemistry. Part 8, synthesis of lacto-*N*-triose I, a core chain trisaccharide of human blood-group substances, 1343.

Synthesis of 3-*O*-(α-D-glucopyranosyl)-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-L-glycerol, a ' glucosyl diglyceride ', 2014.

Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 1, reaction of ethyl isocyanoacetate with 2,3:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-mannono-1,4-lactone, 743. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanoacetate, 2236.

Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 11, D-glucopyranose 1-carbonate derivatives; pyrolytic behaviour and use for glycosylation of phenols, 1382.

The chemistry of cellobiose and lactose. Part 7, selective benzoylation of methyl β-lactoside, 2001.

the photochemistry of ketones derived from. Part 5, photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalised pyranos-3-ulose derivatives with methanol: a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, 2423.

Thio-sugars, Part 8, methyl 2,3-anhydro-5-thio-α-D-ribopyranoside and methyl 3,4-anhydro-5-thio-α-D-ribopyranoside, 1234. Part 9, derivatives of 3,6-anhydro-5-thio-D-glucose, 1777.

To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.

unsaturated. Part 20, direct conversion of phenyl 1-thiohexoside esters in to phenyl 1-thiohex-1-enopyranoside-3-ulose esters, 1993.

β-Carboline, 3,4-dihydro-. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724. Total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.

β-Carbolines, 1-alkylidene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-nicotinoyl- and -isonicotinoyl, chemical and photochemical cyclisations of: a regiospecific synthesis of naucléfine, 2109.

Carbonates, synthetic studies with. Part 6, syntheses of 2-hydroxyethyl derivatives by reactions of ethylene carbonate with carboxylic acids or heterocycles in the presence of tetraethylammonium halides or under autocatalytic conditions, 1266. Part 10, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521. Part 11, D-glucopyranose 1-carbonate derivatives; pyrolytic behaviour and use for glucosylation of phenols, 1382.

Carbon disulphide, reactions of β-imino-nitriles and -esters with. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-imino-dithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.

Carbon monoxide and n-butyl isocyanide, insertion of, into bis-π-allylnickel intermediates derived from reaction of αω-octadienediylnickel and allene, 2560.

The reaction of αω-dodecatrienediylnickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis-π-allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.

Carbonium ions. Regioselectivity and control in alkene formation from a carbonium ion after diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 550.

Carbonyl compounds. A novel approach to the formation of quaternary centres and the introduction of angular substituents by using tricarbonyldieneiron complexes, 2069.
a simple procedure for the elaboration of, into homologous alkynes, 869.
α-halogeno-. Synthesis and reactions of the 1*H*-imidazo-[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[3,2-*e*]pyridine system, 465.
reactions of, with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 7, benzaldehyde with chlorodiphenyl-phosphine in the presence of acetic acid, 1340. Part 8, acetyldiphenylphosphine oxide, 1898. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 2416.
Carbonyl group, profound effect of a remote. Effects of remote unsaturated bonds on nucleophilic aromatic substitution in polyfluoroaromatic compounds, 1411.
Carboxylic acid anhydrides. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic anhydrides, 36.
Carboxylic acids, aromatic. Stability of dilithium salts formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, 680.
Mechanism of ester formation during decarboxylation with t-butyl hypochlorite and iodine, 945.
reactions of with dichloro- and dibromo-alkanes in the presence of fluoride ions: effects of very strong hydrogen bonding, 1091.
synthesis of thioesters by reactions of, with tris-(ethylthio)borane, 1672.
Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 6, syntheses of 2-hydroxyethyl derivatives by reactions of ethylene carbonate with carboxylic acids or hetero-cycles in the presence of tetraethylammonium halides or under autocatalytic conditions, 1266.
βγ-unsaturated, stereoselectivity in the epoxidation of, 572.
Catalysis, heterogenous. Synthesis of 1,6,7-triphenyltricyclo[4.1.0.0^{2,7}]heptan-3-one and rearrangement of 3-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)propanoic acid, 60.
homogenous. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10. Reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali–metal halides, 521.
metal, in organic reactions. Part 4, stereospecificity in the dimerization and cyclotrimerization of chiral alkynes, 1333.
Organometallic reactions. Addition reactions of benzenethiol to unsaturated systems catalysed by trimethyl-(phenylthio)-silane or -stannane, 1069.
Catalytic hydrogenation of phthalimide and substituted phthalimides over palladium, promotion of, 2038.
Catalytic rearrangement of the resulting ethers from alkylation of 3,4-methylenedioxyphenol with 1-bromo-3-methylbut-2-ene, 624.
reduction. Reduction of nitro-compounds, 443.
(+)-Catechin. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
Catechols. Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodiisopropylamine, 278.
Cations, diazenium. Part 2, synthesis and mechanism of the ' reduction ' of bicyclic *cis*-diazenium derivatives in alcoholic media, 1551.
of *NN'*-linked bi(heteroaryls). Preparation of *NN'*-linked bi(heteroaryls) from dehydroacetic acid and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, 1428.
Cedrenes. Structural investigation of lac resin. 10-*epi*- and 2-*epi*,10-*epi*-shellolic acids and some allylic rearrangements, 1734.
Cellobiose and lactose, the chemistry of. Part 7, selective benzoylation of methyl β-lactoside, 2001.
Cephalosporanates. C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile, and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.
Transformations of penicillins: reactions of penam *S*-oxides with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates, 1943.
Cephalosporin analogue, synthesis of, 1421.
and penicillin, analogues with methylthio-substituents. Studies on lactams. Part 47, 1117.
Cephalosporins. Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.
Ceph-3-em, 2-acetyl- derivatives, preparation of, from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides. Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, 1477.
Cephems. C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile, and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.
Ceylonese plants, chemical investigation of. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11. Part 22. Extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiacea); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483. Part 23. Extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418. Part 24, new chromenoflavonoids from the bark *Artocarpus nobilis* Thw. (Moraceae), 1243. Part 27. Extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Colophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.
Chalcogenides, vinylphosphine, the chemistry of. Part 2, some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, 2084.
Chalcone. Synthesis of neobanone, a 12a-methoxy-rotenoid, 423.
Chalcones and their epoxides, novel conversions and coupling reactions of, 134.
Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.
Charge-transfer complexes. Condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.
Reactions of electron donor–acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
Cheilanthifoline. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
Chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, 1756.

Chiral diene rule. Conformational studies. Part 3, synthesis of some alicyclic dienes, 828.
Chiral γ-hydroxy-ketones. Part 5, Clemmensen reduction, 2148.
Chiroptical properties of *N*-acetoacetyl-α-acids, -amino-alcohols, and -amines, 1356.
studies. Part 92, the circular dichoism of strained bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122.
Chlorination and chloroiodination of acetylenes with copper(II) chloride, 676.
of arylammonium salts in sulphuric acid, 1129.
of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, 1746.
***N*-Chloro-amines,** selective homolytic alkylation of quinoxaline by; influence of medium acidity. Nucleophilic character of alkyl radicals. Part 15, 865.
Chloroformate, ethyl. C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile, and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.
Chloroiodination of acetylenes with copper(II) chloride, 676.
Chlorophyll *a*. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytyl chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.
Chlorosulphonyl isocyanate, reaction of, with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxa-bicyclic systems, 874.
Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon–nitrogen double bonds, 47.
Cholesta-5,7-diene-1α,3β-diol: preparation of steroidal 4,6,8(14)-trienes. Unsaturated steroids, Part 6, 820.
5α-Cholest-8,14-dien-7-one, 3β-acetoxy-. Reactions of steroidal 8α,9α- and 8α-,14α-epoxy-7-ketones with acetic acid, 427.
Cholestane, 3α- and 3β-amino-. Deamination of primary amines with dinitrogen tetraoxide at low temperatures: formation of nitrates, 1114.
Cholestanes. Calciferol and its relatives. Part 20, a synthesis of Windaus and Grundmann's C_{19} ketone, 2608.
containing an oxygenated 14α-methyl group, synthesis of, 700.
Oxidation of steroidal 5-enes with thallium triacetate; a Westphalen-type rearrangement of epicholesterol, 2470.
1-Oxo-steroids. Part 2, model studies for the synthesis of the withanolides, 795.
Proton magnetic resonance studies of sterols. Assignment of methyl signals of C_{27}, C_{28}, C_{29} analogues, 1403.
Reduction of 1-oxo-steroids by sodium borohydride, 988.
Sodium chromate oxidation of enol benzoates. Allylic oxidation *versus* a novel rearrangement, 1889.
Steroids. Part 20, rearrangements of 5α,6α-epoxy-10β-ethenyl- and 10β-ethenyl-5α-hydroxy-steroids, 1916.
5α-Cholestan-7-one, 3β-acetoxy-8α,14α-epoxy-. Reactions of steroidal 8α,9α- and 8α,14α-epoxy-7-ketones with acetic acid, 427.
Cholestanones. Photoinduced transformations. Part 36, stereochemical integrity of the terminus of the migrating carbon in the photo-Beckmann rearrangement of some cholestanone oximes, 2488.
1(10 → 6)*abeo*-Cholesta-5,7,9-trien-3-yl *p*-bromobenzoate. Unsaturated steroids. Part 2, a novel route to anthrasteroids; *X*-ray crystal structure of 1(10 → 6)*abeo*-cholesta-5,7,9-trien-3-yl *p*-bromobenzoate, 805.
Cholestenes. Conformational studies. Part 3, synthesis of some alicyclic dienes, 828.
Oxidation of steroidal 5-enes with thallium triacetate; a Westphalen-type rearrangement of epicholesterol, 2470.
Unsaturated steroids. Part 4, some steroidal hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-5,7-dienes and 4,4-dimethyl-5,7,14(15)-trienes, 812.
Cholest-4-enes. Hydroxylation of Δ^4-steroids by osmium tetraoxide; stereochemistry and substituent effects, 724.
Cholest-8(9)-en-3β-ol, 4α-methyl-, synthesis of. Unsaturated steroids, Part 5, 817.
Cholest-4-en-3-one, 6-methylene-. Conformational studies, Part 4, some reactions of spiro[cholest-4-ene-6-spirocyclopropane]-3-one, 832.
Cholest-4-en-3-ones. Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.
5α-Cholest-8(14)-en-7-one, 3β,6α-,3β-,15β-, and 3β,15α-diacetoxy. Reactions of steroidal 9α,9α- and 8α,14α-epoxy-7-ketones with acetic acid, 427.
Cholesterol. Polycyclic systems. Part 17, proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some 11*H*-indeno[2,1-*a*]-phenanthrene derivatives; structure of the C_{26} hydrocarbon (second Diels hydrocarbon) from cholesterol, 1814.
Chromanoartobilochromen b. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 24, new chromenoflavonoids from the bark of *Artocarpus nobilis* Thw. (Moraceae), 1243.
Chroman-4-ols and 1-tetralols, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of, 217.
Chromanones. Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.
Chromans. Oxidation of deoxyhumulones with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585.
Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.
Chromatography, affinity. Dihydropteroate synthase: purification by affinity chromatography and mechanism of action, 439.
affinity, using agarose–triazine derivatives, 2189.
Chromen. Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis. *X*-Ray crystal structures of (−)-bruceol and a (±)-deoxybruceol derivative, 2402.
Chromenoflavonoids, new, from the bark of *Artocarpus nobilis* Thw. (Moracea). Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 24, 1243.
Chromenols. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia allidora*, 405.
Chromens and citrans from phloroacetophenone and phloroglucinaldehyde by citral condensation: regioselectivity, mechanism, and *X*-ray crystal structures, 2393.
Photochemical transformations. Part 10, photocycloaddition reactions of 4-hydroxycoumarin with cycloalkenes, 2458.
Chromone, formyl- derivatives, reactions of. Part 1, cycloadditions to 2- and 3-(aryliminomethyl)chromones, 1450.
5-hydroxy-6,7-dimethoxy-2-methyl-. Isolation and identification of two phenolic ketones and a chromone from *Dysophylla stellata* Benth., 433.

Chromones, new, from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b'*]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.

Chrysanthemic acids, natural, thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of, 196.

The pyrethrins and related compounds. Part 21, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of synthetic pyrethroids, 1878.

Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium. Thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of natural chrysanthemic acids, 196.

Chymotrypsin purification. Affinity chromatography using agarose–triazine derivatives, 2189.

1,8-Cineole, 2,3-didehydro-. Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidenecyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone), from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.

Cinnamates. Reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with alkenes, 2231.

Cinnamic acids, labelled. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.

Cinnamonitrile, β-amino-, and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-disubstituted derivatives, reaction of, with benzonitrile oxides, 2154.

Citral. Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.

Citral condensation, chromens and citrans derived from phloroacetophenone and phlorglucinaldehyde by: regioselectivity, mechanism, and *X*-ray crystal structures, 2393.

Citran synthesis, rearrangement and orientation in. *X*-Ray crystal structures of (−)-bruceol and a (±)-deoxybruceol derivative, 2402.

Citrans, chromans and, derived from phloroacetophenone and phloroglucinaldehyde by citral condensation; regioselectivity, mechanism, and *X*-ray crystal structures, 2393.

Citronellol. Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.

Claisen rearrangements with cyclic orthoesters, stereochemical aspects of some, 1218.

Claviceps fusiformis, the structure of clavicipitic acid an azepinoindole derivative from, 2099.

Clavicipitic acid, the structure of, an azepinoindole derivatives from *Claviceps fusiformis*, 2099.

Cleavage of unsymmetrical diaryl ketones with potassium t-butoxide. Stability of arenide ions, 460.

Clemmensen reduction. Part 5, chiral γ-hydroxy-ketones, 2148.

Cobalt porphyrins, reaction of ethyl diazoacetate with. Part 2, 720. Part 3, structure and reactions of the 2 : 1 adducts, 1623.

Cobyrinic acid. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 10, vitamin B_{12}: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.

Complexes. The *trans,anti,trans-* and *trans,syn,trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 and their complexes, 220.

To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.

σ-Complexes, anionic, from polyfluorinated *s*-triazines. Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part 14, 1605.

as biochemical probes. Part 1, σ-complex formation by 7-methoxy-4-nitrobenzofurazan 1-oxide, 415.

Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part 6, stereochemically defined synthesis of (+)-3-methoxy-17,18,19,-20-tetranor-B-homophylloclada-1(10),2,4-triene-16-one through intramolecular alkylation of a γδ-unsaturated α'-diazomethyl ketone, 518.

Configuration of 2-arylmethylene-2,3-dihydro-5-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophen-3-ones, 1009.

Configurational and conformational studies of natural procyanidins. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, 1628.

and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.

Conformation. Synthesis of oligopeptides having alternate L-leucyl and L-methionyl residues, 292.

Conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, 1628.

Conformational analysis of steroidal side chains by proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Studies on steroids. Part 41, 1426.

Conformational studies. Part 3, synthesis of some alicyclic dienes, 828. Part 4, some reactions of spiro[cholest-4-ene-6-spirocyclopropane]-3-one, 832. Part 5, functionalization of methyl groups in 4,4-dimethyl steroids, 834.

configurational and, on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.

of the monamycins, a family of cyclohexadepsipeptide antibiotics. Amino-acids and peptides. Part 19, 2369.

on the bicyclo[3.3.2]decane system, 364.

Cope rearrangement, conservation of the chair-like transition state by base-catalysed epimerization of *meso*-tetramethyl hexa-1,5-diene-2,3,4,5-tetracarboxylate prior to its, 1073.

of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.

Copper. Porphyrins. Bis-porphyrin derivaties. Part 1, reaction of *meso*-hydroxymethylporphyrinatometal derivatives with acids, 1643.

Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.

Copper-catalysed thermal decomposition. Synthesis of 1,6,7-triphenyltricyclo[4.1.0.$0^{2,7}$]heptan-3-one and rearrangement of 3-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)propanoic acid, 60.

Copper chelates. Studies of fluorinated β-diketones and related compounds. Part 6, synthesis and spectroscopic studies of some new fluorinated β-thioxoketones and their copper chelates, 1127.

Copper chloride, chlorination and chloroiodination of acetylenes with, 676.

Copper coupling reactions. Total synthesis of swazinecic acid dilactone. Part 1, synthesis of 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3,5-dimethylenehexanedioic acid as an intermediate, 2040.

Coprastanetrienones. Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.

Coprine, isolation and structure of, the *in vivo* aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor in *Coprinus atramentarius*; syntheses of coprine and related cyclopropanone derivatives, 684.

Cordallinol. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia allidora*, 405.

Cordiachromen A. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.

***Cordia alliodora*,** the hydroquinone terpenoids of, 405.

Cordiaquinol C. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.

Cordiol A. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.

Corrins. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B_{12} including the sterochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158.

Corroles. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36.

(±)-Corydaline. Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 698. An alternative protoberberine synthesis; total synthesis of (±)-xylopinine, (±)-schefferine, (±)-nandinine, (±)-corydaline, and (±)-thalictricavine, 1151.

Corydalis ochotensis var. *raddeana*. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.

Coumarin, 4-hydroxy-, photocycloaddition reactions of, with cycloalkenes. Photochemical transformations. Part 10, 2458.

Coumarins. Addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)coumarin and to 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)quinolin-2(1*H*)-one, 2457.

Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.

Cope rearrangements of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.

isoprenylated. Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis. *X*-Ray crystal structures of (−)-bruceol and a (±)-deoxybruceol derivative, 2402.

Coupling reactions of 1-alkylpyridinium salts. Part 1, with phosphite and phosphinite ions, 2429. Part 2, reaction of 1-methylpyridinium-4-carboxylate with cyanide and diphenylphosphinite ions, 2431.

Crown compounds. Iodo-azide adducts of 3-methyl-Δ^2-steroids; structure and solvolysis, 2250.

Ligands for the alkali metals. Part 3, further example of nitrogen-containing ' crown ' compounds, 202.

Synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic polyethers, 1048.

Synthesis of 2-(*p*-nitrophenoxy)ethylamine and its *N*-alkyl, *N*-aryl, and 1,1-dimethyl derivatives, 581.

The *trans,anti,trans*- and *trans,syn,trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 and their complexes, 220.

to enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.

Crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.

[4]Cryptand. 1,6,13,18,25,30-Hexa[6.6.6](1,3,5)cyclophane. Attempted synthesis of a [4]cryptand, 785.

Cryptands, configurationally chiral, synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, enantiomeric differentiation by. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, 1756.

Macrobicyclic polyethers with bridgehead carbon atoms, 767.

Crysogine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.

Cumulative double bond systems: thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisaryliminosulphur derivatives, 2022.

***Cunninghamella elegans*,** microbiological transformations of 3α-acetoxy-17a-aza-D-homo-5α-androstan-17-one and of 3α-acetoxy-5α-androstan-17-one with the fungus, 2599.

Cuprate, dimethyl- and diphenyl-, lithium, formation of α-mono- and αα′-di-methyl or -phenyl derivatives of tosylhydrazones through an *in situ* sequence by treatment with, 1260.

Curtius reaction. Autoxidation of 3,4-dihydro-1-methylnaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one, 2558.

Curtius rearrangement. Photolysis of *N*-acyl-*SS*-sulphimides, 96.

the, and urea formation. Part 1, formation and degradation of urea derivatives in the azide method of peptide synthesis, 1905.

Cyanidin. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.

Cyanoacetate, ethyl, reaction of with phthalic anhydride: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione, 84.

Cyano-amides. Reactions of *S*-alkyl *NN*-disubstituted thioamide salts. Part 2, orthothioamide derivatives. 1811.

Cyanocobalamin. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B_{12} including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158.

Cyanohydrins. Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.

Cyclic hydrocarbons. The reaction of αω-dodecatrienedilynickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis-π-allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.

Cyclisation, acid catalysed. Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N*′-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.

intramolecular, of arylalkyl isothiocyanates. Part 3, synthesis of 4,5-dihydro-3*H*-2-benzazepines and 7,8-dihydro-6*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]azepines, 2357.

of arylpropiolyl chloro-oxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the *X*-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, 138.

of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxogluturate with diketen, 72.

photochemical, of 2-iodostilbenes, 178.

Cyclisations in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride; derivatives of diethyl phenylmalonate, 1263.
Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.
Cycloaddition of nitrosobenzene to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, 2521.
reactions, 1,3-dipolar, and syntheses of benz[*de*]isoquinolinium-1-ides, 44.
of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.
Reactions of electron donor–acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
Cycloadditions of diphenylnitrilimine with tropone and with tricarbonyltroponeiron. Thermal [1,5] sigmatropic rearrangements of the $[{}_{\pi}6_{s} + {}_{\pi}4_{s}]$ cycloadducts of 1,3-dipoles with tropone, 939.
Cycloalkanones, αα′-dibromo-, reactions of, with bases, 1666.
Cycloalkenes, photocycloaddition reactions of 4-hydroxycoumarin with. Photochemical transformations. Part 10, 2458.
Cyclobutane derivatives. Reaction of electron donor–acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
Cyclobutanes, (benzoquinolyl)diphenyl-. Photoreactivity of quinoline derivatives. Part 2, photodimers of *trans*-4-styrylbenzo[*h*]quinoline, 1737.
Δ²-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, 2222.
Photochemical transformations. Part 10, photocycloaddition reactions of 4-hydroxycoumarin with cycloalkenes, 2458.
Cyclobutanones, αα-dichloro-. Conversion of bicyclic αα-dichlorocyclobutanones into monocyclic β-formyl esters and bicyclic cyclopropanes with silver tetrafluoroborate, 697.
Cyclobuta[4,5]pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part 66, the ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and structures of adducts from 2-alkylquinolines and other heterocycles possessing activated 2-substituents with dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates, 1924.
Cyclocitrals. Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.
Cyclodepsipeptides from *Beauveria bassiana* Bals. Part 1, beauverolides H and I, 270.
Cyclododecanone. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 22, preparation of some bicyclic substrates containing 15—16 carbon atoms, 257.
Cycloheptadecanes. The reaction of αω-dodecatrienediylnickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis-π-allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
Cyclohepta[*de*]naphthalenes. Syntheses and 1,3-dipolar cyclo-addition reactions of benz[*de*]isoquinolinium-1-ides, 44.
Cycloheptanone ring-containing compounds. Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122.
4*H*,8*H*-Cyclohepta[4,5]pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline, 5,6,9,10,-11,12-hexahydro-, and 5,6,8,9,10,11-hexahydro-4*H*-pyrido[3,2,1-*jk*]carbazole, reactions of, with arenesulphonyl azides, 1619.
6*H*-Cyclohepta[*b*]quinoxaline, 7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-6,10-propano-. Conformational studies on the bicyclo[3.3.2]-decane system, 364.
Cycloheptatriene. Cycloaddition of nitrosobenzene to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, 2521.
Cyclohepta-1,3,5-triene, 7-phenylsulphonyl-. Generation and some reactions of phenylsulphonylcarbene, 1928.
Cyclohexadecatrienes. The reaction of αω-dodecatrienediylnickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis-π-allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
Cyclohexadepsipeptide antibiotics, conformational studies of the monamycins, a family of. Amino-acids and peptides. Part 19, 2369.
Cyclohexa-1,3-diene. Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, Diels–Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene, 2355.
Cyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, 2-oxo. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.
Cyclohexa-2,5-dienylideneamine, *N*,4-dichloro-2,3,4,5-tetrafluoro-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
Cyclohexane, 1,2-epoxy- Bromination of ketones in the presence of epoxides as a method for regiospecific synthesis of bromo-ketones, 501.
1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxyphenylazo)-2-phenyl-, *X*-ray crystal structure of; reactions of conjugated arylazocyclohexenes with Grignard reagents, 1377.
Cyclohexanecarboxylates, ethyl *trans*- and *cis*-3-bromo-1-methyl-2-oxo-, oxidation of, by dimethyl sulphoxide, 1647.
Cyclohexane-1,4-dicarboxylate. Bridged-ring systems. Part 19. Condensation–cyclisation reaction of acrylaldehyde with diethyl 2,5-dioxocyclohexane-1,4-dicarboxylate, 32.
Cyclohexanes. The reactivity of polyhydridic phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.
Cyclohexanols, di-, 2,2′-methylenedioxy-. The *trans,syn,-trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 and their complexes, 220.
Cyclohexanones, 2-hydroxy-2,3,3-trimethyl- and -2,6,6-trimethyl-. D-Homo-steroids. Part 6, 1-acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclopentanol: a monocyclic model for D-homoannulation of 17-hydroxypregnan-20-ones, 893.
Cyclohexene. Reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with alkenes, 2231.
3-t-butyl-, iodoacetoxylation of, 1157.
Cyclohex-1-enecarbaldehyde, 2,6,6-trimethyl-. Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.
Cyclohex-3-ene-1,2-dicarboxylate, 1,3-dimethyl-6-oxo-, dimethyl ester. An approach to the synthesis of fujenoic acid, 206.
Cyclohexenes, arylazo-, reactions of conjugated, with Grignard reagents; *X*-ray crystal structure of 1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxyphenylazo)-2-phenylcyclohexane, 1377.
Oxidation of ethyl *trans*- and *cis*-3-bromo-1-methyl-2-oxocyclohexanecarboxylates by dimethyl sulphoxide, 1647.
Cyclohexenones. Reactions of αα′-dibromocycloalkanones with bases, 1666.

Cyclohex-3-enyl benzoate, 2-hydroxy-4-methyl-. Calciferol and its relatives. Part 19, synthetic applications of cyclic orthoesters: stereospecific synthesis of a bicyclic alcohol related to the vitamins D, 1211.

Cyclo[*b*]indoles, syntheses of: photochemistry of ethyl 4-substituted 2-cyano-1,2-dihydroquinoline-1-carboxylates (Reissert compounds), 1166.

Cyclononadecanes. The reaction of αω-dodecatrienediylnickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis-π-allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.

Cyclo-octadecatrienes. The reaction of αω-dodecatrienediylnickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis-π-allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.

Cyclo-octanes. A synthetic approach to cyclo-octa-2,5,7-triene-1,4-dione, 2524.

Cyclo-octanones. Synthetic studies on terepenoids. Part 19, synthesis of 3β,10α,14β-trimethyl-1βH,11βH-tricyclo-[9.3.0.$0^{3,7}$]tetradec-6-en-5-one, a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, 1287.

Cyclo-octa-2,5,7-triene-1,4-dione, a synthetic approach to, 2524.

Cyclo-octenes. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part 19, synthesis of 3β,10α,14β-trimethyl-1βH,11βH-tricyclo-[9.3.0.$0^{3,7}$]tetradec-6-en-5-one, a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, 1287.

Cyclopentadiene. Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, Diels–Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]penta-2-ene, 2355.

trimer, the preparation from of alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethanobenz[*f*]indene ring system, 19.

Cyclopentadienone, reaction of dehydrodithizone with. *X*-Ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole, azobenzene *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, 965.

Cyclopentanes. The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.

Cyclopentanol, 1-acetyl-2,2-dimethyl-: a monocyclic model for D-homoannulation of 17-hydroxypregnan-20-ones. D-Homo-steroids. Part 6, 893.

Cyclopentanones. Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.

Cyclopenta[*l*]phenanthrene-2-one, 1,3-dimethyl-, Diels–Alder additions to. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part 12, 980.

4*H*-Cyclopentathiazoles. Reaction of dehydrodithizone with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone. *X*-Ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole, azobenzene *N*-(cis-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, 965.

Cyclopentene, 1,5-diphenyl-. Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1,5-diphenylpentadienide, 1028.

Cyclopentenes. Synthesis and properties of 4,4′-bi(cyclopentene)-3,3′,5,5′-tetraone, 1660.

Cyclopentenide, *cis*-3,4-diphenyl-. Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1,5-diphenylpentadienide, 1028.

Cyclopent-2-enone, *trans*-4,5-dihydroxy-3-[(*E*)-propenyl]-. Photochemical transformations. Part 35, a simple synthesis of racemic terrein, 1103.

Cyclopentenones. Reactions of αα′-dibromocycloalkanones with bases, 1666.

Cyclophanes. Synthesis of a new eighteen-membered ring tetrathia[2.1.2.1]metacyclophane with alternating disulphide and methylene linkages, 1652.

Cyclopropa-arene series, studies in the: acid-catalysed and thermal decompositions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene, 2340.

series, studies in the: approaches to cyclopropa[*a*]naphthalene, 2165.

series, studies in the: cyclopropa[*b*]naphthalenes, 1177.

Cyclopropabenzene, 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenyl, acid-catalysed and thermal decompositions of: studies in the cyclopropa-arene series, 2340.

1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenyl-, replacement reactions of, with organometallic reagents, 735.

1,1-dihalogeno-. Dehydrohalogenation of some tetrahalogenobicyclo[4.1.0]hept-3-enes. Formation and decomposition of 1,1-dihalogenocyclopropabenzenes, 731.

Cyclopropa[*c*]cinnolines and 1,2-benzodiazepines, routes to: cyclisation of nitriles imides with alkenyl substituents, 2092.

Cyclopropa[*b*]naphthalenes: studies in the cyclopropa-arene series, 1177.

Cyclopropanes. Acid-induced reactions of 1-cyclopropyl-1-ferrocenyl-ethanols and -methanols, 1869.

bicyclic. Conversion of bicyclic αα-dichlorocyclobutanones into monocyclic β-formyl esters and bicyclic cyclopropanes with silver tetrafluoroborate, 697.

substituted, reactions of silver(I) acetate–iodine and thallium(I) acetate–iodine with, 230.

Synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythroxydiol X. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa-[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8α-benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa-[*j*]phenanthren-3-one, 2581.

The pyrethrins and related compounds. Part 21, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of synthetic pyrethroids, 1878.

Cyclopropanol, 1-amino-. Isolation and structure of coprine, the *in vivo* aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor in *Coprinus atramentaruis*; syntheses of coprine and related cyclopropanone derivatives, 684.

Cyclopropanone derivatives. Isolation and structure of coprine, the *in vivo* aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor in *Coprinus atramentarius*; syntheses of coprine and related cyclopropanone derivatives, 684.

Cyclopropa[*j*]phenanthrenes. Synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythroxydiol X. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8α-benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]phenanthren-3-one, 2581.

Cycloprop[*b*]indoles, synthesis of the physostigmine ring system from, 1770.

Cyclopropyl derivatives. Hydrolysis of (*N*-aryl)alkylphenylphosphinic amides in acidic solution: influence of different *P*-alkyl groups, including cyclopropyl, and of substituents in the *N*-aryl group, 605.

Cyclotridecadienones. Insertion of carbon monoxide and n-butyl isocyanide into bis-π-allylnickel intermediates derived from reaction of αω-octadienediylnickel and allene, 2560.

Cycloundecadienone. Insertion of carbon monoxide and n-butyl isocyanide into bis-π-allylnickel intermediates derived from reaction of αω-octadienediylnickel and allene, 2560.

Cysteines. Synthesis of the diastereoisomers of *S*-(2-carboxypropyl)-L-cysteine and their *S*-mono- and *SS*-dioxides, 1964.

L-Cystine bis-t-butyl ester, synthesis of, and its application to peptide synthesis, 205.

Cytidine. Partial protection of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 1, specific *N*-debenzoylation of fully benzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols; active *N*-benzoyl groups, 657.

Cytochalasans. Synthesis of some 9-benzyl-8-azabicyclo-[4.3.0]nonan-7-ones, 2385.

Cytotoxic compounds. Part 21, chloro-, methoxy-, and methoxycarbonyl-derivatives of bis-(2-chloroethylamino)-phenols and -anilines, 2258. Part 22, reaction of 2,2′-iminodiethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2517.

D

Dammaranes. Triterpenoids of ***Aglaia odorata***. Configuration of trisubstituted epoxides, 510.

Darzens reactions with quinonoid systems. Part 1, spiro-[oxiran-2,9′-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone, and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, 1280.

Dealkylation, thermal, of 2,4-bis(alkylamino)-6-chloro-*s*-triazines. Effect of alkyl group structure. Part 2, 1257.

Deamination of primary amines with dinitrogen tetraoxide at low temperatures: formation of nitrates, 1114.

Debenzoylation. Partial protection of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 1, specific *N*-debenzoylation of fully benzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols; active *N*-benzoyl groups, 657.

***trans*-Decalin-2-one,** 4a-methyl-, reactivity of a *p*-bromophenyl vinyl sulphone towards the morpholine enamine from. Crystal and molecular structure of 1-(2-*p*-bromophenylsulphonylethyl)-4a-methyl-2-morpholino-Δ²-*trans*-octalin, 935.

Decarboxylation with t-butyl hypochlorite and iodine, mechanism of ester formation during, 945.

Dehydroacetic acid and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, preparation of *NN′*-linked bi(heteroaryls) from, 1428.

Dehydrodithizone, reactions of, with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzyne. *X*-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)-imide, a stable dipole, 1612.

Dehydrohalogenation of some tetrahalogenbicyclo[4.1.0]-hept-3-enes. Formation and decomposition of 1,1-dihalogenocycloprobabenzenes, 731.

Dehydrotremetone. Synthesis of naturally occurring 5-acetyl-2-isopropenylbenzofurans, 90.

Deoxygenation of sugar derivatives by the Wolff–Kishner reaction, 1564.

with phosphorus trichloride. Studies in azole chemistry. Part 2, nitration of 1,4,5-trimethylimidazole 3-oxide and 1-methylpyrazole 2-oxide, and some reactions of the products, 672.

Deoxyhumulones, oxidation of, with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585.

Deoxy-sugars, conversion of thiocarbonates into. Part 7, Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics, 1718.

Dewar thiophen. Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, Diels–Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene, 2355.

1,5-Diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene. Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanoacetate, 2236.

Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.

1,3-Diazacyclohexanes. Nitration of 7-substituted 1,3,5-triaza-adamantanes, 1989.

1,3-Diazacyclohexene 1-oxide, 3-oxy- (1,3-nitrone–nitroxide) radicals, 651.

1,5-Diazapentadienium systems. Studies of 2-oxo- and 2-thioxo-1,2-dihydropyrimidinium salts, 1862.

Diazenium cations. Part 2, synthesis and mechanism of the ' reduction ' of bicyclic *cis*-diazenium derivatives in alcoholic media, 1551.

1,4-Diazepinium salts, 2,3-dihydro-. Studies of 2-oxo- and 2-thioxo-1,2-dihydropyrimidinium salts, 1862.

Diazepinones. Formation of benzimidazoles at high pressure, 1200.

Diazoacetate, ethyl, reaction of, with cobalt porphyrins. Part 2, 720. Part 3, structure and reactions of the 2 : 1 adducts, 1623.

Diazoalkanes. Δ²-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, 2222.

Diazocines. Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Part 3, reversible dearomatisation of azoles: formation of triazabenzophenanthrenes, 1162.

1,5-Diazocines. Reactions of β-imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-iminodithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.

Diazo-compounds. C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile, and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.

Diazo-coupling reactions of some methylpyrimidines, 1985.

Diazonium salts. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxy-benzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.

In situ formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes: dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.

Diazo(phenylsulphonyl)methane. Generation and some reactions of phenylsulphonylcarbene, 1928.

Dibenz[*c*,*e*]azocin-7-ones. Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.

5*H*-Dibenzo[*a*,*c*]cycloheptene-3-carboxylic acid, 1,2,3,4,6,7-hexahydro-9-methoxy-. Condensed cyclic and bridged ring systems. Part 6. Stereochemically defined synthesis of (+)-3-methoxy-1,7,18,19,20-tetranor-B-homophylloclada-1(10),2,4-triene-16-one through intramolecular alkylation of a γδ-unsaturated α′-diazomethyl ketone, 518.

Dibenzo[*b*,*f*][1,5]diazocine-6,12(5*H*,11*H*)-dione, 5,11-dimethyl studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.

Dibenzo[*b*,*k*][1,4,7,10,13,16]hexaoxacyclo-octadecin, 6,7,9,10,17,18,20,21-octahydro-. The *trans,anti,trans*- and *trans,syn,trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 and their complexes, 220.

Dibenzo[*a*,*g*]cycloheneicosen-11-one, 22,23,24,25-tetradehydro-, synthesis of. Benzannulenones, 1548.

Dibenzo[*b*,*h*][1,6]naphthyridin-6(5*H*)-ones. Reinvestigation of the synthesis of 3-dimethylallyl-4-hydroxy-2-quinolones. A novel route to tetracyclic heteroaromatic compounds, 2546.

Dibenzoxanthylium cation. Spirans. Part 10, acid-catalysed rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans, 2204.

β-Dicarbonyl compounds, *C*-alkylation of, using tetraalkyl-ammonium fluorides. Hydrogen bonding in organic synthesis. Part 6, 1743.

Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates, β-oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.

Dieckmann condensation. An approach to the synthesis of fujenoic acid, 206.

Diels–Alder additions to 1,3-dimethylcyclopenta[*l*]phenanthren-2-one. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part 12, 980.

Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.

of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]-pent-2-ene. Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, 2355.

Dienes. Δ^2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, 2222.

Stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, 2242.

Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, Diels–Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene, 2355.

Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.

1,3-Dienes, reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxa-bicyclic systems, 874.

1,3-Diferrocenylalkenes and 1,2-diferrocenylethylene, behaviour of, in strong acid. Apparent intramolecular reduction of α-ferrocenyl carbocations, 1418.

Differential thermal analysis. Preparation of macrocyclic compounds by thermal dimerization of 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives, 214.

Dihydropteroate synthase: purification by affinity chromatography and mechanism of action, 439.

purification. Affinity chromatography using agarose–triazine derivatives, 2189.

Dihydrosanguinarine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.

Dietren. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutkaate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketen, 72.

α-Diketone, aryl benzyl. Photochemical equivalent of a benzilic acid rearrangement and related conversions, 1517.

β-Diketones and related compounds, studies of fluorinated. Part 6, synthesis and spectroscopic studies of some new fluorinated β-thioxoketones and their copper chelates, 1127.

Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-1-en-8-one; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable β-diketones from oxo-acids, 2411.

Dimethyl sulphoxide–halogen system as an oxidizing reagent; a convenient method for preparation of diaryl di- and tri-ketones, 372.

Dinitrogen tetraoxide, deamination of primary amines with at low temperatures: formation of nitrates, 1114.

4,9-Dioxa-2-azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane-3-thione, ring opening of, 494.

1,3-Dioxan, 2-(3-chloropropyl)-5,5-dimethyl-. An improved method for the use of acetal-substituted Grignard reagents in organic synthesis, 2353.

1,3,2-Dioxaphospholans. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 2416.

Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.

1,3,2-Dioxaphospholan-2-thiones, 4,5-disubstituted, synthesis and geometry of some, and stereochemistry of nucleophilic displacement reactions at phosphorus. Part 5, stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds, 2213.

1,3,2-Dioxaphosphoranes. Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.

1,3,2-Dioxaphosphorinanes. Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.

10,13-Dioxatetracyclo[7.3.1.0^{1,6}.1^{3,12}]tetradecane-3,6-dicarboxylate, 11-hydroxy-4-oxo-. Bridged-ring systems. Part 19. Condensation–cyclisation reaction of acrylaldehyde with diethyl 2,5-dioxocyclohexane-1,4-dicarboxylate, 32.

1,6-Dioxa-6aλ^4-thiapentalenes. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part 22, 854.

Dioxolan, 2-(3-chloropropyl)-. An improved method for the use of acetal-substituted Grignard reagents in organic synthesis, 2353.

1,3-Dioxolan, 2-methyl-2-(2-oxopropyl)-. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10. Reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521.

1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part 33, transformations of cycloadducts derived from 3-oxido-1-triazinylpyridiniums, 1930.

1,3-Dipolar cycloaddition reactions, and syntheses, of benz[*de*]iso-quinolinium-1-ides, 44.

Dipole, stable. Reactions of dehydrodithizone with dimethyl acetylenecarboxylate and with benzyne. *X*-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)-imide, a stable dipole, 1612.

1,5-Dipole, stable. Reaction of dehydrodithizone with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone. *X*-Ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole, azobenzene *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, 965.

Disaccharide, flavone. Flavonoids from *Vernonia fasciculata* Michx. Isolation of genkwanin and a new flavone disaccharide, fasciculatin, 1018.

Disulphide, diphenyl. Cumulative double bond systems: thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisaryliminosulphur derivatives, 2022.

Disulphides, bipyrimidinyl. Action of nitrous acid on some methylpyrimidines, 1688.

Disulphiram-like drugs. Isolation and structure of coprine, the *in vivo* aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor in *Coprinus atramentarius*; syntheses of coprine and related cyclopropanone derivatives, 684.

Diterpenes. Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.

Synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythroxydiol X. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa-[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8α-benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa-[*j*]phenanthren-3-one, 2581.

Diterpenoid, a new, from *Ballota nigra*, the structure of ballotenol, 497.

Diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, structures of three new, 322.

6,6a-Dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes, 1-aryl-, reactions of, with electrophiles. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part 21, 848.

1,3-Dithian, 2-lithio-. Syntheses of secondary or tertiary alcohols by reactions of trialkylboranes with acyl carbanion equivalents, 1172.

Dithiocarbamate, dimethyl-. Action of nucleophiles on tetramethylthiuram monosulphide, 565.

Dithiocarboxylic acids, 2-cyano-3-imino-, a new synthesis and some reactions of. Reactions of β-imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide, 1273.

Dithiole series, the. Part 6, intermediacy of spirothiopyrans in reactions of 3,5-disubstituted 1,2-dithiolylium salts with cationic heterocycles containing reactive methyl groups, 1511.

1,2-Dithiole system, photochemistry of sulphur compounds related to the. Part 6, photoisomerization of 1,6,6aλ⁴-trithiapentalenes, 994.

1,2-Dithiolylium salts, 3,5-disubstituted, intermediacy of spirothiopyrans in reactions of, with cationic heterocycles containing reactive methyl groups. The dithiole series. Part 6, 1511.

Dithizone, dehydro-. Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesoionic rings, 1229.

dehydro-, reaction of with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone. *X*-Ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole, azobenzene *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,-6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, 965.

dehydro-, reactions of, with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzyne. *X*-Ray crystal of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-dimethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide, a stable dipole, 1612.

αω-Dodecatrienediylnickel, the reaction of, with allene and reactions of the resulting bis-π allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.

Dopa. Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.

Dopamine. Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.

Doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, synthesis of, 702.

Double bond systems, cumulative: thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisaryliminosulphur derivatives, 2022.

***Dysophylla stellata* Benth.,** isolation and identification of two phenolic ketones and a chromone from, 433.

Dyes. Synthesis of 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,2-*c*]-*s*-triazoles and derived azamethine dyes, 2047.

E

Ebenaceae extractives. Part 7, use of hydroxy-proton shifts of juglone derivatives in structure elucidation, 355.

Electrochemical difunctionalisation of adamantane and further oxidation of substituted adamantanes, 1831.

Electrochemical methods. Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium); a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.

Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.

Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, intramolecular radical substitution during the reduction of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides, 2448. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.

Electrochemical routes to alkyl diphenylallyl ethers, a comparison of chemical and. Anodic oxidation. Part 16, 1773.

Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1,5-diphenylpentadienide, 1028.

Electron-deficient azo-compounds, reactions of, with acyclic allenes and alkenes. Ene reactions of allenes. Part 3, 1463.

Electron donor–acceptor systems, reactions of: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.

Electronic states, Σ, and Π, mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in: *N*-iodo-amides, 1348.

Electrophiles, reactions of 1-aryl-6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes with. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part 21, 848.

Electrophilic addition. The chemistry of vinylphosphine chalcogenides. Part 2, some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, 2084.

Electrophilic anchimeric assistance. Reactions of a mono- and tri-substituted epoxide with some simple and β-substituted primary amines; novel examples of electrophilic anchimeric assistance, 666.

Electroreductive coupling of alkyl halides with Schiff's bases, synthesis of amino-acids by, 1730.

Electrostatic, steric and, effects on the elimination of 2- and 3-sulphonyloxy-groups from methyl 4,6-benzylidenehexopyranosides, 1981.

Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28. Nucleophilic addition–displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286. Part 29, ylide rearrangements in adducts from allenic sulphonium salts and malonic esters, 912.

reactions of *cis*- and *trans*-8a-hydroxy-2-thiadecalin 2,2-dioxide with thionyl chloride. Evidence for intermediacy of ion pairs, 1561.

Ellipticines, a new approach to the synthesis of, 1698.

Enamines. Condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.

Enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, 1756.

Ene reactions of allenes. Part 3, reactions of electron-deficient azo-compounds with acyclic allenes and alkenes, 1463.

Enolate anions as protecting groups for ketones during reduction by hydride, 1075.

Enol benzoates, sodium chromate oxidation of. Allylic oxidation *versus* a novel rearrangement, 1889.

Enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds, to. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.

Enzyme kinetics. Dihydropteroate synthase: purification by affinity chromatography and mechanism of action, 439.

(—)-Ephedrine, 1,3,2-oxazaphospholidines from. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.

(—)-Epicatechin. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.

Epicholesterol, a Westphalen-type rearrangement of; oxidation of steroidal 5-enes with thallium triacetate, 2470.

Epimerisation, conservation of the chair-like transition state by base-catalysed, of *meso*-tetramethyl hexa-1,5-diene–2,3,4,5-tetracarboxylate prior to its Cope rearrangement, 1073.

Epoxidation of βγ-unsaturated carboxylic acids, stereoselectivity in, 572.

Epoxide, reactions of a mono- and a tri-substituted, with simple and β-substituted primary amines; novel examples of electrophilic anchimeric assistance, 666.

Epoxides. Benzene oxide–oxepin. Oxidation to muconaldehyde, 1346.

Bromination of ketones in the presence of epoxides as a method for regiospecific synthesis of bromo-ketones, 501.

Decomposition of a 1-hydroperoxynaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one by bases, 1329.

naphthalen-2(1*H*)-one, stereoselective formation and rearrangements of, 1325.

Steroids. Part 20, rearrangements of 5α-,6α-epoxy-10β-ethenyl- and 10β-ethenyl-5α-hydroxy-steroids, 1916.

Terpenoids. Part 7, diequatorial opening of 2,3-epoxides of *ent*-kauranes and *ent*-gibberellanes, 2317.

Triterpenoids of *Aglaia odorata*. Configuration of trisubstituted epoxides, 510.

5β-Ergostane, 22,23-dibromo-. Unsaturated steroids. Part 3, synthesis of steroidal 22,24(28)-dienes, ergosta-5,7,22,24,(28)-tetraen-3β-ol, and cholesta-5,7,22-triene-3β-ol, 809.

Ergostanes. Proton magnetic resonance studies of sterols. Assignment of methyl signals of C_{27}, C_{28}, C_{29} analogues, 1403.

Ergosta-5,7,22,24(28)-tetraen-3β-ol. Unsaturated steroids. Part 3, synthesis of steroidal 22,24(28)-dienes, ergosta-5,7,22,24(28)-tetraen-3β-ol, and cholesta-5,7,22-trien-3β-ol, 809.

Ergostenes. Unsaturated steroids. Part 4, some steroidal hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-5,7-dienes and 4,4-dimethyl-5,7,14-(15)-trienes, 812.

Ergosterol. Photochemical transformations. Part 34, structures of the toxisterols, 631.

Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.

Eriostemon brucei. Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis. *X*-Ray crystal structures of (−)-bruceol and a (±)-deoxybruceol derivative, 2402.

Erythroxydiol X, synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa-[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8α-benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-3aβ,4aβ,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]-phenanthren-3-one, 2581.

Erythroxylon mononggum. Synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythroxydiol X. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8α-benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]phenanthren-3-one, 2581.

Ester alkylation, steric limits to; synthesis of highly hindered esters *via* hexamethylphosphoramide-favoured enolization, 694.

Ester formation, mechanism of, during decarboxylation with t-butyl hypochlorite and iodine, 945.

Esters. Anodic oxidation. Part 16, a comparison of chemical and electrochemical routes to alkyl diphenylallyl ethers, 1773.

diaryl, intramolecular coupling of. Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, 1750.

ortho-. Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with trialkyl orthoesters or aldehydes, 646.

β-oxo-. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates, β-oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.

Preparation of some nitro-triesters, and synthesis of γγ-bis(methoxycarbonyl)-γ-lactones, 2177.

Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 8, synthesis and properties of *O*-alkyl selenoesters, 1723.

Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 6, syntheses of 2-hydroxyethyl derivatives by reactions of ethylene carbonate with carboxylic acids or heterocycles in the presence of tetraethylammonium halides or under autocatalytic conditions, 1266.

thio, synthesis of, by reactions of carboxylic acids with tris(ethylthio)borane, 1672.

αβ-unsaturated. Stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, 2242.

Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part 20, direct conversion of phenyl 1-thiohexoside esters into phenyl 1-thiohex-1-enopyranosid-3-ulose esters, 1993.

Estra-1,3,5(10),9(10)-tetraen-1,7-one, 3-methoxy-1,11-etheno-: synthesis, crystal and molecular structure of a 1,11-ethenosteroid, 1144.

Ethanol, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-phenyl-. Asymmetric synthesis. Part 5, asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxy-aluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.

Ethanols. Acid-induced reactions of 1-cyclopropyl-1-ferrocenyl-ethanols and -methanols, 1869.
Cytotoxic compounds. Part 22, reaction of 2,2′-iminodiethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2517.
Ethanone, 1-(3-isopropylidenecyclopentyl)-. Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidenecyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.
Ether, bis-α-(diphenylphosphinoyl)benzyl. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 7, benzaldehyde with chlorodiphenylphosphine in the presence of acetic acid, 1340.
lactones, cyclic, a convenient synthesis of, from olefinic hydroxy-acids, 1305.
Ethers. Alkylation of 3,4-methylenedioxyphenol with 1-bromo-3-methylbut-2-ene and catalytic rearrangement of the resulting ethers, 624.
alkyl diphenylallyl, a comparison of chemical and electrochemical routes to. Anodic oxidation. Part 16, 1773.
aromatic, electrochemical oxidation of. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.
crown, as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.
dimethylphenol. Synthesis of some indan-1-ones, 2089.
1,6,13,18,25,30-Hexaoxa[6.6.6](1,3,5)cyclophane. Attempted synthesis of a [4]cryptand, 785.
Macrobicyclic polyethers with bridgehead carbon atoms, 767.
poly-. Ligands for the alkali metals. Part 3, further examples of nitrogen-containing ' crown ' compounds, 202.
To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.
Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2′-methyl-α-D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]-Δ²′-oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.
Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 8, synthesis and properties of *O*-alkyl selenoesters, 1723.
Regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, 2288.
Ethyl acetate, 2-hydroxy-. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521.
Ethylamine, 2-chloro-*NN*-diethyl-1,12-trifluoro-, reactions of with alcohols. Part 2. Bridgehead fluorination of gibberellins, 512.
Ethylamines, 2-(*p*-nitrophenoxy), and its *N*-alkyl, *N*-aryl, and 1,1-dimethyl derivatives, synthesis of, 581.
Ethylene, tetracyano-. Reactions of electron donor–acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
Ethylthio-group, apicophilicity of, in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.
Etioporphyrin. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates, β-oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
Euglena gracilis. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytyl chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.
Euparin. Synthesis of naturally occurring 5-acetyl-2-isopropenylbenzofurans, 90.
Euxylophoricines A and **C.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724. Total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.

F

Farnesyl benzoate, 10,11-dihydro-10,11-dihydroxy-, 2,3-dihydrosqualene-2,3-diol, and 6,7-dihydro-6,7-dihydroxygeranyl benzoate, resolution of. Synthesis of (3*R*)- and (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, 709.
Fasciculatin. Flavonoids from *Vernonia fasciculata* Michx. Isolation of genkwanin and a new flavone disaccharide, fasciculatin, 1018.
Ferrocene, 1-vinyl-. Reactions of electron donor–acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
Ferrocenes. Acid-induced reactions of 1-cyclopropyl-1-ferrocenyl-ethanols and -methanols, 1869.
Stable carbocations. Part 16, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenorbornan-2-ylium ions, 1542.
Ferrocenyl- and phenyl-stabilised vinyl cations. Stable carbocations. Part 13, 1527.
Ferrocenylcarbenium ions, double-shift rearrangements of. Stable carbocations. Part 15, 1536.
Ferrocenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, generation, observation, and properties. Stable carbocations. Part 12, 1522.
Ferrocenyl-substituted allenyl ⟷ propynyl cations. Stable carbocations. Part 14, 1532.
Flavanols. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of 1-tetralols and chroman-4-ols, 217.
Flavan-3-ols. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
Flavones. ^{13}C Nuclear magnetic resonance spectral analysis of santalin and santarubin permethyl ethers, 2118.
Synthesis of tachrosin, (±)-stachyoidin, and (±)-tephrodin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, 948.
Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.
Flavonoids. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 24, new chromenoflavonoids from the bark of *Artocarpus nobilis* Thw. (Moraceae), 1243.
from *Vernonia fasciculata* Michx. Isolation of genkwanin and a new flavone disaccharide, fasciculatin, 1018.
Photochemical equivalent of a benzilic acid rearrangement and related conversions, 1517.
Flavanols. Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.
Flavans. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628.

Flav-3-en-3-ol. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.

Flavensomycin. The chemistry of prasinons A and B. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, 2441.

Fluorenes. Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.

Replacement reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene with organometallic reagents, 735.

Thermal elimination reactions of nitrones. Part 1, applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, 1308.

Fluorenone. Stability of the dilithium salts formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, 680.

Fluorenones. Nonbenzenoid aromatic compounds containing a used four-membered ring. Formation and properties of benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2]cyclohept-2-en-6-one derivatives, 1282.

Fluoride anion. Crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide syntheses. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.

Hydrogen bonding in organic synthesis. Part 7, intermolecular self-condensation of some enolisable ketones in the presence of fluoride, 2063.

Fluoride ion, reactions involving. Part 14, anionic σ-complexes from polyfluorinated *s*-triazines, 1605.

Fluoride ions, reactions of carboxylic acids with dichloro- and dibromo-alkanes in the presence of: effects of very strong hydrogen bonding, 1091.

Fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, *N*-chlorination of some. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, 1746.

β-diketones and related compounds, studies of. Part 6, synthesis and spectroscopic studies of some new fluorinated β-thioxoketones and their copper chelates, 1127.

poly-, *s*-triazines. Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part 14, anionic σ-complexes from polyfluorinated *s*-triazines, 1605.

Fluorination of benzofuran and of *N*-acylindoles with trifluorofluoroxymethane, 2604.

of norbornadiene and 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methanonaphthalene with substituted (difluoroiodo)benzenes, 1446.

Reactions of 2-chloro-*NN*-diethyl-1,1,2-trifluoroethylamine with alcohols. Part 2, bridgehead fluorination of gibberellins, 512.

with xenon difluoride. Part 15, stereochemistry of fluorine addition to acenaphthylene and dihydronaphthalenes, 2169.

Fluorine compounds. Condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.

Effects of remote unsaturated bonds on nucleophilic aromatic substitution in polyfluoroaromatic compounds. Profound effect of a remote carbonyl group, 1411.

studies on organic. Part 23, Diels–Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]-pent-2-ene, 2355.

Fluorocarbons. Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo-[6.2.2.0^{2,7}]dodeca 2,6,9-triene, 152.

Fluorination of norbornadiene and 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methanonaphthalene with substituted (difluoroiodo)-benzenes, 1446.

Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 3, rearrangements involving azaprismanes, 1500.

Fluorosulphonic acid. Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.

Formamide, *NN*-di-isopropyl-, and t-butyl-lithium, generation of di-isopropylcarbamoyl from. Syntheses of hydroxy- and α-oxo-amides, 1881.

dimethyl-, diethyl acetal. Synthesis of xanthines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminouracils and diethyl azodiformate, 1754.

Formamidines, *N*-(4-methyl- and phenyl-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-*N*′-aryl-. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 10, rearrangements in the 1,2,5-oxadiazole series, 589.

Formates. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates, β-oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.

Formyl esters. Conversion of bicyclic αα-dichlorocyclobutanones into monocyclic β-formyl esters and bicyclic cyclopropanes with silver tetrafluoroborate, 697.

Fragmentation of 2-(azidophenyl)pyridine and isomerisation of 5λ^{5}σ^3-pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, 74.

Free radicals. Bromination of ketones in the presence of epoxides as a method for regiospecific synthesis of bromo-ketones, 501.

Nucleophilic character of alkyl radicals. Part 15, selective homolytic alkylation of quinoxaline by *N*-chloroamines; influence of medium acidity, 865.

Friedel–Crafts reactions. Synthesis of some indan-1-ones, 2089.

Friedelane derivatives. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiacea); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418.

Friedelanes. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 22, extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiacea); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483.

Friedelin. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.

Fries, photo-, rearrangement. Photochemical reactions of *N*-phenylacetyl and *N*-(2-iodophenylacetyl) derivatives of 1,2,3,3a,4,5-hexahydroindol-6-one, 120.

Fujenoic acid, an approach to the synthesis of, 206.

Fungal metabolites. ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, 592.

Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C_{20} anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B_1, 2181.

Cyclodepsipeptides from *Beauveria bassiana* Bals. Part 1, beauverolides H and I, 270.

Metabolites from microbially infected potato. Part 1, structure of phytuberin, 53.

Natural acetylenes. Part 52, polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus *Camarophyllus virgineus* (Wulfen ex Fr.) Kummer, 1886.

Fungal metabolites (*contd.*)
Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.
Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: *X*-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.
Studies in terpenoids. Part 40. Synthesis of (+)-sydowic acid, 34.
Terpenoids. Part 7, diequatorial opening of 2,3-epoxides of *ent*-kauranes and *ent*-gibberellanes, 2317.
The chemistry of prasinons A and B. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, 2441.
Virescenosides D and H, new metabolites of *Acremonium luzulae* (Fuckel) Gams, 351.
Fungal products. Part 20, transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenoids by *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2308.
Fungi. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.
Furan, 2-benzoyl-. Stability of the dilithium salts formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, 680.
2,2-diethoxy-4-methyltetrahydro-. Calciferol and its relatives. Part 19, synthetic applications of cyclic orthoesters: stereospecific synthesis of a bicyclic alcohol related to the vitamins D, 1211.
Furandiones. Reactions of *N*-sulphinylamines and diiminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.
Furanoartobilochromens, dihydro-. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 24, new chromenoflavonoids from the bark of *Artocarpus nobilis* Thw. (Moraceae), 1243.
Furan-3(2*H*)-one, 4-aryl-2,2-dimethyl-. Synthesis of tachrosin, (±)-stachyoidin, and (±)-tephrodin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, 948.
Furan-2(5*H*)-ones, 3,4,5-triphenyl-, mechanism of reduction by lithium aluminium hydride, 1087.
Furanoses. *C*-Nucleoside studies. Part 6, synthesis of 3-[2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl-β-(and α-)-D-ribofuranosyl]prop-2-yn-1-ol and related compounds; a new synthesis of 3(5)-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl-β-D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazole, 1786.
Thio-sugars. Part 9, derivatives of 3,6-anhydro-5-thio-D-glucose, 1777.
Furanosides. Phenyloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006.
Thio-sugars. Part 8, methyl 2,3-anhydro-5-thio-α-D-ribopyranoside and methyl 3,4-anhydro-5-thio-α-D-ribopyranoside, 1234.
Furans, cyano-. Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28, nucleophilic addition-displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286.
dilithio-derivatives. High yield syntheses of dithio-derivatives of furan, thiophen, *N*-methylpyrrole, 3-methylfuran, and 3-methylthiophen. Application of the method to 2-methylfuran, 2-methylthiophen, 2,5-dimethylfuran, 2,5-dimethylthiophen, benzo[*b*]furan, benzo[*b*]thiophen, pyrrole, and indole, 887.
Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 18, two new tetranortriterpenoids with a modified furan ring from the bark of *Soymida febrifuga* A. Juss (Meliaceae), 1873. Part 19, revised structures of atalantolide and atalatin, limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), 1875.
Furan-2,4,5-triones, aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydro-. Cyclisation of arylpropiolyl chloro-oxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the *X*-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, 138.
thermal rearrangement of: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting aroylchloromaleic anhydrides, 146.
Furobenzofurans, tetrahydro-, conformation of; oxidation of the bisdihydrofuran moieties of aflatoxin B_1 and sterigmatocystin, 1360.
Furo[2,3-*f*]benzopyrans. Oxidation of deoxyhumulones with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585.
Furo[2,3-*b*]indoles. Synthesis of the physostigmine ring system from cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1770.
3a*H*-Furo[3,2-*c*]isobenzofuran, 8-(1-acetoxy-1-methylethyl)-5,5a,6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-3a,5a-dimethyl-. Metabolites from microbially infected potato. Part 1, structure of phytuberin, 53.
Furo[2,3-*c*]pyrans. Synthesis of tachrosin, (±)-stachyoidin, and (±)-tephrodin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, 948.
Furo[3,4-*c*]pyridine, 3-(indol-2-yl)-3a,6-methano-. A synthetic approach to the indole alkaloid apparicine. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, 2376.
Furoxan. Δ^2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, 2222.
***Fusarium solani*.** Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.
Fusidic acid, steroids derived from. Part 2, synthesis of an 8α,14β-dimethyl-18-norandrostane. A revised mechanism, 2565.

G

α-D-Galactopyranoside, benzyl 6-*O*-allyl-2,4-di-*O*-benzyl-. Studies in oligosaccharide chemistry. Part 8, synthesis of lacto-*N*-triose I, a core chain trisaccharide of human blood-group substances, 1343.
Gallic acid. Extractives of *Polygala*. Part 5, New trioxygenated xanthones of *Polygala arillata*, 740.
Galpinone. Ebenaceae extractives. Part 7, use of hydroxy-proton shifts of juglone derivatives in structure elucidation, 355.
***Garcinia mangostan* L.** Extractives from Guttiferae. Part 33, synthesis of the ozonolysis product from dimethylmangostin, 1-hydroxy-3,6,7-trimethoxy-2,8-bis(2-oxoethyl)xanthone; some ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of xanthones, 2158.
Genkwanin. Flavonoids from *Vernonia fasciculata* Michx. Isolation of genkwanin and a new flavone disaccharide, fasciculatin, 1018.
Gentianaceae, chemical constituents of. Part 22, structures of new 1,3,5-tri- and 1,3,5,6,7-penta-oxygenated xanthones of *Canscora decusata* Schult, 1597.
Geranyl benzoate, 6,7-dihydro-6,7-dihydroxy-, 2,3-dihydrosqualene-2,3-diol, and 10,11-dihydro-10,11-dihydroxyfarnesyl benzoate, resolution of. Synthesis of (3*R*)- and (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, 709.
***Gibberella fujikuroi*.** An approach to the synthesis of fujenoic acid, 206.
transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenoids by. Fungal products. Part 20, 2308.

***ent*-Gibberellanes.** Terpenoids. Part 7, diequatorial opening of 2,3-epoxides of *ent*-kaurenes and *ent*-gibberellanes, 2317.

Gibberellins. Fungal products. Part 20, transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenoids by *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2308.

Reactions of 2-chloro-*NN*-diethyl-1,1,2-trifluoroethylamine with alcohols. Bridgehead fluorination of gibgerellins. Part 2, 512.

Terpenoids. Part 39, total synthesis of gibberellins A_{15} and A_{37}, 611.

Glaucine, microbial transformations of, 1.

Glomerine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.

D-Glucopyranose 1-carbonate derivatives; pyrolytic behaviour and use for glucosylation of phenols. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 11, 1382.

β-D-Glucopyranoside, 6-*O*-benzoyl-, 2-hydroxy-4-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl. Three syntheses of lacticolorin, 1186.

α-D-Glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]-Δ$^{2'}$-oxazoline, 1,2-dideoxy-2′-methyl-, preparation of benzyl ethers of for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.

Glucopyranuronic acid derivatives, C-5 bromination of some, 1996.

D-Glucose, 3,6-anhydro-5-thio-, derivatives of. Thiosugars. Part 9, 1777.

Glucosinolates [1-(β-D-glucosylthio)-*N*-(sulphonato-oxy)-alkylideneamines], base-catalysed Neber-type rearrangement of, 661.

Glucosylation of phenols. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 11, D-glucopyranose 1-carbonate derivatives; pyrolytic behaviour and use for glucosylation of phenols, 1382.

' Glucosyl diglyceride ', a, synthesis of 3-*O*-(α-D-glucopyranosyl)-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-L-glycerol, 2014.

Glutamic acid. Synthesis of [A-2-αγ-diaminobutyric acid, A-19-glutamic acid] sheep insulin 1299.

L-Glutamine, N^5-(1-hydroxycyclopropyl)-. Isolation and structure of coprine, the *in vivo* aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor in *Coprinus atramentarius*; syntheses of coprine and related cyclopropanone derivatives, 684.

Glycerides. Synthesis of 3-*O*-(α-D-glucopyranosyl)-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-L-glycerol, a ' glucosyl diglyceride ', 2014.

L-Glycerol, 3-*O*-(α-D-glucopyranosyl)-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-, a ' glucosyl diglyceride, synthesis of, 2014.

Glycinate, *N*-benzyloxy-carbonyl-2-methoxy,methyl-. Synthetic studies in the piperidine alkaloid field. Part 1, the 2-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-5-one approach to prosopine, 2343.

Glycine, vinyl-. Base-catalysed Neber-type rearrangement of glucosinolates [1-(β-D-glucosylthio)-*N*-(sulphonato-oxy)-alkylideneamines], 661.

Glycols, 1,2-and 1,3-, a simple preparation of chlorohydrin benzoates from. Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 6, 1715.

1,2- and 1,3-. Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.

Glycorine. Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.

Glycosides. A new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyriferum*, 1801.

Chemical constituents of Gentianaceae. Part 22, structures of new 1,3,5-tri- and 1,3,5,6,7-penta-oxygenated xanthones of *Canscora decusata* Schult, 1597.

Deoxygenation of sugar derivatives by the Wolff–Kishner reaction, 1564.

Preparation of analogues of the carbohydrate moiety of the polyoxins, 1472.

Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 6, a simple preparation of chlorohydrin benzoates from 1,2- and 1,3-glycols, 1715. Part 7, conversion of thiocarbonates into deoxy-sugars, 1718. Part 8, synthesis and properties of *O*-alkyl selenoesters, 1723.

Structure of aminoglycoside 66—40 C, a novel unsaturated imine produced by *Micromonospora inyoensis*, 1407.

Three syntheses of lacticolorin, 1186.

***C*-Glycosyl compounds**, synthesis of. Part 1, reaction of ethyl isocyanoacetate with 2,3:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-mannono-1,4-lactone, 743. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanoacetate, 2236.

Glyoxylates. Cyclisation of nitrile imides with alkenyl substituents: routes to 1,2-benzodiazepines and cyclopropa[*c*]cinnolines, 2092.

2-(2-oxoindolin-3-yl)-, the purple pigments produced by acetylation of, in the presence of pyridine, 1781.

Grewe cyclisation. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 680, abnormal formation of aporphine derivatives by Grewe cyclisation, 383.

Grignard reagents. An improved method for the use of acetal-substituted Grignard reagents in organic synthesis, 2353.

Replacement reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene with organometallic reagents, 735.

Grignard reactions of conjugated arylazocyclohexenes with; *X*-ray crystal structure of 1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxy-phenylazo)-2-phenylcyclohexane, 1377.

of nitrobenzothiazoles with. Orientation of alkylation with respect to the nitro-group position, 884.

Griseoviridin. Configurational and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.

Growth inhibitors. Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.

Guanidine, 1,3-diphenyl-. Spirocyclisation reactions of diethyl pyridazine-4,5-dicarboxylate with 1,3-binucleophiles 1020.

Guanidines. Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.

Guanine 7-oxide, 7,8-dihydro-8-methyl-, and 9-methylguanine 7-oxide, synthesis and reactions of, 1003.

Guttiferae, extractives from. Part 33, synthesis of the ozonolysis product from dimethylmangostin, 1-hydroxy-3,6,7-trimethoxy-2,8-bis(2-oxoethyl)xanthone; some ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of xanthones, 2158.

H

Halides, alkyl. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36.

alkyl, synthesis of amino-acids by electroreductive coupling of, with Schiff's bases, 1730.

Halogen (*contd.*)
aryl. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates, β-oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.

Halogen abstractions. Acylarylnitrosoamines. Part 12, decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long-standing problem of the mechanism of ' anomalous ' dual halogen abstractions, 1835.

In situ formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes: dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.

Halogen-containing compounds. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 12, decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long-standing problem of the mechanism of ' anomalous ' dual halogen abstractions, 1835. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.

An improved method for the use of acetal-substituted Grignard reagents in organic synthesis, 2353.

C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosphoranates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.

Chlorination of arylammonium salts in sulphuric acid, 1129.

Condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.

Crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.

Cytotoxic compounds. Part 21, chloro-, methoxy-, and methoxycarbonyl-derivatives of (bis-2-chloroethylamino)-phenols and -anilines, 2258. Part 22, reaction of 2,2′-iminodiethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2517.

Dehydrohalogenation of some tetrahalogenobicyclo[4.1.0]hept-3-enes. Formation and decomposition of 1,1-dihalogenocyclopropabenzenes, 731.

Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates, β-oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.

Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.$0^{2,7}$]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.

Effects of remote unsaturated bonds on nucleophilic aromatic substitution in polyfluoroaromatic compounds. Profound effect of a remote carbonyl group, 1411.

Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, intermolecular radical substitution during the reduction of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides, 2448. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.

Fluorination of benzofuran and of *N*-acylindoles with trifluorofluoroxymethane, 2604.

Fluorination of norbornadiene and 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methanonaphthalene with substituted (difluoroiodo)benzenes, 1446.

Fluorination with xenon difluoride. Part 15, stereochemistry of fluorine addition to acenaphthylene and dihydronaphthalenes, 2169.

N-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.

Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12, confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or -aryl-)thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.

Iodoacetoxylation of 3-t-butylcyclohexene, 1157.

N-Iodo-amides. Mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in Σ- and Π-electronic states, 1349.

Iodo-azide adducts of 3-methyl-Δ^2-steroids; structure and solvolysis, 2250.

Ionic additions to unsaturated systems. Part 2, triethylammonium hydrogendichloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes, 1797.

Mechanism of ester formation during decarboxylation with t-butyl hypochlorite and iodine, 945.

Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6, conversion of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives; base-catalysed rearrangement and photolysis of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)phthalimidine, 959.

Nonbenzenoid aromatic compounds containing a fused four-membered ring. Formation and properties of benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2]cyclohepten-6-one derivatives, 1282.

Nucleophilic character of alkyl radicals. Part 15, selective homolytic alkylation of quinoxaline by *N*-chloroamines: influence of medium acidity, 865.

Oxymetallation. Part 10, synthesis of β-mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides and bis-β-mercurioalkyl peroxides from hydrogen peroxide, 1031.

Photochemical cyclisation of 2-iodostilbenes, 178.

Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 3, rearrangements involving azaprismanes, 1500.

Photolysis of 5-iodopyrimidines in benzene or heteroarenes: a convenient to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroarylpyrimidines, 621.

Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxa-bicyclic systems, 875.

Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part 14, anionic σ-complexes from polyfluorinated *s*-triazines, 1605.

Reactions of alkenes with electrophilic iodine in tetramethylene sulphone–chloroform, 226.

Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 7, benzaldehyde with chlorodiphenylphosphine in the presence of acetic acid, 1340.

Reactions of carboxylic acids with dichloro- and dibromoalkanes in the presence of fluoride ions; effects of very strong hydrogen bonding, 1091.

Reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with alkenes, 2231.

Reactions of silver(I) acetate–iodine and thallium(I) acetate–iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.

Replacement reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene with organometallic reagents, 735.

Some reactions of unsaturated sulphur–nitrogen heterocycles with nucleophilic substrates, 917.

Halogen-containing compounds (*contd.*)
Stereochemistry of β-halogeno-sulphoxides. Part 5, absolute stereochemistry of α-chlorination of benzyl t-butyl sulphoxide, 1052.
Studies of fluorinated β-diketones and related compounds. Part 6, synthesis and spectroscopic studies of some new fluorinated β-thioxo-ketones and their copper chelates, 1127.
Tetracycline studies. Part 5, new syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones through benzophenone carbanions, 2502.
The reactivity of organophosphorus compounds. Part 31, on the formation of 1,4-diphenylnaphthalene from *o*-bromophenol and 1,2,5-triphenylphosphole, and related reactions, 1044.
The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.
–dimethyl sulphoxide system as an oxidizing reagent; a convenient method for preparation of diaryl di- and tri-ketones, 372.
Halogeno-carbon compounds, photochemistry of. Part 3, rearrangements involving azaprismanes, 1500.
***N*-Halogeno-compounds**. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
Helix, critical chain length for the formation of the, in the solid state. Synthesis and conformation of sequential oligiopeptides and a polypeptide containing the sequence L-leucyl-L-alanyl-L-leucylglycine, 1193.
Heptabenzo[*b*,*e*,*h*,*k*,*n*,*q*,*t*][1,4,7,10,13,16,19]heptaoxacyclo-heneicosin. Synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic polyethers, 1048.
Hepta-2,4,6-trienal, 7-(*o*-ethynylphenyl)-. Benzannulenones. Synthesis of 22,23,24,25-tetradehydrodibenzo[*a*,*g*]-cycloheneicosen-11-one, 1548.
Herqueichrysin. Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.
Heteroarenes, photolysis of 5-iodopyrimidines in benzene or; a convenient route to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroarylpyrimidines, 621.
Heterocycles, nitrogen-containing. A synthetic approach to the indole alkaloid apparicine. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, 2376.
Action of nitrous acid on some methylpyrimidines, 1688.
Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.
Addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)coumarin and to 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)quinolin-2(1*H*)-one, 2457.
Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part 66, the ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and structures of adducts from 2-alkylquinolines and other heterocycles possessing activated 2-substituents with dialkyl acetylene-dicarboxylates, 1924.
Allenes. Part 37, the synthesis of allenic barbiturates and thiobarbiturates, 1705.
Amidinoacetamides in the synthesis of pyrazines and pteridines, 1321.
N-Amination and subsequent oxidation of imidazo[1,2-*a*]-pyrimidines, 78.
Aminoacyl and dihydro-derivatives of isocytidine and isocytosine, 757.
Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesionic rings, 1229.
Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.
Biomimetic synthesis of acridone alkaloids, 2173.
Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B_{12} including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158. Part 10, vitamin B_{12}: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.
Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.
Bis-porphyrin derivatives. Part 1, reaction of *meso*-hydroxymethylporphyrinatometal derivatives with acids, 1643.
C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile, and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.
Chemical and photochemical cyclisations of 1-alkylidene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-nicotinoyl- and -isonicotinoyl-β-carbolines: a regiospecific synthesis of naucléfine, 2109.
Chemistry of hindered amines: synthesis and properties of di-t-butylamine and related compounds, 924.
Competitive cyclisations of singlet and triplet nitrenes. Part 5, mechanism of cyclisation of 2-nitrenobiphenyls and related systems, 2194.
σ-Complexes as biochemical probes. Part 1, σ-complex formation by 7-methoxy-4-nitrobenzofurazan 1-oxide, 415.
Condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.
Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]-pyrazoles, 2436.
Cope rearrangements of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.
Coupling reactions of 1-alkylpyridinium salts. Part 1, with phosphite and phosphinite ions, 2429. Part 2, reaction of 1-methylpyridinium-4-carboxylate with cyanide and diphenylphosphinite ions, 2431.
Cumulative double bond systems: thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisaryliminosulphur derivatives, 2022.
Cyclisation of nitrile imides with alkenyl substituents: routes to 1,2-benzodiazepines and cyclopropa[*c*]cinnolines, 2092.
Cyclisation of 2-(nitroacetyl)benzoic acids, 1191.
Cycloaddition of nitrosobenzene to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, 2521.
Cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.
Cycloadditions of diphenylnitrilimine with tropone and with tricarbonyltroponeiron. Thermal [1,5]sigmatropic rearrangements of the $[{}_{\pi}6_s + {}_{\pi}4_s]$cycloadducts of 1,3-dipoles with tropone, 939.
Darzens reactions with quinonoid systems. Part 1, spiro-[oxiran-2,9'-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone, and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, 1280.

Heterocycles, nitrogen-containing (*contd.*)
Diazenium cations. Part 2, synthesis and mechanism of the ' reduction ' of bicyclic *cis*-diazenium derivatives in alcoholic media, 1551.
Diazo coupling reactions of some methylpyrimidines, 1985.
Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36. Part 2, oxidative–addition reactions with aldehydes, formates, β-oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part 33, transformations of cycloadducts derived from 3-oxido-1-triazinylpyridiniums, 1930.
Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.
Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.
Electrochemical reactions. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.
Ene reaction of allenes. Part 3, reactions of electron-deficient azo-compounds with acyclic allenes and alkenes, 1463.
Fluorination of benzofuran and of *N*-acylindoles with trifluorofluoroxymethane, 2604.
Formation of benzimidazoles at high pressure, 1200.
Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with trialkyl orthoesters or aldehydes, 646.
Fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)pyridine and isomerisation of $5\lambda^5\sigma^3$-pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, 74.
Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Part 3, reversible dearomatisation of azoles: formation of triazabenzophenanthrenes, 1162.
Heterocyclic compounds. Part 15, *NN'*-di-t-butylthiadiaziridine 1,1-dioxide: synthesis and reactions, 1601.
Heterocyclic studies. Part 40, synthesis and unusual tautomerism of some dihydro-imidazo- and -pyrimido-[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 1855. Part 41, disproportionation of acridinium compounds and mass spectra of some acridines, 1966.
Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12, confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or-aryl-)thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.
High-yield syntheses of dilithio derivatives of furan, thiophen, *N*-methylpyrrole, 3-methylfuran, and 3-methylthiophen. Application of the method to 2-methylfuran, 2-methylthiophen, 2,5-dimethylfuran, 2,5-dimethylthiophen, benzo[*b*]furan, benzo[*b*]thiophen, pyrrole, and indole, 887.
Imidoyl-substituted oxosulphonium ylides: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, 1196.
Intramolecular addition of arylradicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.
Intramolecular cyclisation of arylalkyl isothiocyanates. Part 3, synthesis of 4,5-dihydro-3*H*-2-benzazepines and 7,8-dihydro-6*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]azepines, 2357.
N-Iodo-amides: mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in Σ- and Π-electronic states, 1348.
Δ^2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, 2222.
Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.
Ligands for the alkali metals. Part 3, further examples of nitrogen-containing ' crown ' compounds, 202.
Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.
N-Methylated tetraphenylphorphins, 98.
Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.
Microbiological transformations of 3α-acetoxy-17a-aza-D-homo-5α-androstan-17-one and of 3α-acetoxy-5α-androstan-17-one with the fungus *Cunninghamella elegans*, 2599.
Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 10, rearrangements in the 1,2,5-oxadiazole series, 589. Part 11, rearrangements of 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, isoxazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles involving a sulphur atom, 1616.
Naphthalen-1,4-imine derivatives with bridgehead substituents, 1084.
Nitration of 7-substituted 1,3,5-triaza-adamantanes, 1989.
Nitrogen bridgehead compounds. Part 4, 1 ⟶ 3*N* ⟶ *C*-acyl migration. Part 2, 789.
Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6, conversion of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives: base-catalysed rearrangement and photolysis of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)phthalimidine, 959. Part 7, some reactions of 2-anilinophthalimidine derivatives, 2332.
Nucleophilic character of alkyl radicals. Part 15, selective homolytic alkylation of quinoxaline by *N*-chloroamines; influence of medium acidity, 865.
C-Nucleoside studies. Part 6, synthesis of 3-[2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl-β-(and α)-D-ribofuranosyl]prop-2-yn-1-ol and related compounds; a new synthesis of 3(5)-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl-β-D-ribofuranozylpyrazole, 1786.
1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines from (−)-ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.
Oxidation of 1-aminopyridinium, 1-aminoquinolinium, and 2-amino-isoquinolinium bromides with lead(IV) acetate, 1960.
Oxidation of some 4-substituted *N*-aminopyridinium salts, 1593.
N-Oxides and related compounds. Part 55, 1-pyridinio-4-pyridone cations and 1-pyridiniopyridinium dications preparation and reactions, 327. Part 56, preparation of *NN'*-linked bi(heteroaryls) from dehydroacetic acid and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, 1428. Part 57, Synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436. Part 58, some precursors of pyridinium methylide, 1692.
Partial protection of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 1, specific *N*-debenzoylation of fully benzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols; active *N*-benzoyl groups, 657.
Phenyloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006.

Heterocycles, nitrogen-containing (*contd.*)
Phosphorus derivatives of amide oximes. Part 1, synthesis of N^2-[bis(dimethylamino)phosphinoyl]amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.
Photochemical reactions of *N*-phenylacetyl and *N*-(2-iodophenylacetyl) derivatives of 1,2,3,3a,4,5-hexahydroindol-6-one, 120.
Photochemical transformations. Part 36 (Imperial College, London), synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic 2-alkylthiothiazol-4-ones; a new route to β-lactams, 1107.
Photochemical transformations. Part 11 (University of Kent), photorearrangement of 1-(2-pyridyl)- and 1-(3-pyridyl)-2-nitropropenes, 2462.
Photochemistry of ethyl 4-substituted 2-cyano-1,2-dihydroquinoline-1-carboxylates (Reissert compounds): syntheses of cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1166.
Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 3, rearrangements involving azaprismanes, 1500.
Photocyclisation and photoisomerisation of 1,3,4- and 1,4,5-triphenylpyrazole, 2096.
Photolysis of 5-iodopyrimidines in benzene or heteroarenes; a convenient route to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroaryl-pyrimidines, 621.
Photoreactivity of quinoline derivatives. Part 2, photodimers of *trans*-4-styrylbenzo[*h*]quinoline, 1737.
Photorearrangements of phenyloxazoles, 239.
Preparation and reactions of 2-amino- and 2-acetamido-4-methylthiazole-5-carbohydrazides: revision of the literature, 908.
Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2′-methyl-α-D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]-$\Delta^{2'}$-oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.
Preparation of *NN*′-linked bi(heteroaryls) from dehydroacetic acid and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, 1428.
Preparation of macrocyclic compounds by thermal dimerization of 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives, 214.
Preparation of some isoindolo[2,1-*f*]phenanthridine derivatives, 601.
Promotion of the catalytic hydrogenation of phthalimide and substituted phthalimides over palladium, 2038.
Protiodevinylation: the Schumm reaction of vinylporphyrins, 68.
Pterins. Part 2, stereochemistry of catalytic reduction of 6-methyl- and 6,7-dimethyl-pterin and of 2,4-diamino-6-methylpteridine, 2529.
Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part 45, stereospecific syntheses of some 1-D-ribofuranosyl- and 1-D-xylofuranosyl-uracil derivatives, 997. Part 46, some acyclic D-arabinose imidazole and purine nucleosides, 1094.
Pyrroles and related compounds. Part 38. Porphobilinogen synthesis, 332.
Pyrrolizidine alkaloid analogues. Preparation of semi-synthetic esters of retronecine 538.
Pyrrolylpolyenes. Part 2, stereochemistry of wallemia A and synthesis of its (*E*)-isomer and other models, 1372.
Reaction of β-aminocinnamonitrile and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-di-substituted derivatives with benzonitrile oxides, 2154.
Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxa-bicyclic systems, 874.
Reaction of dehydrodithizone with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone. *X*-Ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole, azobenzene *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)-imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, 965.
Reaction of ethyl diazoacetate with cobalt porphyrins. Part 2, 720. Part 3, structure and reactions of the 2 :1 adducts, 1623.
Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]-pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione, 84.
Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part 14, anionic σ-complexes from polyfluorinated *s*-triazines, 1605.
Reactions of a mono- and a tri-substituted epoxide with some simple and β-substituted primary amines; novel examples of electrophilic anchimeric assistance, 666.
Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.
Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper pentacarbonyliron, 1241.
Reactions of dehydrodithizone with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzyne. *X*-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide, a stable dipole, 1612.
Reactions of 1,2-diaminobenzene with 1,3-diketones, 1901.
Reactions of electron donor–acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
Reactions of ethyl azepine-1-carboxylate with heterodienophiles, 1824.
Reactions of formylchromone derivatives. Part 1, cycloadditions to 2- and 3-(aryliminomethyl)chromones, 1450.
Reactions of 5,6,8,9,10,11-hexahydro-4*H*-pyrido[3,2,1-*jk*]carbazole and 5,6,9,10,11,12-hexahydro-4*H*,8*H*-cyclohepta[4,5]pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline with arenesulphonyl azides, 1619.
Reactions of β-imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-iminodithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.
Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
Reactions of nitrobenzothiazoles with Grignard reagents. Orientation of alkylation with respect to the nitro-group position, 884.
Reactions of nucleophiles with some *N*-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazolium salts, 1791.
Reactions of *N*-sulphinylamines and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.
Reinvestigation of the synthesis of 3-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2-quinolones. A novel route to tetracyclic heteroaromatic compounds, 2564.
Reissert compound chemistry. Part 5, formation of pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines and pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, 2018.
Ring expansion and photochemical ring contraction reactions of tetrahydropyridazinones, 1252.
Ring opening of a 4,9-dioxa-2-azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane-3-thione, 494.
Some products from nitrosation of indoles, 1024.
Some reactions of unsaturated sulphur–nitrogen heterocycles with nucleophilic substrates, 916.

Heterocycles, nitrogen-containing (*contd.*)
Spirocyclisation reactions of diethyl pyridazine-4,5-dicarboxylate with 1,3-binucleophiles, 1020.
Stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, 2242.
Stereoids and related studies. Part 41, Schmidt reaction with 3β-acetoxypregn-5-ene-7,20-dione, 1987.
Studies in azole chemistry. Part 2, nitration of 1,4,5-trimethylimidazole 3-oxide and 1-methylpyrazole 2-oxide, and some reactions of the products, 672.
Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part 21, reactions of 1-aryl-6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes with electrophiles, 848. Part 22, reactions of 1,6-dioxa-6aλ⁴-thiapentalenes 854.
Studies of 2-oxo- and 2-thioxo-1,2-dihydropyrimidinium salts, 1862.
Studies on lactams. Part 47, penicillin and cephalosporin analogues with methylthio-substituents, 1117.
Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 676. Synthesis of 1-substituted 7-methoxymitosenes, 28. Part 678, photoracemisation and photoepimerisation of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids (−)-α-narcotine and (−)-β-hydrastine, 374. Part 679, a stereoselective total synthesis of (±)-ophiocarpine; a simple route to 13-hydroxyberbines, 376. Part 680. Abnormal formation of aporphine derivatives by Grewe cyclisation, 383. Part 681, a novel alkylation in the 4-position of isoquinoline derivatives, 386. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390. Part 683, Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminium hydride, 394. Part 687. Asymmetric synthesis of salsolidine, 579. Part 698. An alternative protoberberine synthesis; total synthesis of (±)-xylopinine, (±)-schefferine, (±)-nandinine, (±)-corydaline, and (±)-thalictricavine, 1151. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347. Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 4, a new tricyclic β-lactam derivative, 189. Part 5, penicillin analogues with electron-withdrawing 2-substituents, 2479.
Syntheses of 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions of benz[*de*]isoquinolinium-1-ides, 44.
Synthesis and electron spin resonance of 3-oxy-1,3-diazacyclohexene 1-oxide (1,3-nitrone–nitroxide) radicals, 651.
Synthesis and reactions of 1*H*-4,1,2-benzothiadiazines, and observations on the structure of hydrazonoyl sulphides, 192.
Synthesis and reactions of the 1*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo-[3,2-*e*]pyridine system, 465.
Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, 1421.
Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.
Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanoacetate, 2236.
Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon–nitrogen double bonds, 47.
Synthesis of isoquinoline derivatives related to the *endo*-6,14-ethenotetrahydrothebaines, Part 2, 953.
Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium); a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.
Synthesis of *C*-nucleosides. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole 3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.
Synthesis of peptides containing 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acid. Part 1, absolute configurations of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acids and 2-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolines, 596.
Synthesis of purines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminopyrimidines and 4-phenyl-1,2,4-triazoline-2,5-diones, 2285.
Synthesis of pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines by intramolecular cycloaddition of azahexatrienes, 765.
Synthesis of 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,2-*c*]-*s*-triazoles and derived azamethine dyes, 2047.
Synthesis of some 9-benzyl-8-azabicyclo[4.3.0]nonan-7-ones, 2385.
Synthesis of the physostigmine ring system from cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1770.
Synthesis of xanthines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminouracils and diethyl azodiformate, 1754.
Synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436.
Tautomerism in *N*-heterocycles. Part 3, 3,4,5-trimercaptopyridazine, 1038.
The dithiole series. Part 6, intermediacy of spirothiopyrans in reactions of 3,5-disubstituted 1,2-dithiolylium salts with cationic heterocycles containing reactive methyl groups, 1511.
The preparation from cyclopentadiene trimer of alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethanobenz[*f*]indene ring system, 19.
The purple pigments produced by acetylation of 2-(2-oxoindolin-3-yl)glyoxylates in the presence of pyridine, 1781.
The structure of clavicipitic acid, an azepinoindole derivative from *Claviceps fusiformis*, 2099.
The structures of five new didehydropeptides related to neoechinulin, isolated from *Aspergillus amstelodami*, 713.
Thermal dealkylation of 2,4-bis(alkylamino)-6-chloro-*s*-triazines. Effect of alkyl group structure. Part 2, 1257.
Thermally induced isomerisation of isoxazol-5-ylhydrazines, 971.
Thienoquinolines. Part 6, reaction of 2-chloro-3-(1,2-dibromoethyl)quinolines with thiourea: a convenient synthesis of thieno[2,3-*b*]quinolines, 2024.
Torsional barriers in 6-amino-5-formamidopyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones, 1141.
Total synthesis of thiazolinone analogues of indolmycin, 1012.
Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.
Transformations of penicillins: reactions of penam *S*-oxides with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates, 1943.
Transformations of penicillins: reactions of secopenicillanic acid derivatives with ethyl *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamate, 1940.
Triazines and related products. Part 18, decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazenes with sodium

Heterocycles, nitrogen-containing (*contd.*)
azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes, **103**. Part 19, 4-amino-2-[2-(piperidin-1-ylazo)phenyl]-quinazoline and its analogues, **107**. Part 20, oxidation of 1-(arylazo)piperidines with potassium permanganate, **2078**.
v-Triazolines. Part 7, 3-arylaminothiophens from hexahydrothiopyrano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles **2337**. Part 8, 1-aryl-4-alkyl- and -aryl-thiomethyl-5-amino-*v*-triazolines: synthesis and reactions with bases, **2365**.
v-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part 18, three new reactions for synthesizing 8-azapurinethiones from 4-amino-5-cyano-1,2,3-triazoles, **210**. Part 19, stability of *N*-alkyl-8-azapurines. Degradation by cold, dilute acid and base to *N*-alkyl-4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes and -triazol-5-yl ketones, **1819**.
Unequivocal synthesis of 6-arylpteridines by intramolecular cycloaddition of azahexatrienes, **1336**.
Use of *NN'*-isopropylidene dipeptides in peptide synthesis, **1954**.
Heterocycles, oxygen-containing. A convenient synthesis of cyclic ether-lactones from olefinic hydroxy-acids, **1305**.
Addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)coumarin and to 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)quinolin-2(1*H*)-one, **2457**.
Alkylation of 3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl with 1-bromo-3-methylbut-2-ene and catalytic rearrangement of the resulting ethers, **624**.
An approach to the synthesis of fujenoic acid, **206**.
Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, **273**.
Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesionic rings, **1229**.
Benzene oxide–oxepin. Oxidation to muconaldehyde, **1346**.
Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, **470**.
^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, **592**.
Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C_{20} anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B_1, **2181**.
Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of 1-tetralols and chroman-4-ols, **217**.
Chemical constituents of Gentianaceae. Part 22, structures of new 1,3,5-tri- and 1,3,5,6,7-penta-oxygenated xanthones of *Canscora decusata* Schult, **1597**.
Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), **11**. Part 24, new chromenoflavonoids from the bark of *Artocarpus nobilis* Thw. (Moraceae), **1243**. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), **1505**.
Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, **250**.
Chromens and citrans derived from phloroacetophenone and phloroglucinaldehyde by citral condensation: regioselectivity, mechanism, and *X*-ray crystal structures, **2393**.
σ-Complexes as biochemical probes. Part 1, σ-complex formation by 7-methoxy-4-nitrobenzofurazan 1-oxide, **415**.
Crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl groups, **627**.
Cyclisation of arylpropiolyl chloro-oxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the *X*-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, **138**.
Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketen, **72**.
Cycloaddition of nitrosobenzene to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, **2521**.
Darzens reactions with quinonoid systems. Part 1, spiro[oxiran-2,9'-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone, and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, **1280**
Deoxygenation of sugar derivatives by the Wolff–Kishner reaction, **1564**.
Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28, nucleophilic addition-displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, **286**.
Extractives from Guttiferae. Part 33, synthesis of the ozonolysis product from dimethylmangostin, 1-hydroxy-3,6,7-trimethoxy-2,8-bis(2-oxoethyl)xanthone; some ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of xanthones, **2158**.
Extractives of *Polygala*. Part 5, new trioxygenated xanthones of *Polygala arillata*, **740**.
Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, **125**.
Flurorination of benzofuran and of *N*-acylindoles with trifluorofluoroxymethane, **2604**.
Formation of α-mono- and αα'-di-methyl or -phenyl derivatives of tosylhydrazones through an *in situ* sequence by treatment with lithium dimethyl- or diphenyl-cuprate, **1260**.
Fungal products. Part 20, transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenoids by *Gibberella fujikuroi*, **2308**.
Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12, confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl- (or -aryl-)thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, **2536**.
High-yield syntheses of dilithio-derivatives of furan, thiophen, *N*-methylpyrrole, 3-methylfuran, and 3-methylthiophen. Application of the method to 2-methylfuran, 2-methylthiophen, 2,5-dimethylfuran, 2,5-dimethylthiophen, benzo[*b*]furan, benzo[*b*]thiophen, pyrrole, and indole, **887**.
Hydrogenation of substituted phthalic anhydrides over palladium, **2030**.
Δ^2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazo-alkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, **2222**.
Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, **1849**.
Ligands for the alkali metals. Part 3, further examples of nitrogen-containing ' crown ' compounds, **202**.
Macrobicyclic polyethers with bridgehead carbon atoms, **767**.
Mechanism of reduction of 3,4,5-triphenylfuran-2(5*H*)-ones by lithium aluminium hydride, **1087**.
Metabolites from microbially infected potato. Part 1, structure of phytuberin, **53**.

Heterocycles, oxygen-containing (*contd.*)
Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 22, preparation of some bicyclic substrates containing 15—16 carbon atoms, 259. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.
Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 10, rearrangements in the 1,2,5-oxadiazole series, 589. Part 11, rearrangements of 1,2,4-oxaxiazoles, isoxazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles involving a sulphur atom, 1616.
Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.
Naturally occurring steroidal lactones with a 17α-oriented side-chain. Structure of withanolide E and related compounds, 341.
New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:4-*b*′]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
Novel conversions and coupling reactions of chalcones and their epoxides, 134.
C-Nucleoside studies. Part 6, synthesis of 3-[2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl-β-(and α)-D-ribofuranosyl]prop-2-yn-1-ol and related compounds; a new synthesis of 3(5)-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl-β-D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazole, 1786.
1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines from (−)ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.
Oxidation of deoxyhumulones with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585.
Oxidation of ethyl *trans*- and *cis*-3-bromo-1-methyl-2-oxocyclohexanecarboxylates by dimethyl sulphoxide, 1647.
Oxidation of phenols. Part 5, oxidation of 2-allyl-4-t-butylphenol, 584.
Oxidation of the bisdihydrofuran moieties of aflatoxin B_1 and sterigmatocystin; conformation of tetrahydrofurobenzofurans, 1360.
Phenyloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006.
Photochemical equivalent of a benzilic acid rearrangement and related conversions, 1517.
Photochemical transformations. Part 35 (Imperial College, London), a simple synthesis of racemic terrein, 1103.
Photochemical transformations. Part 10 (University of Kent), photocycloaddition reactions of 4-hydroxycoumarin with cycloalkenes, 2458.
Photolysis of 5-iodopyrimidines in benzene or heteroarenes; a convenient route to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroaryl-pyrimidines, 621.
Photorearrangements of phenyloxazoles, 239.
Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628.
Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2′-methyl-α-D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]-$\Delta^{2'}$-oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.
Preparation of *NN*′-linked bi(heteroaryls) from dehydroacetic acid and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, 1428.
Pseudomonic acid. Part 1, the structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, 294. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309. Part 3, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.
Reaction of β-aminocinnamonitrile and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-di-substituted derivatives with benzonitrile oxides, 2154.
Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxa-bicyclic systems, 874.
Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethylcyanoacetate: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine 3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione systems, 84.
Reactions of a mono- and a tri-substituted epoxide with some simple and β-substituted primary amines; novel examples of electrophilic anchimeric assistance, 666.
Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.
Reactions of 6a,11a-dihydro-6*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*c*]benzopyran, 691.
Reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.
Reactions of formylchromone derivatives. Part 1, cycloadditions to 2- and 3-(aryliminomethyl)chromones, 1450.
Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
Reactions of nucleophiles with some *N*-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazolium salts, 1791.
Reactions of *N*-sulphinylamines and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.
Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.
Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis. *X*-Ray crystal structures of (−)-bruceol and a (±)-deoxybruceol derivative, 2402.
Reduction of substituted phthalic anhydrides with sodium borohydride, 2037.
Relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquecovalent phosphoranes, 437.
Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.
Ring opening of a 4,9-dioxa-2-azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane-3-thione, 494.
Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin *X*-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.
Spirans. Part 10, acid-catalysed rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans, 2204. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
Stereochemical aspects of some Claisen rearrangements with cyclic orthoesters, 1218.
Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part 5, synthesis and geometry of some 4,5-disubstituted 1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thiones and stereochemistry of nucleophilic displacement reactions at phosphorus, 2213.
Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.

Heterocycles, oxygen-containing (*contd.*)
Structures of virescenosides D and H, new metabolites of *Acremonium luzulae* (Fuckel) Gams, **351**.
Studies in terpenoids. Part **40**. Synthesis of (±)-sydowic acid, **34**.
Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part **22**, reactions of 1,6-dioxa-6aλ^4-thiapentalenes, **854**.
Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part **678**, photoracemisation and photoepimerisation of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids (−)-α-narcotine and (−)-β-hydrastine, **374**. Part **679**, a stereoselective total synthesis of (±)-ophiocarpine; a simple route to 13-hydroxyberbines, **376**. Part **682**, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, **390**. Part **683**. Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminium hydride, **394**.
Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, **702**.
Synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic polyethers, **1048**.
Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part **2**, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanoacetate, **2236**.
Synthesis of naturally occurring 5-acetyl-2-isopropenylbenzofurans, **90**.
Synthesis of neobanone, a 12a-methoxy-rotenoid, **423**.
Synthesis of *C*-nucleosides. Part **14**, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, **761**.
Synthesis of 1,4-oxathian-2-one, 5-methyl-1,4-oxathian-2-one, and 1,4-oxathiepan-2-one, **2476**.
Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, **278**.
Synthesis of pterofuran and vignafuran, **802**.
Synthesis of tachrosin, (±)-stachyoidin, and (±)-tephrodin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, **948**.
Synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, **1436**.
Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part **10**, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, **521**.
Terpenoids. Part **39**, total synthesis of gibberellins A_{15} and A_{37}, **611**.
The chemistry of vinylphosphine chalcogenides. Part **2**, some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, **2084**.
The *trans,anti,trans*- and *trans,syn,trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 and their complexes, **220**.
The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, **2593**.
Thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of natural chrysanthemic acids, **196**.
Thermally induced isomerisation of isoxazol-5-ylhydrazines, **971**.
Thermal rearrangement of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting aroylchloromaleic anhydrides, **146**.
Thio-sugars. Part **9**, derivatives of 3,6-anhydro-5-thio-D-glucose, **1777**.
To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part **1**, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chira cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, **1756**.
Transformations of penicillins: reactions of secopenicillanic acid derivatives with ethyl *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamate, **1940**

Heterocycles, phosphorus-containing. Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, **273**.
1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines from (−)-ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, **1969**.
Phosphorus derivatives of amide oximes. Part **1**, synthesis of N^2-[bis(dimethylamino)phosphinoyl]amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, **1806**.
Relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquecovalent phosphoranes, **437**.
Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part **5**, synthesis and geometry of some 4,5-disubstituted 1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thiones and stereochemistry of nucleophilic displacement reactions at phosphorus, **2213**.
Strain factors in quinquecovalent phosphoranes. Sulphur-containing rings and six-membered rings, **80**.
Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, **278**.
The reactivity of organophosphorus compounds. Part **31**, on the formation of 1,4-diphenylnaphthalene from *o*-bromophenol and 1,2,5-triphenylphosphole, and related reactions, **1044**.

Heterocycles, sulphur-containing. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part **13**, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-2,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, **1844**.
Annelated tropones. Part **3**, photochemistry of some cyclohepta[*b*]thiophen-4-ones, **505**.
Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, **653**.
Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part **20**, syntheses of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]-pyrazoles, **2436**.
Configuration of 2-arylmethylene-2,3-dihydro-5-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophen-3-ones, **1009**.
Cumulative double bond systems: thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisaryliminosulphur derivatives, **2022**.
Cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, **1468**.
Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part **1**, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic anhydrides **36**.
Elimination and addition reactions. Part **28**, nucleophilic addition-displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, **286**.
Elimination reactions of *cis*- and *trans*-8a-hydroxy-2-thiadecalin 2,2-dioxide with thionyl chloride. Evidence for intermediacy of ion pairs, **1561**.
Heterocyclic compounds. Part *NN'*-di-t-butylthiadiaziridine 1,1-dioxide: synthesis and reactions, **1601**.

Heterocycles, sulphur-containing (*contd.*)
High yield syntheses of dilithio-derivatives of furan, thiophen, *N*-methylpyrrole, 3-methylfuran, and 3-methylthiophen. Application of the method to 2-methylfuran, 2-methylthiophen, 2,5-dimethylfuran, 2,5-dimethylthiophen, benzo[*b*]furan, benzo[*b*]thiophen, pyrrole, and indole, 887.
Imidoyl-substituted oxosulphonium ylides: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, 1196.
Intramolecular cyclisation of arylalkyl isothiocyanates. Part 3, synthesis of 4,5-dihydro-3*H*-2-benzazepines and 7,8-dihydro-6*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]azepines, 2357.
Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 11, rearrangements of 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, isoxazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles involving a sulphur atom, 1616.
Naphtho[1,2-*b*]thiophen. Part 2, substitution reactions of derivatives with one or more substituents in the thiophen ring and of the 4,5-dihydro-derivative, 63.
Photochemical transformations. Part 36, synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic 2-alkylthiothiazol-4-ones; a new route to β-lactams, 1107.
Photochemistry of sulphur compounds related to the 1,2-dithiole system. Part 6, photoisomerization of 1,6,6a-λ⁴-trithiapentalenes, 994.
Photolysis of 5-iodopyramidines in benzene or heteroarenes; a convenient route to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroaryl-pyrimidines, 621.
Preparation and reactions of 2-amino- and 2-acetamido-4-methylthiazole-5-carbohydrazides: revision of the literature, 908.
Reaction of dehydrodithiazone with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone. *X*-Ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole, azobenzene *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, 965.
Reactions of dehydrodithizone with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzyne. *X*-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide, a stable dipole, 1612.
Reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.
Reactions of β-imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-iminodithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.
Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
Reactions of nitrobenzothiazoles with Grignard reagents. Orientation of alkylation with respect to the nitro-group position, 884.
Reactions of nucleophiles with some *N*-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazolium salts, 1791.
Reactions of *N*-sulphinylamines and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.
Ring expansion of thiochroman-4-one and isothiochroman-4-one with ethyl diazo(lithio)acetate to tetrahydrobenzothiepin β-oxoesters, 1822.
Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: *X*-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.
Some reactions of unsaturated sulphur–nitrogen heterocycles with nucleophilic substrates, 916.
Strain factors in quinquecovalent phosphoranes. Sulphur-containing rings and six-membered rings, 80.
Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part 21, reactions of 1-aryl-6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes with electrophiles, 848. Part 22, reactions of 1,6-dioxa-6aλ⁴-thiapentalenes, 854.
Studies on lactams. Part 47, penicillin and cephalosporin analogues with methylthio-substituents, 1117.
Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, Diels–Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene, 2355.
Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.
Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 4, a new tricyclic β-lactam derivative, 189. Part 5, penicillin analogues with electron-withdrawing 2-substituents, 2479.
Syntheses of 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions of benz[*de*]-isoquinolinium-1-ides, 44.
Synthesis and reactions of 1*H*-4,1,2-benzothiadiazines, and observations on the structure of hydrazonoyl sulphides, 192.
Synthesis and unusual tautomerism of some dihydro-imidazo- and -pyrimido-[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 1355.
Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, 1421.
Synthesis of a new eighteen-membered ring tetrathia-[2.1.2.1]metacyclophane with alternating disulphide and methylene linkages, 1652.
Synthesis of 1,4-oxathian-2-one, 5-methyl-1,4-oxathian-2-one, and 1,4-oxathiepan-2-one, 2476.
Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.
The dithiole series. Part 6, intermediacy of spirothiopyrans in reactions of 3,5-disubstituted 1,2-dithiolylium salts with cationic heterocycles containing reactive methyl groups, 1511.
The rearrangement of isothiochroman sulphonium ylides *via* a thermal ylide exchange reaction, 1155.
Thienoquinolines. Part 6, reaction of 2-chloro-3-(1,2-dibromoethyl)quinolines with thiourea: a convenient synthesis of thieno[2,3-*b*]quinolines, 2024.
Total synthesis of thiazolinone analogues of indolmycin, 1012.
Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.
Transformations of penicillins: reactions of penam *S*-oxides with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates, 1943.
v-Triazolines. Part 7, 3-arylaminothiophens from hexahydrothiopyrano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles, 2337.
Heterocyclic compounds. Part 15, *NN'*-di-t-butylthiadiaziridine 1,1'-dioxide: synthesis and reactions, 1601.
studies of. Part 21, reactions of 1-aryl-6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes with electrophiles, 848. Part 22, reactions of 1,6-dioxa-6aλ⁴-thiapentalenes, 854.
rearrangements, mononuclear. Part 11, rearrangements of 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, isoxazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles involving a sulphur atom, 1616.
studies. Part 40, synthesis and unusual tautomerism of some dihydro-imidazo- and -pyramido-[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 1855. Part 41, disproportionation of acridinium compounds and mass spectra of some acridines, 1966.

Heterodienophiles, reactions of ethyl azepine-1-carboxylate with, 1824.

Hexamine. Nitration of 7-substituted 1,3,5-triaza-adamantanes, 1989.

Hexabenzo[*b*,*e*,*h*,*k*,*n*,*q*][1,4,7,10,13,16]hexaoxacyclo-octadecin. Synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic polyethers, 1048.

Hexa-1,5-diene-2,3,4,5-tetracarboxylate, *meso*-tetramethyl, conservation of the chair-like transition state by base-catalysed epimerization of prior to its Cope rearrangement, 1073.

Hexanedioic acid, 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3,5-dimethylene-, synthesis of, as an intermediate. Part 1, total synthesis of swazinecic acid dilactone, 2040.

1,6,13,18,25,30-Hexaoxa[6.6.6](1,3,5)cyclophane. Attempted synthesis of [4]cryptand, 785.

2,5,8,15,18,21-Hexaoxatricyclo[20.4.0.0^{9,14}]hexacosane. The *trans,anti,trans*- and *trans,syn,trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 and their complexes, 220.

Hexatrienes, aza-, synthesis of pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines by intramolecular cycloaddition of, 765.

Hex-3-enoic acid, (*E*)-2-isopropylidene-5-methyl-. Thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of natural chrysanthemic acids, 196.

α-D-ribo-Hexopyranoside, 2,6-dideoxy-4-*O*-methyl-α-D-, methyl, synthesis of derivatives of: on the structure of variose, 643.

Hexos-3-uloses. The photochemistry of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part 5, photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalised pyranos-3-ulose derivatives with methanol; a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, 2423.

Higenamine [1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)isoquinoline-6,7-diol]hydrobromide, 717.

Homoadamantane, 1,8-bismethoxycarbonyl-. Conformational studies on the bicyclo[3.3.2]decane system, 364.

Homoglomerine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.

Homolytic alkylation, selective, of quinoxaline by *N*-chloroamines; influence of medium acidity. Nucleophilic character of alkyl radicals. Part 15, 865.

Homophthalic acid, 4,5-methylenedioxy- and 4-methoxy-. Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.

Hopanes. Six new triterpenoids and other triterpenoids and steroids from three *Quercus* species of Hong Kong, 897.

Hormones. Synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with replacement of the arginine residues by 4-guanidinophenyl-L-alanine, 2025.

Humulones. Oxidation of deoxyhumulones with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585.

The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.

***Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418.

Hydrastine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 678, photoracemisation and photoepimerisation of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids (−)-α-narcotine and (−)-β-hydrastine, 374.

Hydrazides, *N'*-acetyl-*N'*-arylbenzothio-. Synthesis and reactions of 1*H*-4,1,2-benzothiadiazines, and observations on the structure of hydrazonoyl sulphides, 192.

of methyl hydrogen oxalate and oxamic acid. Synthesis of *C*-nucleosides. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.

Synthesis of 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,2-*c*]-*s*-triazoles and derived azamethine dyes, 2047.

Hydrazine. Preparation and reactions of 2-amino- and 2-acetamido-4-methylthiazole-5-carbohydrazides: revision of the literature, 908.

Hydrazines, alkyl-, oxidation of, by iodine, 2052.

NN-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)-. Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.

Diazenium cations. Part 2, synthesis and mechanism of the ' reduction ' of bicyclic *cis*-diazenium derivatives in alcoholic media, 1551.

Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with trialkyl orthoesters or aldehydes, 646.

Intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.

isoxazol-5-yl-, thermally induced isomerisation of, 971.

Preparation of *NN'*-linked bi(heteroaryls) from dehydroacetic acid and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, 1428.

Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.

Hydrazones, aryl-. Reactions of conjugated arylazocyclohexenes with Grignard reagents; *X*-ray crystal structure of 1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxyphenylazo)-2-phenylcyclohexane, 1377.

Cyclisation of nitrile imides with alkenyl substituents: routes to 1,2-benzodiazepines and cyclopropa[*c*]cinnolines, 2092.

Diazo coupling reactions of some methylpyrimidines, 1985.

2,4-disubstituted phenyl, kinetics and product orientation in oxidation of by lead tetra-acetate: hydrazone azo tautomers, 282.

pyrimidin-6-yl-, Synthesis of pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines by intramolecular cycloaddition of azahexatrienes, 765.

Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon–nitrogen double bonds, 47.

Synthesis of 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,2-*c*]-*s*-triazoles and derived azamethine dyes, 2047.

tosyl, formation of α-mono- and αα'-di-methyl or -phenyl derivatives of, through an *in situ* sequence by treatment with lithium dimethyl- or diphenyl-cuprate, 1260.

Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.

Hydrazonoyl sulphides, observations on the structure of, and synthesis and reactions of 1*H*-4,1,2-benzothiadiazines, 192.

Hydride shifts, transannular; the solvolytic behaviour of bicyclo[3.3.2]decan-3-*exo*-yl toluene-*p*-sulphonate, 858.

Hydrocyanation with diethylaluminium cyanide. Synthesis of cholestanes containing an oxygenated 14α-methyl group, 700.

Hydrogenation of phthalimide and substituted phthalimides over palladium, promotion of the catalytic, 2038.

of substituted phthalic anhydrides over palladium, 2023.

Hydrogenation (*contd.*)
transfer; a convenient method for removal of some commonly used protecting groups in peptide synthesis, 490.
Hydrogen bonding, effects of very strong: reactions of carboxylic acids with dichloro- and dibromo-alkanes in the presence of fluoride ions, 1091.
in organic synthesis. Part 6, *C*-alkylation of β-dicarbonyl compounds using tetra-alkylammonium fluorides, 1743. Part 7, intermolecular self-condensation of some enolisable ketones in the presence of fluoride, 2063.
Pyridine-induced shifts in the ^1H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 20-hydroxypregnane derivatives, 1390.
Stereoselectivity in the epoxidation of βγ-unsaturated carboxylic acids, 572.
Hydrogen fluoride, anhydrous, cyclisations in; derivatives of diethyl phenylmalonate, 1263.
Hydrogen peroxide, synthesis of β-mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides and bis-β-mercurioalkyl peroxides from. Oxymetallation. Part 10, 1031.
Hydrolysis of (*N*-aryl)alkylphenylphosphinic amides in acidic solution: influence of different *P*-alkyl groups, including cyclopropyl, and of substituents in the *N*-aryl group, 605.
of phosphonium salts and ylides, mechanism of, 1883.
Hydroperoxides, arylazo-. Reactions of conjugated arylazo-cyclohexenes with Grignard reagents; *X*-ray crystal structure of 1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxyphenylazo)-2-phenylcyclohexane, 1377.
Decomposition of a 1-hydroperoxynaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one by bases, 1329.
Oxymetallation. Part 10, synthesis of β-mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides and bis-β-mercurioalkyl peroxides from hydrogen peroxide, 1031.
Hydroquinone terpenoids, the, of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.
Hydroxamic acids, *N*-aryl-. Cope rearrangements of arylvinyl hydroxylamines, 1827.
Hydroxyethylamino-compounds. Cytoxic compounds. Part 22, reaction of 2,2′-iminodiethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2517.
Hydroxylamine, *O*-mesitylsulphonyl-. Chemistry of hindered amines: synthesis and properties of di-t-butylamine and related compounds, 924.
O-2-nitrophenyl-. Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470.
Synthesis and electron spin resonance of 3-oxy-1,3-diazacyclohexene 1-oxide (1,3-nitrone–nitroxide) radicals, 651.
O-*p*-tolylsulphonyl-. *N*-Amination and subsequent oxidation of imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 78.
Hydroxylamines, arylvinyl-, Cope rearrangements of, 1827.
Dynamic stereochemistry of imines and derivatives. Part 11, synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, 254.
Hydroxylation, microbiological. Part 22, preparation of some bicyclic substrates containing 15—16 carbon atoms, 259. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.
Microbiological transformations of 3α-acetoxy-17a-aza-D-homo-5α-androstran-17-one and of 3α-acetoxy-5α-androstan-17-one with the fungus *Cunninghamella elegans*, 2599.
of Δ^4-steroids by osmium tetraoxide. Stereochemistry and substituent effects, 724.
cyclo-[(*R*)-β-Hydroxynonanoyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-alanyl-D-leucyl]. Cyclodepsipeptides from *Beauveria bassiana* Bals. Part 1, beauverolides H and I, 270.
Hypaphorine, L-6-bromo-, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure); metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*, 1204.
Hypochlorite, t-butyl, and iodine, mechanism of ester formation during decarboxylation with, 945.
Hypoiodite, acyl. Mechanism of ester formation during decarboxylation with t-butyl hypochlorite and iodine, 945.
t-butyl. *N*-Iodo-amides: mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in Σ- and Π-electronic states, 1348.

I

Imidate salts. Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.
Imidazole. Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Part 3, reversible dearomatisation of azoles; formation of triazabenzophenanthrenes, 1162.
Imidazole 3-oxide, 1,4,5-trimethyl-. Studies in azole chemistry. Part 2, nitration of 1,4,5-trimethylimidazole 3-oxide and 1-methylpyrazole 2-oxide, and some reactions of the products, 672.
Imidazoles, *N*-acyl-. Pyrrolizidine alkaloid analogues. Preparation of semisynthetic esters of retronecine, 538.
purines, and pyrimidines. Part 45. Stereospecific syntheses of some 1-D-ribofuranosyl- and 1-D-xylofuranosyl-uracil derivatives, 997. Part 46, some acyclic D-arabinose imidazole and purine nucleosides, 1094.
Imidazolidines. Use of *NN′*-isopropylidene dipeptides in peptide synthesis, 1954.
Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, *N*-amination and subsequent oxidation of, 78.
Heterocyclic studies. Part 40, synthesis and unusual tautomerism of some dihydro-imidazo- and -pyrimido-[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 1855.
Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidinium salts, 1,1′-azo-. *N*-Amination and subsequent oxidation of imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 78.
1*H*-Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[3,2-*e*]pyridine system, synthesis and reactions of the, 465.
Imides. Cyclisation of nitrile imides with alkenyl substituents: routes to 1,2-benzodiazepines and cyclopropa[*c*]-cinnolines, 2092.
poly-. Organic reactions in melts and solids. Part 10, reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with carbamates, 1705.
Promotion of the catalytic hydrogenation of phthalimide and substituted phthalimides over palladium, 2038.
Imidoyl chloride. Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 6, a simple preparation of chlorohydrin benzoates from 1,2- and 1,3-glycols, 1715. Part 8, synthesis and properties of *O*-alkyl selenoesters, 1723.
Imidoyl-substituted oxosulphonium ylides: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, 1196.
Imines. Addition of primary aliphatic amines to 1,2-benzoquinone. The absence of reaction between a secondary amide and 1,2-benzoquinone, 2295.

Imines (*contd.*)
Dynamic stereochemistry of imines and derivatives. Part 11, synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, 254.
structure of aminoglycoside 66–40 C, a novel unsaturated imine produced by *Micromonospora inyoensis*, 1407.
Synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436.
Thermal elimination reactions of nitrones. Part 1, applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, 1308.

2,2′-Iminodibenzoyl chloride. Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Part 3, reversible dearomatisation of azoles: formation of triazabenzophenanthrenes, 1162.

2,2′-Iminodiethanol, reaction of, with some chloronitrobenzenes. Cytotoxic compounds. Part 22, 2517.

β-Imino-nitriles and -esters, reactions of, with carbon disulphide. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-iminodithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.

Indane, 1-[(*R*)-2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl]-3aα,6,7,7aβ-tetrahydro-7aβ-methyl-. Calciferol and its relatives. Part 19, synthetic applications of cyclic orthoesters: stereospecific synthesis of a bicyclic alcohol related to the vitamins D, 1211.

Indane 3a,7a-oxide. Benzene oxide–oxepin. Oxidation to muconaldehyde, 1346.

Indane-1,3-diones, 2-nitro-. Cyclisation of 2-(nitroacetyl)-benzoic acids, 1191.

Indanes. Calciferol and its relatives. Part 20, a synthesis of Windaus and Grundmann's C_{19} ketone, 2608.

Indan-1-ones, synthesis of some, 2089.

Indanones. Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122.
Cyclisations in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride; derivatives of diethyl phenylmalonate, 1263.
cis-perhydro-. Synthetic studies on terepenoids. Part 19, synthesis of 3β,10α,14β-trimethyl-1βH,11βH-tricyclo[9.3.0.0^{3,7}]tetradec-6-en-5-one, a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, 1287.
Regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, 2288.

Indan-5-ylium, hexahydro-4,7-methano-. Stable carbocations. Part 16, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenorbornan-2-ylium ions, 1542.

Indene. Reactions of electron donor–acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.

Indenes. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part 13, 1,5-acyl shifts in substituted indenes; conversion of 1-acyl- into 2-acylindenes and orienting mechanistic experiments, 1313.

Inden-4-one, 1,2,3,5,6,7-hexahydro-. Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-1-en-8-one; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable β-diketones from oxo-acids, 2411.

11*H*-Indeno[2,1-*a*]phenanthrenes. Polycyclic systems. Part 17, proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some 11*H*-indeno[2,1-*a*]phenanthrene derivatives; structure of the C_{26} hydrocarbon (second Diels hydrocarbon) from cholesterol, 1814.

Indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione. Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione systems, 84.

2*H*-Indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione. Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione systems, 84.

2*H*-Indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione. Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione systems, 84.

2*H*-Indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione. Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione systems, 84.

Indole. Crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.
1-methyl-2,3-bis(phenylthio)-. Some products from nitrosation of indoles, 1024.
2-spirocyclopropylium ion. Total synthesis of thiazolinone analogues of indolmycin, 1012.

Indoles. A new approach to the synthesis of ellipticines, 1698.
A synthetic approach to the indole alkaloid apparicine. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, 2376.
Fluorination of benzofuran and of *N*-acylindoles with trifluorofluoroxymethane, 2604.
Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.
Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 7, some reactions of 2-anilinophthalimidine derivatives, 2332.
Photochemical reactions of *N*-phenylacetyl and *N*-(2-iodophenylacetyl) derivatives of 1,2,3,3a,4,5-hexahydroindol-6-one, 120.
some products from nitrosation of, 1024.
The structures of five new didehydropeptides related to neoechinulin, isolated from *Aspergillus amstelodami*, 713.

Indoline. The purple pigments produced by acetylation of of 2-(2-oxoindolin-3-yl)glyoxylates in the presence of pyridine, 1781.

Indolin-2-one, 1-methyl-3,3-bis(phenylthio)-. Some products from nitrosation of indoles, 1024.

Indolmycin, total synthesis of thiazolinone analogues of, 1012.

Indolo[7,1-*ab*][3]benzazepine-1,7(2*H*,8*H*)-dione, 3,3a,4,5-tetrahydro-10,11-dimethoxy-. Photochemical reactions of *N*-phenylacetyl and *N*-(2-iodophenylacetyl) derivatives of 1,2,3,3a,4,5-hexahydroindol-6-one, 120.

Indol-6-one, 1,2,3,3a,4,5-hexahydro-, photochemical reactions of *N*-phenylacetyl and *N*-(2-iodophenylacetyl) derivatives, 120.

Indolo[2′,3′:3,4]pyrido[1,2-*b*][2,7]naphthyridinones. Chemical and photochemical cyclisations of 1-alkylidene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-nicotinoyl- and -isonicotinoyl-β-carbolines: a regiospecific synthesis of naucléfine, 2109.

Inhibitors, growth. Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.

Insecticidal metabolites. The chemistry of prasinons A and B. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, 2441.

Insecticides. Allenes. Part 36, synthesis of 2,4,5-trienamides as potential insecticides by a Wittig reaction, 93.
Insulin, sheep, synthesis of [A-2-αγ-diaminobutyric acid, A-19-glutamic acid], 1299.
Intermolecular radical substitution during the reduction of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides. Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, 2448.
Intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides. Electrochemical reactions. Part 20, 2456.
of arylalkyl isothiocyanates. Part 3, synthesis of 4,5-dihydro-3*H*-2-benzazepines and 7,8-dihydro-6*H*-thieno-[3,2-*c*]azepines, 2357.
Iodides, perfluoroalkyl, condensation of, with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.
Iodine, electrophilic, reactions of alkenes with, in tetramethylene sulphone–chloroform, 226.
mechanism of ester formation during decarboxylation with t-butyl hypochlorite and, 945.
oxidation of alkylhydrazines by, 2052.
Reactions of silver(I) acetate–iodine and thallium(I) acetate–iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.
Iodine chloride. Reactions of alkenes with electrophilic iodine in tetramethylene sulphone–chloroform, 226.
Iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide, reactions of, with alkenes, 2231.
Iodoacetoxylation of 3-t-butylcyclohexene, 1157.
***N*-Iodo-amides:** mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in Σ- and Π-electronic states, 1348.
Iodo–azide adducts of 3-methyl-Δ²-steroids; structure and solvolysis, 2250.
Iodohydrins. Reactions of alkenes with electrophilic iodine in tetramethylene sulphone–chloroform, 226.
Reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with alkenes, 2231.
Ionic additions to unsaturated systems. Part 2, triethylammonium hydrogendichloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes, 1797.
Ion pairs. Elimination reactions of *cis*- and *trans*-8a-hydroxy-2-thiadecalin 2,2-dioxide with thionyl chloride. Evidence for intermediacy of ion pairs, 1561.
Iron, pentacarbonyl-. Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-toluenesulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.
tricarbonyldiene-, complexes, a novel approach to the formation of quaternary centres and the introduction of angular substituents by using, 2069.
Iron-containing compounds. Acid-induced reactions of 1-cyclopropyl-1-ferrocenyl-ethanols and -methanols, 1869.
Behaviour of 1,3-diferrocenylalkenes and 1,2-diferrocenylethylene in strong acid. Apparent intramolecular reduction of α-ferrocenyl carbocations, 1418.
Stable carbocations. Part 12. Generation, observation, and properties of ferrocenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, 1522. Part 13, intra-ionic cyclisation reactions of ferrocenyl- and phenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, 1527. Part 14, ferrocenyl-substituted allenyl ◄► propynyl cations, 1532. Part 15, double-shift rearrangements of ferrocenylcarbenium ions, 1536. Part 16, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenorbornan-2-ylium ions, 1542.
Isoboldine. Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6aα-aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.
Isochroman-1,3-dione, 4-(dimethylaminomethylene)-6,7-methylenedioxy-. Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.
Isocoumarins. Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.
Isocyanates. Organometallic reactions. Addition reactions of benzenethiol to unsaturated systems catalysed by trimethyl(phenylthio)-silane or -stannane, 1069.
Isocyanides, alkyl, the reaction of αω-dodecatrienediylnickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis-π-allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and, 2497.
Insertion of carbon monoxide and n-butyl isocyanide into bis-π-allylnickel intermediates derived from reaction of αω-octadienediylnickel and allene, 2560.
Isocyanoacetate. Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 1, reaction of ethyl isocyanoacetate with 2,3:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-mannono-1,4-lactone, 743. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanoacetate, 2236.
Isocytidine and isocytosine, aminoacyl and dihydro-derivatives of, 757.
Isocytosine and isocytidine, aminoacyl and dihydro-derivatives of, 757.
Isoflavone. Synthesis of neobanone, a 12a-methoxyrotenoid, 423.
Isoflavones. Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.
Isoflavonoids. Reactions of 6a,11a-dihydro-6*H*-benzo[3,2-*c*]benzopyran, 691.
Isoindolinone. Promotion of the catalytic hydrogenation of phthalimide and substituted phthalimides over palladium, 2038.
Isoindolobenzazepinones. Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6, conversion of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives; base-catalysed rearrangement and photolysis of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)phthalimidine, 959.
Isoindolo[2,1*a*]indoles. Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 7, some reactions of 2-anilinophthalimidine derivatives, 2332.
Isoindolo[2,1-*f*]phenanthridine derivatives, preparation of some, 601.
Isoleucine. Absolute configuration of 2,3-dihydroxy-3-methylpentanoic acid, an intermediate in the biosynthesis of isoleucine, and its identity with the esterifying acid of the pyrrolizidine alkaloid strigosine, 544.
Isomerisation of 5λ⁵σ³-pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, and fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)pyridine, 74.
rhodium-catalysed, of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.
Isopetalic acid. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.
Isophthalate, 2,6-dihydroxy-4-methyl-, diethyl ester. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketen, 72.
Isopinol. Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]-oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidenecyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.

***NN'*-Isopropylidene dipeptides,** use of, in peptide synthesis, 1954.

Isoquinoline derivatives related to the *endo*-6,14-ethenotetrahydrothebaines, synthesis of, 953.

Isoquinoline-6,7-diol, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1(4-hydroxybenzyl)-, crystal structure of higenamine hydrobromide, 717.

Isoquinolines. Oxidation of 1-aminopyridinium, 1-aminoquinolinium, and 2-aminoisoquinolinium bromides with lead(IV) acetate, 1960.

Reissert compound chemistry. Part 5, formation of pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines and pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, 2018.

Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 679, a stereoselective total synthesis of (±)-ophiocarpine; a simple route to 13-hydroxyberbines, 376. Part 680, abnormal formation of aporphine derivatives by Grewe cyclisation, 383. Part 681, a novel alkylation in the 4-position of isoquinoline derivatives, 386. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390. Part 683, Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminium hydride, 394.

Isoquinolinium iodides, *N*-alkyl-3,4-dihydro-6,7-dimethoxy-. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 687, asymmetric synthesis of salsolidine, 579.

Isoquinolinones. Tetracycline studies. Part 5, new syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones through benzophenone carbanions, 2502.

1(2*H*)-Isoquinolone, 2-methyl-6,7-methylenedioxy-. Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.

Isoquinolones. Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.

13-Iso-steroids, some chemistry of, 2551.

Isothiochroman-4-one and thiochroman-4-one, ring expansion of, with ethyl diazo(lithio)acetate to tetrahydrobenzothioepin β-oxoesters, 1822.

Isothiochroman sulphonium ylides, the rearrangement of, *via* a thermal ylide exchange reaction, 1155.

Isothiocyanate, phenyl. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 11, rearrangements of 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, isoxazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles involving a sulphur atom, 1616.

Isothiocyanates, arylalkyl, intramolecular cyclisation of. Part 3, synthesis of 4,5-dihydro-3*H*-2-benzazepines and 7,8-dihydro-6*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]azepines, 2357.

Organometallic reactions. Addition reactions of benzenethiol to unsaturated systems catalysed by trimethyl-(phenylthio)-silane or -stannane, 1069.

Isovanillin. Regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, 2288.

Isoxazole, 3-phenyl-. Photorearrangements of phenyloxazoles, 239.

Isoxazoles, 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles rearrangements of, involving a sulphur atom. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 11, 1616.

Reaction of β-aminocinnamonitrile and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-disubstituted derivatives with benzonitrile oxides, 2154.

Δ²-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo-[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, 2222.

Isoxazol-5-ylhydrazines, thermally induced isomerisation of 971.

J

Jacareubin. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiefrae), 11.

Juglones. Ebenaceae extractives. Part 7, use of hydroxyproton shifts of juglone derivatives in structure elucidation, 355.

K

Kauranes. Terpenoids (Bristol school). Part 7, diequatorial opening of 2,3-epoxides of *ent*-kauranes and *ent*-gibberellanes, 2317.

Terpenoids (Kyoto school). Part 39, total synthesis of gibberellins A_{14} and A_{37}, 611. Part 40, oxidative rearrangement of *ent*-17-norkauran-16-one with thallium(III) nitrate and synthesis of *ent*-9(8 ⟶ 15α H)*abeo*-kaurane, 1182. Part 41, reactions of *ent*-kaurenes and 13β-kaurenes with thallium(III) nitrate in 1,2-dimethoxyethane and a mutual allylic rearrangement of the allylic nitrate products, 1948.

Kaurenoids, transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated by *Gibberella fujikuroi*. Fungal products. Part 20, 2308.

Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.

Ketens, acyl-, reactions of *N*-sulphinylamines and di-iminosulphur derivatives with, 904.

chloro-. Reactions of formylchromone derivatives. Part 1, cycloadditions to 2- and 3-(aryliminomethyl)-chromones, 1450.

Organometallic reactions. Addition reactions of benzenethiol to unsaturated systems catalysed by trimethyl-(phenylthio)-silane or -stannane, 1069.

Ketones. Acyl anion equivalents: synthesis of ketones and enones from α-phenylthioalkylphosphine oxides, 2263.

asymmetric reduction of by using complexes of lithium tetrahydridoaluminate(III) with 1,4:3,6-dianhydro-D-mannitol and 1,3:4,6-di-*O*-benzylidene-D-mannitol, 1123.

bicyclic. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 22, preparation of some bicyclic substrates containing 15—16 carbon atoms, 259. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.

bromination of, in the presence of epoxides as a method for regiospecific synthesis of bromoketones, 501.

Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122.

Clemmensen reduction. Part 5, chiral γ-hydroxyketones, 2148.

derived from carbohydrates, the photochemistry of Part 5, photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalised pyranos-3-ulose derivatives with methanol; a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, 2423.

di- and tri-. The halogen–dimethyl sulphoxide system as an oxidizing reagent; a convenient method for preparation of diaryl di- and tri-ketones, 372.

diaryl. Stability of arenide ions. Cleavage of unsymmetrical diaryl ketones with potassium t-butoxide, 460.

enolate anions as protecting groups for during reduction by hydride, 1075.

Ketones (*contd.*)
Hydrogen bonding in organic synthesis. Part 7, intermolecular self-condensation of some enolisable ketones in the presence of fluoride, 2063.
methyl. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates, β-oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
α-perfluoroalkyl. Condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.
phenolic, isolation and identification of two, and a chromone from *Dysophylla stellata* Benth., 43.
phenyl trifluoromethyl. Asymmetric synthesis. Part 5, asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxy-aluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.
Reactions of 1,2-diaminobenzene with 1,3-diketones, 1901.
Reactions of steroidal 8α,9α- and 8α-, 14α-epoxy-ketones with acetic acid, 427.
Reduction of 1-oxo-steroids by sodium borohydride, 988.
Stability of the dilithium salts formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, 680.
Kinetics and product orientation in oxidation of aldehyde 2,4-disubstituted phenylhydrazones by lead tetra-acetate: hydrazone azo tautomers, 282.
enzyme. Dihydropteroate synthase: purification by affinity chromatography and mechanism of action, 439.
Synthesis and electron spin resonance of 3-oxy-1,3-diazacyclohexene 1-oxide (1,3-nitrone–nitroxide) radicals, 651.
Knoevenagel condensation. Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione systems, 84.
Kojic acid. Photochemical transformations. Part 35, a simple synthesis of racemic terrein, 1103.

L

Labda-13(16),14-diene-7-one, 15,16-epoxy-6β,9α-19-trihydroxy-. The structure of ballotenol, a new diterpenoid from *Ballota nigra*, 497.
Labda-8(18),13-dien-15-yl pyrophosphate. Studies in terperoid biosynthesis. Part 19, formation of pimara-8(9),-15-diene by *Trichothecium roseum*, 324.
Labda-8(9),13(16),14-trien-19,6β-olides, 15,16-epoxy-7-oxo-, and -3,7-dioxo-. Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.
Labelling studies. Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.
Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part 19, formation of pimara-8(9),15-diene by *Trichothecium roseum*, 324.
Labelling studies, carbon-13. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B_{12} including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158. Part 10, vitamin B_{12}: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytyl chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.
^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, 592.
Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.
Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C_{20} anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B_1, 2181.
Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28. Nucleophilic addition-displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286.
Pseudomonic acid. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309. Part 2, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.
Pyrroles and related compounds. Part 38. Porphobilinogen synthesis, 332.
Labelling studies, carbon-14. Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6aα-aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.
Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 10, vitamin B_{12}: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.
Thermal rearrangement of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting aroylchloromaleic anhydrides, 146.
Labelling studies, hydrogen-2. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 10, vitamin B_{12}: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.
Labelling studies, hydrogen-3. Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6aα-aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.
Tritium nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Part 7, new information from the tritium distribution in biosynthetically labelled penicillic acid, 1080.
Lac resin, structural investigation of. Part 12, 10-*epi*- and 2-*epi*,10-*epi*-shellolic acids and some allylic rearrangements, 1734.
Lactams. *N*-Iodo-amides: mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in Σ- and Π-electronic states, 1348.
Photochemical transformations. Part 36, synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic 2-alkylthiothiazol-4-ones; a new route to β-lactams, 1107.
Photoinduced transformations. Part 36, stereochemical integrity of the terminus of the migrating carbon in the photo-Beckmann rearrangements of some cholestanone oximes, 2488.
studies on. Part 47, penicillin and cephalosporin analogues with methylthio-substituents, 1117.
Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 4, a new tricyclic β-lactam derivative, 189.
Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, 1421.
Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.

Lactate dehydrogenase purification. Affinity chromatography using agarose–triazine derivatives, 2189.
Lacticolorin, three syntheses of, 1186.
Lactone, aldonic acid. Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 1, reaction of ethyl isocyanoacetate with 2,3:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-mannono-1,4-lactone, 743.
Lactones. A convenient synthesis of cyclic ether-lactones from olefinic hydroxy-acids, 1305.
Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.
Preparation of some nitro-triesters, and a synthesis of γγ-bis(methoxycarbonyl)-γ-lactones, 2177.
Reactions of 2-chloro-*NN*-diethyl-1,1,2-trifluoroethylamine with alcohols. Part 2, bridgehead fluorination of gibberellins, 512.
steroidal with a 17α-oriented side chain, naturally occurring. Structure of withanolide E and related compounds, 341.
Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanoacetate, 2236.
Synthetic studies in the piperidine alkaloid field. Part 1, the 2-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-5-one approach to prosopine, 2343.
Total synthesis of swazinecic acid dilactone. Part 1, synthesis of 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3,5-dimethylenehexanedioic acid as an intermediate, 2040.
Lactose and cellobiose, the chemistry of. Part 7, selective benzoylation of methyl β-lactoside, 2001.
β-Lactoside, methyl, selective benzoylation of. The chemistry of cellobiose and lactose. Part 7, 2001.
Lacto-*N*-triose I, a core chain trisaccharide of human blood-group substances, synthesis of. Studies in oligosaccharide chemistry. Part 8, 1343.
[5-^{13}C]Laevulinic acid, 5-amino-. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B_{12} including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158.
Laudanosolines. Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.
***Laurus nobilis* oil.** Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidenecyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.
Lead(IV) acetate as dehydrogenating agent. Reactions of 6a,11a-dihydro-6*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*c*]benzopyran, 691.
oxidation of 1-aminopyridinium, 1-aminoquinolinium, and 2-aminoisoquinolinium bromides with, 1960.
Lead(IV) tetra-acetate oxidations. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 676. Synthesis of 1-substituted 7-methoxymitosenes, 28.
Ligands for the alkali metals. Part 3, further examples of nitrogen-containing ' crown ' compounds, 202.
Limonoids. Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 19, revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin, limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), 1875.
Lincomycin. *S*-Alkylation of sulphides by an activated carbohydrate epimine under acidic catalysis: formation of α-acetamido-sulphides, Part 1, 1057.
Lithium compounds. Asymmetric reduction of ketones by using complexes of lithium tetrahydridoaluminate(III), with 1,4:3,6-dianhydro-D-mannitol and 1,3:4,6-di-*O*-benzylidene-D-mannitol, 1123.
Generation of di-isopropylcarbamoyllithium from *NN*-di-isopropyformamide and t-butyl-lithium. Syntheses of α-hydroxy- and α-oxo-amides, 1881.
High-yield syntheses of dilithio-derivatives of furan, thiophen, *N*-methylpyrrole, 3-methylfuran, and 3-methyl-thiophen. Application of the method to 2-methylfuran, 2-methylthiophen, 2,5-dimethylfuran, 2,5-dimethylthiophen, benzo[*b*]furan, benzo[*b*]thiophen, pyrrole, and indole, 887.
organolithium, reagents. Replacement reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene with organometallic reagents, 735.
Stability of the dilithium salts, formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, 680.
***Litsea glutinosa*.** Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6aα-aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.
Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.
Lock and key chemistry with crown compounds, to enzyme analogues by. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.
Lupanes. Six new triterpenoids and other triterpenoids and steroids from three *Quercus* species of Hong Kong, 897.

M

Macrobicyclic polyethers with bridgehead carbon atoms, 767.
Macrocycles. Benzannulenones. Synthesis of 22,23,24,25-tetradehydrodibenzo[*a*,*g*]cycloheneicosen-11-one, 1548.
Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B_{12} including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158. Part 10, vitamin B_{12}: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytyl chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.
Bis-porphyrin derivatives. Part 1, reaction of *meso*-hydroxymethylporphyrinatometal derivatives with acids, 1643.
1,6,13,18,25,30-Hexaoxa[6.6.6](1.3.5)cyclophane. Attempted synthesis of a [4]cryptand, 785.
Ligands for the alkali metals. Part 3, further examples of nitrogen-containing ' crown ' compounds, 202.
N-Methylated tetraphenylporphins, 98.
polypyrrole, dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates, β-oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
Protiodevinylation: the Schumm reaction of vinylporphyrins, 68.
Reaction of ethyl diazoacetate with cobalt porphyrins, Part 2, 720. Part 3, structure and reactions of the 2 : 1 adducts, 1623.
Synthesis of a new eighteen-membered ring tetrathia-[2.1.2.1]metacyclophane with alternating disulphide and methylene linkages, 1652.

Macrocycles (*contd.*)
Synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic polyethers, 1048.
The *trans,anti,trans*- and *trans,syn,trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 and their complexes, 220.
To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.
Macrocyclic compounds, preparation of, by thermal dimerization of 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives, 214.
Madumycin. Configurational and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.
Maesopsin. Photochemical equivalent of a benzilic acid rearrangement and related conversions, 1517.
Magnesium halides, alkoxy-. Asymmetric synthesis. Part 5, asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxy-aluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.
Malabaricones A–D, novel diarylnonanoids from *Myristica malabarica* Lam (Myristicaceae), 587.
Maleic anhydrides, aroylchloro-. Thermal rearrangement of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting aroylchlormaleic anhydrides, 146.
Malonate, 3-methylbut-2-enyl-, diethyl. Reinvestigation of the synthesis of 3-dimethylallyl-4-hydroxy-2-quinolones. A novel route to tetracyclic heteroaromatic compounds, 2546.
phenyl-, diethyl, derivatives of: cyclisations in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride, 1263.
Malonic esters. Allenes. Part 37, the synthesis of allenic barbiturates and thiobarbiturates, 1710.
and allenic sulphonium salts, ylide rearrangement in adducts from. Elimination and addition reactions. Part 29, 912.
Malonyl chloride, heterocyclic syntheses with. Part 12, confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or aryl-)thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.
Mandelamidrazones. Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with trialkyl orthoesters or aldehydes, 646.
Mangostin. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiacea); isolation and characterisation of six new terpenoids, 418.
dimethyl-. Extractives from Guttiferae. Part 33, synthesis of the ozonolysis product from dimethylmangostin, 1-hydroxy-3,6,7-trimethoxy-2,8-bis(2-oxoethyl)-xanthone; some ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of xanthones, 2158.
Mannich reaction. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 679, a stereoselective total synthesis of (±)-ophiocarpine; a simple route to 13-hydroxyberbines, 376.
D-Mannitol and L-tartaric acid, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, 1756.
1,4:3,6-dianhydro-, and 1,3:4,6-di-*O*-benzylidene-D-mannitol, asymmetric reduction of ketones by using complexes of lithium tetrahydridoaluminate(III) with, 1123.
D-Mannono-1,4-lactone, 2,3:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene, reaction of ethyl isocyanoacetate with. Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 1, 743.
Marrubiin, 7α-hydroxy-. Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.
Meisenheimer complexes. σ-Complexes as biochemical probes. Part 1, σ-complex formation by 7-methoxy-4-nitrobenzofurazan 1-oxide, 415.
Melts and solids, organic reactions in. Part 10, reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with carbamates, 1705.
β-Mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides and bis-β-mercurioalkyl peroxides, synthesis of from hydrogen peroxide. Part 10, oxymetallation, 1031.
***p*-Menthan-3-ol.** Asymmetric synthesis. Part 5, asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxy-aluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.
Mesionic heterocycles. Photochemical transformations. Part 36, synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic 2-alkylthiothiazol-4-ones; a new route to β-lactams, 1107.
Mesionic rings, fused, approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing, 1229.
***Mesua myrtifolia*.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6.
Metabolism of cyanidin in plants, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, 1637.
Metabolites. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C_{20} anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B_1, 2181.
Cyclodepsipeptides from *Beauveria bassiana* Bals. Part 1, beauverolides H and I, 270.
from microbially infected potato. Part 1, structure of phytuberin, 53.
from the sponge *Pachymatismia johnstoni*: L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid and its crystal structure, 1204.
Fungal products. Part 20, transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenoids by *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2308.
Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.
Natural acetylenes. Part 52, polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus *Camarophyllus virgineus* (Wulfen ex Fr.) Kummer, 1886.
Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, 592.
Oxidation of the bisdihydrofuran moieties of aflatoxin B_1 and sterigmatocystin; conformation of tetrahydrofurobenzofurans, 1360.
Photochemical transformations. Part 35, a simple synthesis of racemic terrein, 1103.
Pseudomonic acid. Part 1. The structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, 294. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309. Part 3, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.
12-*epi*-Scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin, sesterterpenes from the sponge *Spongia nitens*, 1587.

Metabolites (*cont.*)
Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: *X*-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.
Structures of virescenosides D and H, new metabolites of *Acremonium luzulae* (Fuckel) Gams, 351.
Studies in terpenoids. Part 40. Synthesis of (±)-sydowic acid, 34.
Synthetic studies on terepenoids. Part 19, synthesis of 3β,10α,14β-trimethyl-1β*H*,11βH-tricyclo[9.3.0.0^{3,7}]tetradec-6-en-5-one, a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, 1287.
Terpenoids. Part 7, diequatorial opening of 2,3-epoxides of *ent*-kauranes and *ent*-gibberellanes, 2317.
The structures of five new didehydropeptides related to neoechinulin isolated from *Aspergillus amstelodami*, 713.
Three syntheses of lacticolorin, 1186.
Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part 4, stereospecificity in the dimerization and cyclotrimerization of chiral alk-1-ynes, 1333.
Metallocenes, iron-containing. Reactions of electron donor–acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
Stable carbocations. Part 12, generation, observation, and properties of ferrocenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, 1522. Part 13, intra-ionic cyclisation reactions of ferrocenyl- and phenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, 1527. Part 14, ferrocenyl-substituted allenyl ⟷ propynyl cations, 1532. Part 15, double-shift rearrangements of ferrocenylcarbenium ions, 1536. Part 16, properties of 2-substitued *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenorbornan-2-ylium ions, 1542.
Methacrylamine. Synthesis of the diastereoisomers of *S*-(2-carboxypropyl)-L-cysteine and their *S*-mono- and *SS*-dioxides, 1964.
Methane, bis-(3-mercaptomesityl)-. Synthesis of a new eighteen-membered ring tetrathia[2.1.2.1]metacyclophane with alternating disulphide and methylene linkages, 1652.
bromotrichloro-. *In situ* formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes; dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.
diazo(phenylsulphonyl)-. Generation and some reactions of phenylsulphonylcarbene, 1928.
trifluorofluoroxy-, fluorination of benzofuran and of *N*-acylindoles with, 2604.
Methanesulphonic acid, regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by, in the presence of methionine, 2288.
Methanols. Acid-induced reactions of 1-cyclopropyl-1-ferrocenyl-ethanols and -methanols, 1869.
Methanolysis, acid-catalysed, of methylphenylphosphinic amides; dependence of the stereochemistry on the nucleophilicity of the departing amine and the acidity of the reaction medium, 2057.
Methides. Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
Methionine, regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of, 2288.
[*Me*-^{13}C]Methionine. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B_{12} including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158.
Methoxyeuparin. Synthesis of naturally occurring 5-acetyl-2-isopropenylbenzofurans, 90.
Methylallopteroxylin. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b*′]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
Methylene, active, compounds. The halogen-dimethyl sulphoxide system as an oxidizing reagent; a convenient method for preparation of diaryl di- and tri-ketones, 372.
Methylisospatheliachromen. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b*′]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
Methylsorbifolin. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b*′]-dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
Michael-type adducts from 6-aminouracils and diethyl azodiformate, synthesis of xanthines by cyclization of the, 1754.
Microbial tranformations of glaucine, 1.
Microbially infected potato, metabolites from. Part 1, structure of phytuberin, 53.
Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 22, preparation of some bicyclic substrates containing 15—16 carbon atoms, 259. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.
Microbiological transformations of 3α-acetoxy-17a-aza-D-homo-5α-androstan-17-one and of 3α-acetoxy-5α-androstan-17-one with the fungus *Cunninghamella elegans*, 2599.
Micromonospora inyoensis, structure of aminoglycoside 66—40 C a novel unsaturated imine produced by, 1407.
Migrating functional group, organic synthesis using: [1,2] and [1,3] phenylthio shifts in synthesis *via* allyl sulphides, 1131.
functional group, organic synthesis with a; scope and limitations of diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 1452.
Mikamycin antibiotics. Configurational and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.
Mitosenes, 1-substituted 7-methoxy-. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 676. Synthesis of 1-substituted 7-methoxymitosenes, 28.
Momilactones A and B, chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones, 250.
Monamycins. Amino-acids and peptides. Part 19, conformational studies of the monamycins, a family of cyclohexadepsipeptide antibiotics, 2639.
Morpholine enamine from 4a-methyl-*trans*-decalin-2-one, reactivity of *p*-bromophenyl vinyl sulphone towards. Crystal and molecular structure of 1-(2-*p*-bromophenylsulphonylethyl)-4a-methyl-2-morpholino-Δ^2-*trans*-octalin, 935.
Mould metabolite. Photochemical transformations. Part 35, a simple synthesis of racemic terrein, 1103.
Muconaldehyde, oxidation to. Benzene oxide–oxepin, 1346.
Mustard carbamates. Cytotoxic compounds. Part 22, reaction of 2,2′-iminodiethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2517.
Myristica malabarica Lam (Myristicaceae), malabaricones A—D, novel diaryl nonanoids from, 587.
Myrtifolic acid. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6.

N

(±)-Nandinine. Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 698. An alternative protoberberine synthesis; total synthesis of (±)-xylopinine, (±)-schefferine, (±)-nandinine, (±)-corydaline, and (±)-thalictricavine, 1151.

Naphthalene, 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methano-, and norbornadiene, fluorination of, with substituted (difluoroiodo)benzenes, 1446.

1,4-diphenyl-, on the formation of from *o*-bromophenol and 1,2,5-triphenylphosphole, and related reactions. The reactivity of organophosphorus compounds. Part 31, 1044.

(+)-*trans*-1,2,3,4,4a,8a-hexahydro-4a-methyl-. Conformational studies. Part 3, synthesis of some alicyclic dienes, 828.

perfluoro-1,4-dihydro-1,4-ethano-. Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.$0^{2,7}$]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.

1-vinyl-. Reactions of electron donor–acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.

Naphthalenedicarboxylic anhydrides, aryl. Cyclisation of arylpropiolyl chloro-oxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the *X*-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, 138.

Naphthalenediols. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia allidora*, 405.

Naphthalenes. Autoxidation of 3,4-dihydro-1-methylnaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one, 2558.

Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-1-en-8-one; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable β-diketones from oxo-acids, 2411.

Fluorination with xenon difluoride. Part 15, stereochemistry of fluorine addition to acenaphthylene and dihydronaphthalenes, 2169.

Spirans. Part 10, acid-catalysed rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans, 2204. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.

Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series: approaches to cyclopropa[*a*]naphthalene, 2165.

Synthesis of 4,4a,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-5β-hydroxy-4aβ,8α-dimethylnaphthalen-2(3*H*)-one a versatile intermediate for sesquiterpene synthesis, 2433.

Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium); a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.

5,6,7,8-tetrafluoro-1,4-bridged. Effects of remote unsaturated bonds on nucleophilic aromatic substitution in polyfluoroaromatic compounds. Profound effect of a remote carbonyl group, 1411.

Naphthalen-1,4-imine derivatives with bridgehead substituents, 1084.

Naphthalen-2(1*H*)one, 3,4-dihydro-1-methyl-, autoxidation of, 2558.

epoxides, stereoselective formation and rearrangement, 1325.

1-hydroperoxy-, decomposition of a, by bases, 1329.

Naphthalen-2(3*H*)-one, 4,4a,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-5β-hydroxy-4aβ,8α-dimethyl-, synthesis of, a versatile intermediate for sesquiterpene synthesis, 2433.

Naphthalenones. Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.

2-Naphthamides, 1-hydroxy-. Reactions of *N*-sulphinylamines and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.

Naphthaquinone, 2-isopropyl-. Stereoselective formation and rearrangements of naphthalen-2(1*H*)-one epoxides, 1325.

1,4-Naphthaquinones. Ebenaceae extractives. Part 7, use of hydroxy-proton shifts of juglone derivatives in structure elucidation, 355.

2-Naphthoic acid, 3,4-dihydro-1-methyl-. Autoxidation of 3,4-dihydro-1-methylnaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one, 2558.

Naphthols. Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.

Naphthoquinones. ^{13}C Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, 592.

Naphtho[1,2-*b*]thiophen. Part 2. Substitution reactions of derivatives with one or more substituents in the thiophen ring and of 4,5-dihydro-derivative, 63.

Naphtho[1,8-*cd*]thiopyran. Syntheses and 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions of benz[*de*]isoquinolinium-1-ides, 44.

1,8-Naphthyridines. Nitrogen bridgehead compounds. Part 4, 1→3*N*→*C*-aryl migration. Part 2, 789.

Narcotine, α- and β-. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 678, photoracemisation and photoepimerisation of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids (−)-α-narcotine and (−)-β-hydrastine, 374.

Natural products. A new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyriferum*, 1801.

Absolute configuration of 2,3-dihydroxy-3-methylpentanoic acid, an intermediate in the biosynthesis of isoleucine, and its identity with the esterifying acid of the pyrrolizidine alkaloid strigosine, 544.

An approach to the synthesis of fujenoic acid, 206.

Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6aα-aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.

Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B_{12} including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158. Part 10, vitamin B_{12}: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytyl chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.

Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.

^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectral analysis of santalin and santarubin permethyl ethers, 2118.

Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.

Chemical constituents of Gentianacea. Part 22, structures of new 1,3,5-tri- and 1,3,5,6,7-penta-oxygenated xanthones of *Canscora decusata* Schult, 1597.

Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11. Part 22. Extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiacea); isolation

Natural products (*contd.*)
and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, **483**. Part **23**, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiacea); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, **418**. Part **24**, new chromenoflavonoids from the bark of *Artocarpus nobilis* Thw. (Moraceae), **1243**.
Colouring matters of the West African red woods *Pterocarpus osun* and *P. soyauxii*. Structures of santarubins A and B, **2116**.
Extractives from Guttiferae. Part **33**, synthesis of the ozonolysis product from dimethylmangostin, 1-hydroxy-3,6,7-trimethoxy-2,8-(2-oxoethyl)xanthone; some ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of xanthones, **2158**.
Extractives of *Polygala*. Part **5**, new trioxygenated xanthones of *Polygala arillata*, **740**.
Flavonoids from *Vernonia fasciculata* Michx. Isolation of genkwanin and a new flavone disaccharide, fasciculatin, **1018**.
Fungal products. Part **20**, transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenoids by *Gibberella fujikuroi*, **2308**.
Isolation and identification of two phenolic ketones and a chromone from *Dysophylla stellata* Benth., **433**.
Isolation and structure of coprine, the *in vivo* aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor in *Coprinus atramentarius*; syntheses of coprine and related cyclopropanone derivatives, **684**.
Malabaricones A–D, novel diarylnonanoids from *Myristica malabarica* Lam (Myristicaceae), **587**.
Metabolites from microbially infected potato. Structure of phytuberin. Part **1**, **53**.
Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), **1204**.
Microbial transformations of glaucine, **1**.
Natural acetylenes. Part **52**, polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus *Camarophyllus virgineus* (Wulfen ex Fr.) Kummer, **1886**.
Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part **8**, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, **2443**.
Naturally occurring steroidal lactones with a 17α-oriented side chain. Structure of withanolide E and related compounds, **341**.
New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b'*]dipyranone sorbifolin, **397**.
Oxidation of the bisdihydrofuran moieties of aflatoxin B_1 and sterigmatocystin; conformation of tetrahydrofurobenzofurans, **1360**.
Photochemical equivalent of a benzilic acid rearrangement and related conversions, **1517**.
Photochemical transformations. Part **35**, a simple synthesis of racemic terrein, **1103**.
Plant proanthocyanidins. Part **3**, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, **1628**. Part **4**, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, **1637**.
Pseudomonic acid. Part **1**, the structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, **294**. Part **2**, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, **309**.
Pyrroles and related compounds. Part **38**, porphobilinogen synthesis, **332**.
Pyrrolylpolyenes. Part **2**, stereochemistry of wallemia A and synthesis of its (*E*)-isomer and other models, **1372**.
Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part **2**, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, **114**.
Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis. *X*-Ray crystal structures of (−)-bruceol and a (±)-deoxybruceol derivative, **2402**.
Resolution of 2,3-dihydrosqualene-2,3-diol, 10,11-dihydro-10,11-dihydroxyfarnesyl benzoate, and 6,7-dihydro-6,7-dihydroxygeranyl benzoate. Synthesis of (3*R*)- and (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, **709**.
12-*epi*-Scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin, sesterterpenes from the sponge *Spongia nitens*, **1587**.
Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: *X*-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, **180**.
Six new triterpenoids and other triterpenoids and steroids from three *Quercus* species of Hong Kong, **897**.
Structural investigation of lac resin. Part **12**, 10-*epi*- and 2-*epi*,10-*epi*-shellolic acids and some allylic rearrangements, **1734**.
Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, **322**.
Structures of virescenosides D and H, new metabolites of *Acremonium luzulae* (Fuckel) Gams, **351**.
Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part **19**, formation of pimara-8(9),15-diene by *Trichothecium roseum*, **324**.
Studies in terpenoids. Part **40**. Synthesis of (±)-sydowic acid, **34**.
Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part **682**. Six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, **390**.
Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidenecyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, **430**.
Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, **702**.
Synthesis of naturally occurring 5-acetyl-2-isopropenylbenzofurans, **90**.
Synthesis of neobanone, a 12a-methoxy-rotenoid, **423**.
Synthesis of pterofuran and vignafuran, **802**.
Synthesis studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythoxydiol X. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8α-benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]phenanthren-3-one, **2581**.
Tachrosin, (±)-stachyoidin, and (±)-tephrodin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, **948**.
Terpenoids. Part **39**, total synthesis of gibberellins A_{15} and A_{37}, **611**.
Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part **18**, two new tetranortriterpenoids with a modified furan ring from the bark of *Soymida febrifuga* A. Juss (Meliaceae), **1873**. Part **19**, revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin, limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), **1875**.
The chemistry of prasinons A and B. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, **2441**.

Natural products (*contd.*)
The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.
The structure of ballotenol, a new diterpenoid from *Ballota nigra*, 497.
The structure of clavicipitic acid, an azepinoindole derivative from *Claviceps fusiformis*, 2099.
The structures of five new didehydropeptides related to neochinulin, isolated from *Aspergillus amstelodami*, 713.
Thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of natural chrysanthemic acids, 196.
Three syntheses of lacticolorin, 1186.
Total synthesis of the antileukaemic lignan (±)-steganacin, 1674.
Triterpenoids of *Aglaeia odorata*. Configuration of trisubstituted epoxides, 510.
Naucléfine. Chemical and photochemical cyclisations of 1-alkylidene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-nicotinoyl- and -isonicotinoyl-β-carbolines: a regiospecific synthesis of naucléfine, 2109.
Neber-type rearrangement of glucosinolates [1-(β-D-glucosylthio)-*N*-(sulphonato-oxy)alkylideneamines], base-catalysed, 661.
Neighbouring-group effect. Stereoselectivity in the epoxidation of βγ-unsaturated carboxylic acids, 572.
Neobanone, synthesis of, a 12a-methoxy-rotenoid, 423.
Neodiospyrin. Ebenaceae extractives. Part 7, use of hydroxy-proton shifts of juglone derivatives in structure elucidation, 355.
Neoechinulin, the structures of five new didehydropeptides related to, isolated from *Aspergillus amstelodami*, 713.
Neorautanenia amboensis. Synthesis of neobanone a 12a-methoxy-rotenoid, 423.
Nickel, bis-*N*-methylsalicylideneamine-. Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part 4, stereospecificity in the dimerization and cyclotrimerization of chiral alk-1-ynes, 1333.
Nickel compounds. Insertion of carbon monoxide and n-butylisocyanide into bis-π-allylnickel intermediates derived from reaction of αω-octadienediylnickel and allene, 2560.
The reaction of αω-dodecatrienediyl with allene and reactions of the resulting bis-π-allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
Nickel(II) porphyrins. Bis-porphyrin derivatives. Part 1, reaction of *meso*-hydroxymethylporphyrinatometal derivatives with acids, 1643.
Nicotinoyl halides. Chemical and photochemical cyclisations of 1-alkylidene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-nicotinoyl- and -isonicotinoyl-β-carbolines: a regiospecific synthesis of naucléfine, 2109.
Nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium), synthesis of; a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.
Nitration of 7-substituted 1,3,5-triaza-adamantanes, 1989.
Studies in azole chemistry. Part 2, nitration of 1,4,5-trimethylimidazole 3-oxide and 1-methylpyrazole 2-oxide, and some reactions of the products, 672.
Nitrenes, competitive cyclisations of singlet and triplet. Part 5, mechanism of cyclisation of 2-nitrenobiphenyls and related systems, 2194.
***N*-Nitrenes,** reactions of with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
stereoselectivity in addition of, to olefins, 2242.
Nitrile oxides: imidoyl-substituted oxosulphonium ylides, preparation and reaction with, 1196.
Δ^2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, 2222.
Nitriles. Cyclisation of nitrile imides with alkenyl substituents: routes to 1,2-benzodiazepines and cyclopropa[*c*]cinnolines, 2092.
Reaction of β-aminocinnamonitrile and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-di-substituted derivatives with benzonitrile oxides, 2154.
Nitrilimine, diphenyl, cycloadditions of, with tropone and with tricarbonyltroponeiron. Thermal [1,5] sigmatropic rearrangements of the $[_\pi 6_s + _\pi 4_s]$cycloadducts of 1,3-dipoles with tropone, 939.
Nitrite ion, spectroscopic determination of. Action of nitrous acid on some methylpyrimidines, 1688.
Nitro-compounds, reduction of, 443.
Nitrogen bridgehead compounds. Part 4, 1→3*N*→*C*-acyl migration. Part 2, 789.
compounds, unsaturated, condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with, 1365.
Nitrones. Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.
Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.
Dynamic stereochemistry of imines and derivatives. Part 11, synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, 254.
N-Oxides and related compounds. Part 58, some precursors of pyridinium methylide, 1692.
Photoinduced transformations. Part 33, mechanism of a photoinduced rearrangement of a (22*S*,25*S*)-*N*-acetylveratr-13(17)-enin-11β-yl nitrite, a fused cyclopentyl nitrite, to a nitrone, 927.
Synthesis and electron spin resonance of epoxy-1,3-diazacyclohexene 1-oxide (1,3-nitrone–nitroxide) radicals, 651.
thermal elimination reactions of. Part 1, applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, 1308.
Nitrosamines, acylaryl-. Part 12, decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long-standing problem of the mechanism of 'anomalous' dual halogen abstractions, 1835. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetyl-thio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.
Nitrosation. *In situ* formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes: dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.
of indoles, some products from, 1024.
Nitrosobenzene, cycloaddition of, to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, 2521.
Nitrous acid, action of, on some methylpyrimidines, 1688.
Nitroxides. Synthesis and electron spin resonance of 3-oxy-1,3-diazacyclohexene 1-oxide (1,3-nitrone–nitroxide) radicals, 651.

Nonanoic acid, 9{4[5-(2,3-epoxy-5-hydroxy-4-methylhexyl)-3,4-dihydroxytetrahydropyran-2-yl]-3-methylbut-2-enoyloxy}-. Pseudomonic acid. Part 1, the structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, 294.

Nonanoids, diaryl-. Malabaricones A–D, novel diarylnonanoids from *Myristica malabarica* Lam (Myristicaceae), 587.

Non-5-ene, (*E*)-(3*S*,7*S*)-3,7-dimethyl-4-methylene-. Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part 4, stereospecificity in the dimerization and cyclotrimerization of chiral alk-1-ynes, 1333.

Noraporphinone. Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.

Norbornadiene and 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methanonaphthalene, fluorination of, with substituted (difluoroiodo)benzenes, 1446.

Norbornan-2-ylium ions, 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylene-, properties of. Part 16, stable carbocations, 1542.

Norcarane. Reactions of silver(I) acetate–iodine and thallium(I) acetate–iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.

Norglaucine. Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.

17-Norkauran-6α-ol, *ent*-3β,20-epoxy-3-methoxy-16α-tetrahydropyran-2-yloxy-. Terpenoids. Part 39, total synthesis of gibberellins, A_{15} and A_{37}, 611.

***ent*-17-Norkauran-16-one,** oxidative rearrangement of with thallium(III) nitrate and synthesis of *ent*-9(8 ⟶ 15αH)-*abeo*-kaurane. Terpenoids. Part 40, 1182.

Norlaudanosoline-1-carboxylic acid. Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.

(±)-Nororientaline. Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6aα-aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.

(±)-Norprotosinomenine. Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6aα-aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.

(±)-Nor-reticuline. Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-methoxy-6aα-aporphine-2,8-diol), 706.

Nucleophiles, action of, on tetramethylthiuram monosulphide, 565.

reactions of, with some *N*-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazolium salts, 1791.

Nucleophilic addition. Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28, nucleophilic addition–displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286.

The chemistry of vinylphosphine chalcogenides. Part 2, some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, 2084.

Nucleophilic aromatic substitution in polyfluoroaromatic compounds, effects of remote unsaturated bonds on. Profound effect of a remote carbonyl group, 1411.

Nucleophilic character of alkyl radicals. Part 15, selective homolytic alkylation of quinoxaline by *N*-chloro-amines; influence of medium acidity, 865.

Nucleophilic displacement reactions at phosphorus, and synthesis and geometry of some 4,5-disubstituted 1,3,2-dioxaphospholans-2-thiones. Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part 5, 2213.

Nucleophilicity. Acid-catalysed methanolysis of methylphenylphosphinic amides: dependence of the stereochemistry on the nucleophilicity of the departing amine and the acidity of the reaction medium, 2057.

***C*-Nucleoside studies.** Part 6, synthesis of 3-[2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl-β-and (α)-D-ribofuranosyl]prop-2-yn-1-ol and related compounds; a new synthesis of 3(5)-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl-β-D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazole, 1786.

Nucleosides. 2-*C*-Nitromethyl and 2-*C*-aminoethyl derivatives of D-ribose. Preparation of 2′-*C*-nitromethyluridines, 1608.

Purine, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part 45, stereospecific syntheses of some 1-D-ribofuranosyl- and 1-D-xylofuranosyl-uracil derivatives, 997. Part 46, some acyclic D-arabinose imidazole and purine nucleosides, 1094.

Synthesis of a (2,3-dideoxyglyc-2-enopyranosyl)thymine and a (2,3-dideoxyglycopyranosyl)thymine *via* a 2,2′-anhydro-nucleoside, 1654.

***C*-Nucleosides,** synthesis of. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.

Nucleotides. The phosphotriester approach to oligonucleotide synthesis: preparation of oligo- and poly-thymidylic acids, 445.

O

Ochotensimine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.

Ochotensine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotens* var. *raddeana*, 390.

1*H*,2*H*-Octafluorocyclohexene. Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.$0^{2,7}$]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.

Octandrolal. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418.

Octandrolic acid. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418.

Octandrolol. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiacea); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418.

Octandronal. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418.

Octandronic acid. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiacea); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418.

Octandronol. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418.

Octanoic acid, 3,5,7-trioxo-. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl 3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketen, 72.

D-*gluco*-Oct-2-ulosonic acid. Phosphorylated sugars. Part 21, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*manno*- and 3-deoxy-D-*gluco*-oct-2-ulosonic acid 5-(dihydrogen phosphates), 2074.

13-*epi*-Oestranes, an improved synthesis of 13-*epi*-androstanes and of, 2163.

Oleananes. A new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyriferum*, 1801.

On the reported transformation of β-amyrin into oleanolic acid, 2104.

Oleananes (*contd.*)
Six new triterpenoids and other triterpenoids and steroids from three *Quercus* species of Hong Kong, 897.
Oleanolic acid. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6.
acid, on the reported transformation of β-amyrin into, 2104.
Olefinic hydroxy-acids, a convenient synthesis of cyclic ether-lactones from, 1305.
Olefins. Elimination reactions of *cis*- and *trans*-8a-hydroxy-2-thiadecalin 2,2-dioxide with thionyl chloride. Evidence for intermediacy of ion pairs, 1561.
Reactions of electron donor–acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to, 2242.
Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.
Thermal dealkylation of 2,4-bis(alkylamino)-6-chloro-*s*-triazines. Effect of alkyl group structure. Part 2, 1257.
Oligomers. Organic reactions in melts and solids. Part 10, reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with carbamates, 1705.
Oligonucleotide syntheses, the phosphotriester approach to: preparation of oligo- and poly-thymidylic acids, 445.
Oligopeptides. Critical chain length for the formation of the α-helix in the solid state. Synthesis and conformation of sequential oligopeptides and a polypeptide containing the sequence L-leucyl-L-alanyl-L-leucylglycine, 1193.
having alternate L-leucyl and L-methionyl residues, synthesis of, 292.
Oligosaccharide chemistry, studies in. Part 8, synthesis of lacto-*N*-triose I a core chain trisaccharide of human blood-group substances, 1343.
synthesis, preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2′-methyl-α-D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]-$\Delta^{2'}$-oxazoline for use in, 2513.
Oligothymidylic acids. The phosphotriester approach to oligonucleotide synthesis: preparation of oligo- and polythymidylic acids.
Ophiobolins. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part 19, synthesis of 3β,10α,14β-trimethyl-1βH,11βH-tricyclo-[9.3.0.$0^{3,7}$]tetradec-6-en-5-one, a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, 1287.
(±)-Ophiocarpine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 679, a stereoselective total synthesis of (±)-ophiocarpine; a simple route to 13-hydroxyberbines, 376.
Optical activity. Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with trialkyl ortho esters or aldehydes, 646.
Organometallic compounds. Acid-induced reactions of 1-cyclopropyl-1-ferrocenyl-ethanols and -methanols, 1869.
Behaviour of 1,3-diferrocenylalkenes and 1,2-diferrocenylethylene in strong acid. Apparent intramolecular reduction of α-ferrocenyl carbocations, 1418.
Insertion of carbon monoxide and n-butyl isocyanide into bis-π-allylnickel intermediates derived from reaction of αω-octadienediylnickel and allene, 2560.
Stable carbocations. Part 12, generation, observation, and properties of ferrocenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, 1522. Part 13, intraionic cyclisation reactions of ferrocenyl- and phenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, 1527. Part 14, ferrocenyl-substituted allenyl ⟷ propynyl cations, 1532. Part 15, double-shift rearrangements of ferrocyenylcarbenium ions, 1536. Part 16, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenor-bornan-2-ylium ions, 1542.
The reaction of αω-dodecatrienediylnickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis-π-allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
Organometallic reactions. Addition reactions of benzenethiol to unsaturated systems catalysed by trimethyl(phenylthio)silane or -stannane, 1069.
Organometallic reagents, replacement reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene with, 735.
Orthoesters, cyclic, stereochemical aspects of some Claisen rearrangements with, 1218.
Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with trialkyl orthoesters or aldehydes, 646.
reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with, 2328.
synthetic applications of cyclic: stereospecific synthesis of a bicyclic alcohol related to the vitamins D. Calciferol and its relatives. Part 19, 1211.
Orthothioamide derivatives. Part 2, reactions of *S*-alkyl *NN*-disubstituted thioamide salts, 1811.
Osajaxanthone. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11.
Osmium tetraoxide, hydroxylation of Δ^4-steroids by; stereochemistry and substituent effects, 724.
Ostreogrycin A. Configurational and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.
2-Oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with. Δ^2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, 2222.
7-Oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2,3-dicarboxylate, 1-methyl-, dimethyl ester. An approach to the synthesis of fujenoic acid, 206.
2-Oxabicyclo[3.3.1]non-3-ene. Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.
2-Oxabicyclo[3.3.2]nonenes. Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxabicyclic systems, 874.
6-Oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane. Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.
7-Oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane, 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-. Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidenecyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.
2-Oxabicyclo[2.2.2]octanes. Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxabicyclic systems, 874.

2-Oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene, 1,3,3-trimethyl- (2,3-dide-hydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo-[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidenecyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone), syntheses of, from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.

7-Oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene, 2,6,6-trimethyl-. Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-dide-hydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo-[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidenecyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.

Oxacyclohexane. Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.

4-Oxa-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-en-7-ones. Transformations of penicillins: reactions of secopenicillanic acid derivatives with ethyl *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates, 1940.

7-Oxa-8,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nona-2,4-diene-9-carboxylate, 8-phenyl-. Cycloaddition of nitrosobenzene to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, 2521.

1,2,4-Oxadiazoles, isoxazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles, rearrangements of, involving a sulphur atom. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 11, 1616.

Reaction of β-aminocinnamonitrile and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-di-substituted derivatives with benzonitrile oxides, 2154.

1,2,5-Oxadiazoles. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 10, rearrangements in the 1,2,5-oxadiazole series, 589.

1,2,4-oxadiazoles, and isoxazoles, rearrangements of, involving a sulphur atom. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 11, 1616.

[1,2,3]Oxadiazolo[4,3-*c*][1,2,4]benzotriazinium-3-olate. Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesoionic rings, 1229.

[1,2,3]Oxadiazolo[3,4-*a*]quinoxaline. Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesoionic rings, 1229.

Oxalacetates, 2-acylaminophenyl-. Cope rearrangements of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.

Oxalate, methyl hydrogen, hydrazide of. Synthesis of *C*-nucleosides. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.

Oxalyl chloride. Cyclisation of arylpropiolyl chloro-oxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the *X*-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, 138.

Oxamic acid, hydrazide of. Synthesis of *C*-nucleosides. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.

1,4-Oxathians. Synthesis of 1,4-oxathian-2-one, 5-methyl-1,4-oxathian-2-one, and 1,4-oxathiepan-2-one, 2476.

1,2,3-Oxathiazin-4(3*H*)-one 2-oxides. Reactions of *N*-sulphinylamines and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.

1,4,2-Oxathiazole 4-oxides. Cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.

1,5,2-Oxathiazole 5-oxide. Cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.

1,4-Oxathiepan-2-one, synthesis of 1,4-oxathian-2-one, 5-methyl-1,4-oxathian-2-one, and, 2476.

1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines from (−)-ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.

4*H*-1,3-Oxazines. Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.

Oxazoles, phenyl-, photorearrangements of, 239.

Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanoacetate, 2236.

Oxazolidines. Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.

Oxazolidonones. Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.

Δ²′-Oxazoline, 4,6-di-*O*-acetyl-1,2-dideoxy-2′-methyl-3-*O*-(2,3,4,6-tetra-*O*-acetyl-α-D-galactopyranosyl)-α-D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]-. Studies in oligosaccharide chemistry. Part 8, synthesis of lacto-*N*-triose I, a core chain trisaccharide of human blood-group substances, 1343.

Oxazoline, phenyl-, derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006.

Δ²′-Oxazolines. Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2′-methyl-α-D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]-Δ²′-oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.

2-Oxazolines. Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.

Δ²-Oxazolin-4-one, {(5*S*)-5-[(1*R*)-1-indol-3-ylethyl]-2-(methylamino)-. Total synthesis of thiazolinone analogues of indolmycin, 1012.

Oxepin–benzene oxide. Oxidation to muconaldehyde, 1346.

Oxepins. Spirans. Part 10, acid-catalysed rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans, 2204.

Oxetan-2-one, 4-methylene-. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketen, 72.

Oxidation, anodic. Part 16, a comparison of chemical and electrochemical routes to alkyl diphenylallyl ethers, 1773.

by bromine. *N*-Amination and subsequent oxidation of imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 78.

Electrochemical difunctionalisation of adamantane and further oxidation of substituted adamantanes, 1831.

electrochemical, of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.

of alkylhydrazines by iodine, 2052.

of 1-aminopyridinium, 1-aminoquinolinium, and 2-aminoisoquinolinium bromides with lead(IV) acetate, 1960.

of 1-(arylazo)piperidines with potassium permanganate. Triazines and related products. Part 20, 2078.

of deoxyhumulones with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585.

of ethyl *trans*- and *cis*-3-bromo-1-methyl-2-oxocyclohexanecarboxylates by dimethyl sulphoxide, 1647.

of phenols. Part 5, oxidation of 2-allyl-4-t-butylphenol, 584.

of some 4-substituted *N*-aminopyridinium salts, 1593.

of steroidal 5-enes with thallium triacetate; a Westphalen-type rearrangement of epicholesterol, 2470.

of the bisdihydrofuran moieties of aflatoxin B_1 and sterigmatocystin; conformation of tetrahydrofurobenzofurans, 1360.

sodium chromate, of enol benzoates. Allylic oxidation *versus* a novel rearrangement, 1889.

with air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.

Oxidations. Benzeneselenic anhydride. Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part 15, oxidation of phenols and ring A model phenols to *o*-hydroxy-dienones with benzeneseleninic anhydride, 567.

Lead tetra-acetate. Kinetics and product orientation in oxidation of aldehyde 2,4-disubstituted phenylhydrazones by lead tetra-acetate: hydrazone azo tautomers, 282.

Lead tetra-acetate. Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.

Lead tetra-acetate. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 676. Synthesis of 1-substituted 7-methoxymitosenes, 28.

Manganese(III) acetylacetonate. Oxidation of phenols. Part 5, oxidation of 2-allyl-4-t-butylphenol, 584.

Peroxy-acid. Dynamic stereochemistry of imines and derivatives. Part 11, synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, 254.

Oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal sulphur–nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.

Oxidative addition reactions. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36.

with aldehydes, formates, β-oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides. Part 2, dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles, 1395.

***N*-Oxides** and related compounds. Part 55, 1-pyridinio-4-pyridone cations and 1-pyridiniopyridinium dications: preparation and reactions, 327. Part 58, some precursors of pyridinium methylide, 1692.

benzofurazan, as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.

σ-Complexes as biochemical probes. Part 1, σ-complex formation by 7-methoxy-4-nitrobenzofurazan 1-oxide, 415.

Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.

Dynamic stereochemistry of imines and derivatives. Part 11, synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, 254.

Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.

Photochemical transformations. Part 11, photorearrangement of 1-(2-pyridyl)- and 1-(3-pyridyl)-2-nitropropenes, 2462.

2-substituted 2,3-dihydro-1*H*-benz[*de*]isoquinoline. Syntheses and 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions of benz[*de*]isoquinolinium-1-ides, 44.

Thermal elimination reactions of nitrones. Part 1, applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, 1308.

***S*-Oxides.** Cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.

Heterocyclic compounds. Part 15, *NN'*-Di-t-butylthiadiaziridine 1,1-dioxide: synthesis and reactions, 1601.

Synthesis of the diastereoisomers of *S*-(2-carboxypropyl)-L-cysteine and their *S*-mono- and *SS*-di-oxides, 1964.

Transformations of penicillins: reactions of penam *S*-oxides with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates, 1943.

Oxidizing reagent, the halogen–dimethyl sulphoxide system as an; a convenient method for preparation of diaryl di- and tri-ketones, 372.

Oximes, amide, phosphorus derivatives of. Part 1, synthesis of N^2-[bis(dimethylamino)phosphinoyl]amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.

Darzens reactions with quinonoid systems. Part 1, spiro[oxiran-2,9'-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone, and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, 1280.

Photoinduced transformations. Part 36, stereochemical integrity of the terminus of the migrating carbon in the photo-Beckmann rearrangements of some cholestanone oximes, 2488.

Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon–nitrogen double bonds, 47.

Thermal elimination reactions of nitrones. Part 1, applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, 1308.

Oxiran, methyl- and dimethyl-. Reactions of a mono- and a tri-substituted epoxide with some simple and β-substituted primary azines; novel examples of electrophilic anchimeric assistance, 666.

Oxirans. The chemistry of vinylphosphine chalcogenides. Part 2, some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, 2084.

Oxo-acids. Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-1-en-8-one; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable β-diketones from oxo-acids, 2411.

β-Oxo-esters. Ring expansion of thiochroman-4-one and isothiochroman-4-one with ethyl diazo(lithio)acetate to tetrahydrobenzothiepin β-oxoesters, 1822.

3-Oxoglutarate, 2-acetoacetyl- and sodio-, diethyl esters. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketen, 72.

Oxophlorins. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36.

Oxtets. Thermal rearrangement of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting aroylchloromaleic anhydrides, 146.

Oxymetallation. Part 10, synthesis of β-mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides and bis-β-mercurioalkyl peroxides from hydrogen peroxide, 1031.

P

***Pachymatisma johnstoni*,** metabolites from the sponge: L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.

Palladium catalyst. Reduction of nitro-compounds, 443.

hydrogenation of substituted phthalic anhydrides over, 2023.

promotion of the catalytic hydrogenation of phthalimide and substituted phthalimides over, 2038.

Pallidine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.

Papyriogenins. A new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyriferum*, 1801.

Papyriosides. A new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyriferum*, 1801.

Penam-3-carboxylic esters. Syntheses based on 1,2-seco-penicillins. Part 5, penicillin analogues with electron-withdrawing 2-substituents, 2479.

Penam S-oxides, reactions of, with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates: transformations of penicillins, 1943.

Penicillic acid, new information from the tritium distribution in biosynthetically labelled. Tritium nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Part 7, 1080.

Penicillin analogues with electron-withdrawing 2-substituents. Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 5, 2479.

and cephalosporin analogues with methylthio-substituents. Studies on lactams. Part 47, 1117.

transformations of. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.

Penicillins, 1,2-seco-, syntheses based on. Part 4, a new tricyclic β-lactam derivative, 189.

transformations of: reactions of penam *S*-oxides with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates, 1943.

transformations of: reactions of seco-penicillanic acid derivatives with ethyl *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamate, 1940.

Penicillium cyclopium. Tritium nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Part 7, new information from the tritium distribution in biosynthetically labelled penicillic acid, 1080.

Penicillium herquei. Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.

Pentadesma butyracea. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11.

Pentadesmaxanthone. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11.

Penta-2,4-dienal, 5-(*o*-ethylphenyl)-. Benzannulenones. Synthesis of 22,23,24,25-tetradehydrodibenzo[*a*,*g*]cycloheneiocosen-11-one, 1548.

Penta-1,4-diene, 3-methoxy-1,5-diphenyl-. Electrocyclic reactions. 1,5-Diphenylpentadienide. Part 11, 1028.

Pentadienide, 1,5-diphenyl. Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1028.

Pentane-2,4-dione, 3-benzylidene-. Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.

3,3-dibenzyl-. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521.

Reactions of 1,2-diaminobenzene with 1,3-diketones, 1901.

Pentane-2,4-diones. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521.

Pentan-3-imine, 1,5-diphenyl-. Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1,5-diphenylpentadienide, 1028.

Pentanoic acid, 2,3-dihydroxy-3-methyl-, absolute configuration of, an intermediate in the biosynthesis of isoleucine and its identity with the esterifying acid of the pyrrolizidine alkaloid strigosine, 544.

Pent-2-ene, *cis*- and *trans*-1,5-diphenyl-. Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1,5-diphenylpentadienide, 1028.

Pentenolides. Thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of natural chrysanthemic acids, 196.

Pent-1-en-3-one, 1-aryl-4-hydroxy-. Synthesis of tachrosin, (±)-stachyoidin, and (±)-tephrodin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, 948.

Pentofuranusulosides. Preparation of analogues of the carbohydrate moiety of the polyoxin, 1472.

Pentopyranosulosides. Preparation of analogues of the carbohydrate moiety of the polyoxins, 1472.

Peptides, amino-acids and. Part 19, conformational studies of the monamycins, a family of cyclohexadepsipeptide antibiotics, 2369.

Configurational and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.

containing 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acid, synthesis of. Part 1. Absolute configurations of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acids and 2-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolines, 596.

Cyclodepsipeptides from *Beauveria bassiana* Bals. Part 1, beauverolides H and I, 270.

didehydro-, the structures of five new, related to neoechinulin, isolated from *Aspergillus amstelodami*, 713.

Synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with replacement of the arginine residues by 4-guanidinophenyl-L-alanine, 2025.

Synthesis of L-cystine bis-t-butyl ester and its application to peptide synthesis, 205.

Synthesis of oligopeptides having alternate L-leucyl and L-methionyl residues, 292.

Synthesis of the diastereoisomers of *S*-(2-carboxypropyl)-L-cysteine and their *S*-mono- and *SS*-di-oxides, 1964.

Transfer hydrogenation; a convenient method for removal of some commonly used protecting groups in peptide synthesis, 490.

Peptide synthesis, crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorbenzyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.

formation and degradation of urea derivatives in the azide method of. Part 1, the Curtius rearrangement and urea formation, 1905. Part 2, acidolytic degradation of urea derivatives, 1911.

use of *NN'*-isopropylidene dipeptides in, 1954.

Perbenzoic acid. Benzene oxide–oxepin. Oxidation to muconaldehyde, 1346.

acid, *m*-chloro-. The reactivity of polyhydric phenol towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.

Perfluoroalkyl iodides, condensation of, with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.

Perfluoro-1,4-dihydro-1,4-ethanonaphthalene. Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.

Perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2,6,9-triene. Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.

Peroxides. Oxymetallation. Part 10, synthesis of β-mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides and bis-β-mercurioalkyl peroxides from hydrogen peroxide, 1031.

Peroxy-acids. Stereoselectivity in the epoxidation of βγ-unsaturated carboxylic acids, 572.

Phenalenes. Spirans. Part 10, acid-catalysed rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans, 2204.

Phenaleno[1,2-*b*]furan, 8,9-dihydro-2,3,4,7-tetrahydroxy-6,8,8,9-tetramethyl-. Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.

Phenalenone, naturally occurring compounds related to. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.

Phenanthrene-4-carboxamides. *N*-Iodo-amides: mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in Σ- and Π-electronic states, 1348.

Phenanthrenes. Darzens reactions with quinonoid systems. Part 1, spiro[oxiran-2,9′-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone, and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, 1280.

Photochemical cyclisation of 2-iodostilbenes, 178.

Synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythroxydiol X. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa-[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8α-benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa-[*j*]phenanthren-3-one, 2581.

Phenanthridines. Reactions of 5,6,8,9,10,11-hexahydro-4*H*-pyrido[3,2,1-*jk*]carbazole and 5,6,9,10,11,12-hexahydro-4*H*,8*H*-cyclohepta[4,5]pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline with arenesulphonyl azides, 1619.

Phenanthridone, *N*-phenyl-. Electrochemical reactions. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.

Phenanthridones. Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, intramolecular radical substitution during the reduction of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides, 2448.

1,10-Phenanthroline derivatives, preparation of macrocyclic compounds by thermal dimerization of, 214.

Phenanthro-oxazoles. Darzens reactions with quinonoid systems. Part 1, spiro[oxiran-2,9′-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, 1280.

1*H*-Phenanthro[9,10-*c*]pyrazole, 1-phenyl-. Photocyclisation and photoisomerisation of 1,3,4- and 1,4,5-triphenylpyrazole, 2096.

Phenazines. Oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal sulphur–nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.

Reactions of 1,2-diaminobenzene with 1,3-diketones, 1901.

Phenol, 2-allyl-4-t-butyl-. Oxidation of phenols. Part 5, oxidation of 2-allyl-4-t-butylphenol, 584.

dimethyl-, ethers. Synthesis of some indan-1-ones, 2089.

3,4-methylenedioxy-, alkylation of, with 1-bromo-3-methylbut-2-ene and catalytic rearrangement of the resulting ethers, 624.

Phenols. Cytotoxic compounds. Part 21, chloro-, methoxy-, and methoxycarbonyl-derivatives of bis-(2-chloroethylamino)-phenols and -anilines, 2258.

di-. Synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic polyethers, 1048.

Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part 15, oxidation of phenols and ring A model phenols to *o*-hydroxy-dienones with benzeneseleninic anhydride, 567.

oxidation of. Part 5, oxidation of 2-allyl-4-t-butylphenol, 584.

Partial protection of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 1, specific *N*-debenzoylation of fully benzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols; active *N*-benzoyl groups, 657.

Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 11, D-glucopyranose 1-carbonate derivatives; pyrolytic behaviour and use for glucosylation of phenols, 1382.

The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.

Phenylacetate, 2-ethoxycarbonyl-3,5-dihydroxy-, ethyl ester. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketen, 72.

Phenyl- and ferrocenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, intra-ionic cyclisation reactions of. Stable carbocations. Part 13, 1527.

radicals. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 12, decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long-standing problem of the mechanism of 'anomalous' dual halogen abstractions, 1835.

Phenylenediamines. Cytotoxic compounds. Part 21, chloro-, methoxy-, and methoxycarbonyl-derivatives of bis-(2-chloroethylamino)-phenols and -anilines, 2258.

Formation of benzimidazoles at high pressure, 1200.

Phenylthio migration, [1,2] and [1,3], scope and limitations of allyl sulphide synthesis, 2272.

Phenylthio shifts, [1,2] and [1,3], in synthesis *via* allyl sulphides: organic synthesis using a migrating functional group, 1131.

Phloroaceophenone and phloroglucinaldehyde, chromens and citrans derived from, by citral condensation; regioselectivity, mechanism, and *X*-ray crystal structures, 2393.

Phloroglucinol. 1,6,13,18,25,30-Hexaoxa[6.6.6](1,3,5)cyclophane. Attempted synthesis of a [4]cryptand, 785.

Phloroglucinols. The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.

Phosphate, phenyl dihydrogen. The phosphotriester approach to oligonucleotide synthesis: preparation of oligo- and poly-thymidylic acids, 445.

Phosphates, trialkyl. 1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines from (−)-ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.

Phosphine, chlorodiphenyl-. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 7, benzaldehyde with chlorodiphenylphosphine in the presence of acetic acid, 1340.

tris(dimethylamino)-. Phosphorus derivatives of amide oximes. Part 1, synthesis of N^2-bis(dimethylamino)-phosphinoyl amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.

Phosphine oxide, α-acetoxybenzyldiphenyl-. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 7, benzaldehyde with chlorodiphenylphosphine in the presence of acetic acid, 1340.

Phosphine oxide (*contd.*)
acetyldiphenyl-. Part 8, reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents, 1898.
allyl-. Organic synthesis with a migrating functional group: scope and limitations of diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 1452.
(±)-ethylmethylphenyl-. Mechanism of hydrolysis of phosphonium salts and ylides, 1883.
Phosphine oxides. Acyl anion equivalents: synthesis of ketones and enones from α-phenylthioalkylphosphine oxides, 2263.
Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 2416.
Regioselectivity and control in alkene formation from a carbonium ion after diphenylphospinoyl migration, 550.
Phosphines. The chemistry of vinylphosphine chalcogenides. Part 2, some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, 2084.
Phosphinic amides. Acid-catalysed methanolysis of methylphenylphosphinic amides: dependence of the stereochemistry on the nucleophilicity of the departing amine and the acidity of the reaction medium, 2057.
(*N*-aryl)alkylphenyl-, hydrolysis of, in acidic solution: influence of different *P*-alkyl groups, including cyclopropyl, and of substituents in the *N*-aryl group, 605.
Phosphinite, diphenyl-, methyl. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 8, acetyldiphenylphosphine oxide, 1898.
Phosphinites, dialkyl- and alkylaryl-. Relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquecovalent phosphoranes, 437.
Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 2416.
Phosphinoyl, diphenyl-, migration, scope and limitations of: organic synthesis with a migrating functional group, 1452.
Regioselectivity and control in alkene formation from a carbonium ion after diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 550.
Phosphite ions. Coupling reactions of 1-alkylpyridinium salts. Part 1, with phosphite and phosphinite ions, 2429.
Phosphole, 1,2,5-triphenyl-. The reactivity of organophosphorus compounds. Part 31, on the formation of 1,4-diphenylnaphthalene from *o*-bromophenol and 1,2,5-triphenylphosphole and related reactions, 1044.
Phosphonates. Allenes. Part 36, synthesis of 2,4,5-trienamides as potential insecticides by a Wittig reaction, 93.
dialkyl. 1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines from (−)-ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.
diazomethyl-, dialkyl. A simple procedure for the elaboration of carbonyl compounds into homologous alkynes, 869.
Phosphonite ions. Coupling reactions of 1-alkylpyridinium salts. Part 1, with phosphite and phosphinite ions, 2429. Part 2, reaction of 1-methylpyridinium-4-carboxylate with cyanide and diphenylphosphinite ions, 2431.
Phosphonium salts and ylides, mechanism of hydrolysis of, 1883.
Phosphono-thioates and -selenoates, alkyl-. 1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines from (−)-ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.
Phosphoramide, hexamethyl-. Steric limits to ester alkylation; synthesis of highly hindered esters *via* hexamethylphosphoramide-favoured enolization, 694.
Phosphoranes. Mechanism of hydrolysis of phosphonium salts and ylides, 1883.
quinquecovalent, relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in, 437.
quinquecovalent, strain factors in. Sulphur-containing rings and six-membered rings, 80.
synthesis of, by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.
trigonal bipyramidal, apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in, 273.
Phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates. 1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines from (−)-ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.
Phosphorus, organo-, compounds, the reactivity of. Part 31, on the formation of 1,4-diphenylnaphthalene from *o*-bromophenol and 1,2,5-triphenylphosphole, and related reactions, 1044.
Phosphorus derivatives of amide oximes. Part 1, synthesis of N^2-bis(dimethylamino)phosphinoyl amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.
Phosphorus pentasulphide. Synthesis, spectroscopic properties and chemistry of 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436.
Phosphorus reagents, tervalent, reactions of carbonyl compounds with. Part 7, benzaldehyde with chlorodiphenylphosphine in the presence of acetic acid, 1340. Part 8, acetyldiphenylphosphine oxide, 1898. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 2416. Stereochemistry of nucleophilic displacement reactions at, and synthesis and geometry of some 4,5-disubstituted 1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thiones. Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part 5, 2213.
Phosphorylated sugars. Part 21, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*manno*- and 3-deoxy-D-*gluco*-oct-2-ulosonic acid 5-(dihydrogen phosphates), 2074.
Phosphorylation. The phosphotriester approach to oligonucleotide syntheses: preparation of oligo- and poly-thymidylic acids, 445.
Phosphotriester approach, the, to oligonucleotide synthesis: preparation of oligo- and poly-thymidylic acids, 445.
Photoaddition, the, of aliphatic amines to benzene, 2571.
Photochemical and chemical cyclisations of 1-alkylidene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-nicotinoyl- and isonicotinyol-β-carbolines: a regiospecific synthesis of naucléfine, 2109.
behaviour of bicyclo[6.3.1]dodec-1(11)-en-10-one. Crystal and molecular structure of 9,11-dibromotricyclo-[6.3.1.$0^{1,5}$]dodecan-10-one, 410.
cyclisation of 2-iodostilbenes, 178.

Photochemical (*contd.*)
equivalent of a benzilic acid rearrangement and related conversions, **1517**.
methods. Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium); a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, **2324**.
reactions. Fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)pyridine and isomerisation of $5\lambda^5\sigma^3$-pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, **74**.
reactions of *N*-phenylacetyl and *N*-(2-iodophenylacetyl) derivatives of 1,2,3,3a,4,5-hexahydroindol-6-one, **120**.
ring contraction, and ring expansion, reactions of tetrahydropyridazinones, **1252**.
transformations (University of Kent). Part 10, photocycloaddition reactions of 4-hydroxycoumarin with cycloalkenes, **2458**. Part 11, photorearrangement of 1-(2-pyridyl)- and 1-(3-pyridyl)-2-nitropropenes, **2462**.
transformations (Imperial College, London). Part 34, structures of the toxisterols, **631**. Part 35, a simple synthesis of racemic terrein, **1103**. Part 36, synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic 2-alkylthiothiazol-4-ones; a new route to β-lactams, **1107**.
Photochemistry. *N*-Iodo-amides: mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in Σ- and Π-electronic states, **1348**.
of ethyl 4-substituted 2-cyano-1,2-dihydroquinoline-1-carboxylates (Reissert compounds): syntheses of cycloprop[*b*]indoles, **1166**.
of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 3, rearrangements involving azaprismanes, **1500**.
of sulphur compounds related to the 1,2-dithiole system. Part 6, photoisomerization of $1,6,6a\lambda^4$-trithiapentalenes, **994**.
the, of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part 5, photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalized pyranos-3-ulose derivatives with methanol; a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, **2423**.
Photocyclisation and photoisomerisation of 1,3,4- and 1,4,5-triphenylpyrazole, **2096**.
Photocycloaddition reactions between cyclopent-2-enone and electron-rich alkenes, regio- and stereo-selectivity in, **2349**.
Photodimers of *trans*-4-styrylbenzo[*h*]quinoline. Photoreactivity of quinoline derivatives. Part 2, **1737**.
Photoepimerisation. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 678, photoracemisation and photoepimerisation of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids (−)-α-narcotine and (−)-β-hydrastine, **374**.
Photoinduced, oxidative, and thermal sulphur–nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, **2227**.
transformations. Part 33, mechanism of photoinduced rearrangement of a (22*S*,25*S*)-*N*-acetylveratr-13(17)-enin-11-yl nitrite, a fused cyclopentyl nitrite, to a nitrone, **927**. Part 36, stereochemical integrity of the terminus of the migrating carbon in the photo-Beckmann rearrangement of some cholestanone oximes, **2488**.
Photoisomerisation and photocyclisation of 1,3,4- and 1,4,5-triphenylpyrazole, **2096**.
Novel conversions and coupling reactions of chalcones and their epoxides, **134**.
Photolysis. Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, **125**.
Generation and some reactions of phenylsulphonylcarbene, **1928**.
Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6, conversion of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives; base-catalysed rearrangement and photolysis of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)phthalimidine, **959**.
of *N*-acyl-*SS*-diphenylsulphimides, **96**.
of 5-iodopyrimidines in benzene or heteroarenes; a convenient route to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroaryl-pyrimidines, **621**.
Photochemical cyclisation of 2-iodostilbenes, **178**.
Photorearrangements of phenyloxazoles, **239**.
Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Parts 698. An alternative protoberberine synthesis; total synthesis of (±)-xylopinine, (±)-schefferine, (±)-nandinine, (±)-corydaline, and (±)-thalictricavine, **1151**.
Photolytic Wolff rearrangement. Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, **1421**.
Photoracemisation. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 678, photoracemisation and photoepimerisation of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids (−)-α-narcotine and (−)-β-hydrastine, **374**.
Photoreactions of some benzylic sulphones, **1682**.
Photoreactivity of quinoline derivatives. Part 2, Photodimers of *trans*-4-styrylbenzo[*h*]quinoline, **1737**.
Photorearrangements of phenyloxazoles, **239**.
Phthalazine-6,7-dicarboxylate, 5,8-dihydroxy-. Spirocyclisation reactions of diethyl pyridazine-4,5-dicarboxylate with 1,3-binucleophiles, **1020**.
Phthalazine-1,4-dione, 2,3-dihydro-. Reactions of ethyl azepine-1-carboxylate with heterodienophiles, **1824**.
Phthalazinones. Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 7, some reactions of 2-anilinophthalimidine derivatives, **2332**.
Phthalizinium-3-olate, 4-benzyl-. Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 7. Some reactions of 2-anilinophthalimidine derivatives, **2332**.
Phthalic anhydride, reaction of with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno-[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione systems, **84**.
Phthalic anhydrides, substituted, hydrogenation of, over palladium, **2023**.
substituted, reduction of, with sodium borohydride, **2037**.
Phthalides, 3-*o*-biphenylylamino-. Preparation of some isoindolo[2,1-*f*]phenanthridine derivatives, **601**.
Hydrogenation of substituted phthalic anhydrides over palladium, **2023**.
(*E*)- and (*Z*)-3-(nitromethylene)-. Cyclisation of 2-(nitroacetyl)benzoic acids, **1191**.
Reduction of substituted phthalic anhydrides with sodium borohydride, **2037**.
Phthalimide, *N*-amino-. Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, **346**.
and substituted phthalimides, promotion of the catalytic hydrogenation of, over palladium, **2038**.
N-benzyl-*cis*-hexahydro-. Synthesis of some 9-benzyl-8-azabicyclo[4.3.0]nonan-7-ones, **2385**.
Stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, **2242**.

Phthalimidines. Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6, conversion of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives: base catalysed rearrangement and photolysis of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)-phthalimidine, 959. Part 7, some reactions of 2-anilinophthalimidine derivatives, 2332.

Physostigmine ring system synthesis of, from cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1770.

Phytol. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytyl chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.

Phytuberin. Metabolites from microbially infected potato. Part 1, structure of phytuberin, 53.

Phytyl chain. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytyl chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.

Pigments, the purple, produced by acetylation of 2-(2-oxoindolin-3-yl)glyoxylates in the presence of pyridine, 1781.

Pimara-8(9),15-diene. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part 19, formation of pimara-8(9),15-diene by *Trichothecium roseum*, 324.

9β-Pimar-7,15-dien-19,6β-olide, 3-oxo- and 3,20-epoxy-3α-hydroxy-. Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.

Pinacolisation. The photochemistry of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part 5, photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalised pyranos-3-ulose derivatives with methanol; a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, 2423.

Pinol. Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 18(3-isopropylidenecyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.

Pinolone. Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]-oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidenecyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.

Piperazine-2,5-diones, epipolythio-. Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origins: *X*-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.

Piperidine alkaloid field, synthetic studies in the. Part 1, the 2-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-5-one approach to prosopine, 2343.

Piperidines. Triazines and related products. Part 20, oxidation of 1-(arylazo)piperidines with potassium permanganate, 2078.

Piperonal. Total synthesis of the antileukaemic lignan (±)-steganacin, 1674.

Piperonylic acid, 2-bromo-. Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.

Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.

Platinum catalyst. Reduction of nitro-compounds, 443.

Polycyclic systems. Part 17, proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some 11*H*-indeno[2,1-*a*]phenanthrene derivatives; structure of the C_{26} hydrocarbon (second Diels hydrocarbon) from cholesterol, 1814.

Polyenes, pyrrolyl-. Part 2, stereochemistry of wallemia A and synthesis of its (*E*)-isomer and other models, 1372.

Polyethers. 1,6,13,18,25,30-Hexaoxa[6.6.6](1,3,5)cyclophane. Attempted synthesis of a [4]cryptand, 785.

Ligands for the alkali metals. Part 3, further examples of nitrogen-containing ' crown ' compounds, 202.

macrobicyclic, with bridgehead carbon atoms, 767.

synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic, 1048.

The *trans,anti,trans-* and *trans,syn,trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 and their complexes, 220.

Polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes, Diels–Alder reactions of. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.$0^{2,7}$]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.

Polyhydridic phenols, the reactivity of, towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.

Polymers. Organic reactions in melts and solids. Part 10, reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with carbamates, 1705.

Polyoxins, preparation of analogues of the carbohydrate moiety of the, 1472.

Polypeptides. Critical chain length for the formation of the α-helix in the solid state. Synthesis and conformation of sequential oligopeptides and a polypeptide containing the sequence L-leucyl-L-alanyl-L-leucylglycine, 1193.

Polyphosphoric acid. Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.

Polythymidylic acids. The phosphotriester approach to oligonucleotide synthesis: preparation of oligo- and polythymidylic acids, 445.

Porphins, *N*-methylated tetraphenyl-, 98.

Porphobilinogen. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 10, vitamin B_{12}: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.

Pyrroles and related compounds. Part 38, porphobilinogen synthesis, 332.

Porphyrin, bis-, derivatives. Part 1, reaction of *meso*-hydroxymethylporphyrinatometal derivatives of acids, 1643.

monoaza-. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates, β-oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.

Porphyrinogen, methyl heptacarboxylic. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 10, vitamin B_{12}: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.

Porphyrins and related macrocycles, biosynthesis of. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B_{12} including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158. Part 10, vitamin B_{12}: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytyl chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.

cobalt, reaction of ethyl diazoacetate with. Part 2, 720. Part 3, structure and reactions of the 2 : 1 adducts, 1623.

Porphyrins (*contd.*)
Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates, β-oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
vinyl-, the Schumm reaction of: protiodevinylation, 68.
Potassium–graphite (C_8K). Selective alkylation of allyl phenyl sulphone. A novel synthesis of alk-2-enes, 123.
Potassium permanganate, oxidation of 1(arylazo)piperidines with. Triazines and related products. Part 20, 2078.
Potato, metabolites from microbially infected. Part 1, structure of phytuberin, 53.
Prasinons A and B, the chemistry of. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, 2441.
Predicentrine. Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.
Pregnanes. Pyridine-induced shifts in the ^1H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 20-hydroxypregnane derivatives, 1390.
Pregnenes. Steroids and related studies. Part 41, Schmidt reaction with 3β-acetoxypregn-5-ene-7,20-dione, 1987.
Pregnan-20-ones, 17-hydroxy-, a monocyclic model for D-homoannulation of: 1-acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclopentanol. D-Homo-steroids. Part 6, 893.
Prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, synthesis of tachrosin, (±)-stachyoidin, and (±)-tephrodin, 948.
Pressure, high, formation of benzimidazoles at, 1200.
Prévost reaction with 5α-androst-2-ene, 530.
Prismanes, aza-, rearrangements involving. Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 3, 1500.
Proanthocyanidins, plant. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
Procyanidins, biosynthesis of, and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, 1637.
conformational and configurational studies of natural. Plant proanthocyanidins, Part 3, 1628.
Product orientation, and kinetics, in oxidation of aldehyde 2,4-disubstituted phenylhydrazones by lead tetra-acetate: hydrazone azo tautomers, 282.
Propane, 2-methyl-2-nitro-. Chemistry of hindered amines: synthesis and properties of di-t-butylamine and related compounds, 924.
Propane-1,3-dione, 1,3-diphenyl-. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521.
Propane-2-sulphonic acid, 2-methyl-. Photoreactions of some benzylic sulphones, 1682.
Propanes, phenyl-, 1,3-disubstituted. Reactions of silver(I) acetate–iodine and thallium(I) acetate–iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.
Propanoic acid, 3-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)-, rearrangement of, and synthesis of 1,6,7-triphenyltricyclo-[4.1.0.$0^{2,7}$]heptan-3-one, 60.
Propan-1-ol, 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenyl-, reactions of with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.
Propanols. Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.
Propanones. Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.
Photochemical transformations. Part 11, photorearrangement of 1-(2-pyridyl)- and 1-(3-pyridyl)-2-nitropropenes, 2462.
Prop-2-enal, (*E*)-2-methyl-3-(pyrrol-2-yl)-. Pyrrolylpolyenes. Part 2, stereochemistry of wallemia A and synthesis of its (*E*)-isomer and other models, 1372.
Propenes. Photochemical transformations. Part 11, photorearrangement of 1-(2-pyridyl)- and 1-(3-pyridyl)-2-nitropropenes, 2462.
Propiolic acid, 3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl-. Cyclisation of arylpropiolyl chloro-oxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the *X*-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, 138.
Propionate, 1-trimethylammonio-3-(6-bromoindol-3-yl)-. Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.
Propionibacterium shermanii. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B_{12} including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158. Part 10, vitamin B_{12}: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.
Propionic acid, 3-(2-acetylphenyl)-. Autoxidation of 3,4-dihydro-1-methylnaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one, 2558.
Propiophenones. Novel conversions and coupling reactions of chalcones and their epoxides, 134.
Propynes. Ionic additions to unsaturated systems. Part 2, triethylammonium hydrogendichloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes, 1797.
Propynols. *C*-Nucleoside studies. Part 6, synthesis of 3-[2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl-β-(and α)-D-ribofuranosyl]prop-2-yn-1-ol and related compounds; a new synthesis of 3(5)-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl-β-D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazole, 1786.
Propynyl ⟷ allenyl cations, ferrocenyl-substituted. Stable carbocations. Part 14, 1532.
Prosopine, the 2-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-5-one approach to. Synthetic studies in the piperidine alkaloid field. Part 1, 2343.
Prosopis africana. Synthetic studies in the piperidine alkaloid field. Part 1, the 2-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-5-one approach to prosopine, 2343.
***Protea lacticolor* Salisb.** Three syntheses of lacticolorin, 1186.
Protecting groups. Crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.
enolate anions as, for ketones during reduction by hydride, 1075.
Transfer hydrogenation; a convenient method for removal of some commonly used protecting groups in peptide synthesis, 490.
Protiodevinylation: the Schumm reaction of vinylporphyrins, 68.
Protoberberines. Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 698. An alternative protoberberine synthesis; total synthesis of (±)-xylopinine, (±)-schef-

Protoberberines (*contd.*)
ferine, (±)-nandinine, (±)-corydaline, and (±)-thalictricavine, 1151.
Protocatechuic acid. Extractives of *Polygala*. Part 5, new trioxygenated xanthones of *Polygala arillata*, 740.
Protopine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
***Pseudomonas fluorescens*.** Pseudomonic acid. Part 1, the structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, 294. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309. Part 3, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.
Pseudomonic acid. Part 1, the structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, 294. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309. Part 3, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.
Pseudorotation. Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes 273.
Pteridine diphosphate. Dihydropteroate synthase: purification by affinity chromatography and mechanism of action, 439.
Pteridines and pyrazines, amidinoacetamides in the synthesis of, 1321.
6-aryl-, unequivocal synthesis of, by intramolcular cycloaddition of azahexatrienes, 1336.
Pterins. Part 2, stereochemistry of catalytic reduction of 6-methyl- and 6,7-dimethyl-pterin and of 2,4-diamino-6-methylpteridine, 2529.
Pterin, 7,8-dihydro-8-methyl-, and 9-methylguanine 7-oxide, synthesis and reactions of, 1003.
Pterins. Part 2, stereochemistry of catalytic reduction of 6-methyl- and 6,7-dimethyl-pterin and of 2,4-diamino-6-methylpteridine, 2529.
***Pterocarpus indicus*.** Synthesis of pterofuran and vignafuran, 802.
Pterocarpus osun and *P. soyauxii*, the West African red woods, colouring matters of. Structures of santarubins A and B, 2116.
Pterofuran and vignafuran, synthesis of, 802.
Purines, pyridimidines, and imidazoles. Part 45, stereospecific syntheses of some 1-D-ribofuranosyl- and 1-D-xylofuranosyl-uracil derivatives, 997. Part 46, some acyclic D-arabinose imidazole and purine nucleosides, 1094.
synthesis of, by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminopyrimidines and 4-phenyl-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione, 2285.
Pyran-2-imines, 4,6-diphenyl-. Synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436.
Pyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazines. Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12, confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or -aryl-)thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.
Pyranoses. Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2′-methyl-α-D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]-$\Delta^{2'}$-oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.
The photochemistry of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part 5, photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalised pyranos-3-ulose derivatives with methanol; a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, 2423.
Pyranosides. A new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyriferum*, 1801.
C-5 Bromination of some glucopyranuronic acid derivatives, 1996.
Phenyloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006
Steric and electrostatic effects on the elimination of 2- and 3-sulphonyloxy-groups from methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidenehexopyranosides, 1981.
Structures of virescenosides D and H, new metabolites of *Acremonium luzulae* (Fuckel) Gams, 351.
Synthesis of 3-*O*-(α-D-glucopyranosyl)-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-L-glycerol, a ' glucosyl diglyceride ', 2014.
The chemistry of cellobiose and lactose. Part 7, selective benzoylation of methyl β-lactoside, 2001.
Thio-sugars. Part 8, methyl 2,3-anhydro-5-thio-α-D-ribopyranoside and methyl 3,4-anhydro-5-thio-α-D-ribopyranoside, 1234.
Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part 20, direct conversion of phenyl 1-thiohexoside esters into phenyl 1-thiohex-1-enopyranoside-3-ulose esters, 1993.
Pyranosiduloses. Deoxygenation of sugar derivatives by the Wolff–Kishner reaction, 1564.
Pyrans. Fungal products. Part 20, transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenoids by *Gibbereola fujikuroi*, 2308.
Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12. Confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or -aryl-)thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.
Oxidation of ethyl *trans*- and *cis*-3-bromo-1-methyl-2-oxocyclohexanecarboxylates by dimethyl sulphoxide, 1647.
Studies in terpenoids. Part 40. Synthesis of (±)-sydowic acid, 34.
Terpenoids. Part 7, diequatorial opening of 2,3-epoxides of *ent*-kauranes and *ent*-gibberellanes, 2317.
4*H*-Pyran-2-ylacetate, 3-ethoxycarbonyl-6-methyl-4-oxo-, ethyl ester. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate an anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketen, 72.
Pyrazines and pteridines, amidinoacetamides in the synthesis of, 1321.
2-chloro-. Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.
3(5)-phenyl-5(3)-styryl-. Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1,5-diphenylpentadienide, 1028.
1,3,4- and 1,4,5-triphenyl-, photocyclisation and photoisomerisation of, 2096.
Pyrazole 2-oxide, 1-methyl-. Studies in azole chemistry. Part 2. Nitration of 1,4,5-trimethylimidazole 3-oxide and 1-methylpyrazole 2-oxide, and some reactions of the products, 672.
Pyrazoles. Deoxygenation of sugar derivatives by the Wolff–Kishner reaction, 1564.
C-Nucleoside studies. Part 6, synthesis of 3-[2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl-β- (and α)-D-ribofuranosyl]prop-2-yn-1-ol and related compounds; a new synthesis of 3(5)-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl-β-D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazole, 1786.
Synthesis of 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,2-*c*]-*s*-triazoles and derived azamethine dyes, 2047.
Pyrazolinones, amino-. Thermally induced isomerisation of isoxazol-5-ylhydrazines, 971.

Pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines, synthesis of, by intramolecular cycloaddition of azahexatrienes, 765.

1*H*-Pyrazolo[3,2-*c*]-*s*-triazoles and derived azamethine dyes, synthesis of, 2047.

Pyrene, 1-vinyl-. Reactions of electron donor–acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.

Pyrethrins, the, and related compounds. Part 21, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of synthetic pyrethroids, 1878.

Pyridazine, 3,4,5-trimercapto-. Part 3, tautomerism in *N*-heterocycles, 1038.

Pyridazine-4,5-dicarboxylate, diethyl, spirocyclisation reactions of with 1,3-binucleophiles, 1020.

Pyridazinones, tetrahydro-, ring expansion and photochemical ring contraction reactions of, 1252.

Pyridine, 4-amino-3-chlorotrifluoro-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.

2-(2-aminophenyl). Fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)-pyridine and isomerisation of 5λ⁵σ³-pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, 74.

2-(2-azidophenyl)-, fragmentation of, and isomerisation of 5λ⁵σ³-pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, 74.

3,5-dichloro-2,6-difluoro-4-(methylamino)-. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.

tetrafluoro-4-(methylamino)-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.

Pyridine-induced shifts in the ^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 20-hydroxypregnane derivatives, 1390.

Pyridines, 2-chloro-. Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.

Oxidation of 1-aminopyridinium, 1-aminoquinolinium, and 2-aminoisoquinolinium bromides with lead(IV) acetate, 1960.

Oxidation of some 4-substituted *N*-aminopyridinium salts, 1593.

N-Oxides and related compounds. Part 55. 1-Pyridinio-4-pyridone cations and 1-pyridiniopyridinium dications: preparation and reactions, 327.

perfluoroalkyl-. Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 3, rearrangements involving azaprismanes, 1500.

Photochemical transformations. Part 11, photorearrangement of 1-(2-pyridyl)- and 1-(3-pyridyl)-2-nitropropenes, 2462.

Triazines and related products. Part 20, oxidation of 1-(arylazo)piperidines with potassium permanganate, 2078.

Pyridine-2-thiones, 4,6-diphenyl-, and 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and their relationship to isomeric species, synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of, 1436.

1-Pyridiniopyridinium salts. Oxidation of some 4-substituted *N*-aminopyridinium salts, 1593.

Pyridinium betaines. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part 33, transformations of cycloadducts derived from 3-oxido-1-triazinylpyridiniums, 1930.

Pyridinium dications. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part 55, 1-pyridinio-4-pyridone cations and 1-pyridiniopyridinium dications: preparation and reactions, 327.

Pyridinium methylide, some precursors of. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part 58, 1692.

Pyridinium salts, 1-alkyl-, coupling reactions of. Part 1, with phosphite and phosphinite ions, 2429. Part 2, reaction of 1-methylpyridinium-4-carboxylate with cyanide and diphenylphosphinite ions, 2431.

4-substituted *N*-amino-, oxidation of some, 1593.

6*H*-Pyrido[4,3-*b*]carbazole, 5,11-dimethyl-. A new approach to the synthesis of ellopticines, 1698.

4*H*-Pyrido[3,2,1-*jk*]carbazoles, 5,6,8,9,10,11-hexahydro- and 5,6,9,10,11,12-hexahydro-4*H*,8*H*-cyclohepta[4,5]pyrrolo-[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline, reactions of with arenesulphonyl azides, 1619.

5λ⁵σ³-Pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, isomerisation of, and fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)pyridine, 74.

Pyrido[3,2-*b*]indole. Fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)-pyridine and isomerisation of 5λ⁵σ³-pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, 74.

4-Pyridone, 2,6-dimethyl-1-(1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)-. Preparation of *NN'*-linked bi(heteroaryls) from dehydroacetic acid and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, 1428.

1-pyridinio-. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part 55, 1-pyridinio-4-pyridone cations and 1-pyridiniopyridinium dications: preparation and reactions, 327.

Pyridones. Reactions of formylchromone derivatives. Part 1, cycloadditions to 2- and 3-(aryliminomethyl)chromones, 1450.

2-Pyridones, 4,6-diphenyl- and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones, synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of, and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436.

Pyrido[4',3':6,7]oxocino[4,3-*b*]indoles. A synthetic approach to the indole alkaloid apparicine. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, 2376.

Pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines. Nitrogen bridgehead compounds. Part 4, 1→3*N*→*C*-acyl migration. Part 2, 789.

Pyrido[4,3-*d*][1,3]thiazines. Reactions of β-imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-iminodithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.

Pyrimidine, 4-aminotrifluoro-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.

Pyrimidine, 2-chloro-. Imidoyl-substituted oxosulphonium ylides: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, 1196.

Pyrimidines, 6-amino-5-benzylideneamino-. Unequivocal synthesis of 6-arylpteridines by intramolecular cycloaddition of azahexatrienes, 1336.

2-chloro-. Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.

6-hydrazino-. Synthesis of pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines by intramolecular cycloaddition of azahexatrienes, 765.

5-iodo-, photolysis of, in benzene or heteroarenes; a convenient route to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroarylpyrimidines, 621.

methyl-, action of nitrous acid on, 1688.

methyl-, diazo coupling reactions of some, 1985.

purines, and imidazoles. Part 45, stereospecific syntheses of some 1-D-ribofuranosyl- and 1-D-xylofuranosyluracil derivatives, 997. Part 46, some acyclic D-arabinose imidazole and purine nucleosides, 1094.

Reactions of β-imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-iminodithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.

Pyrimidines (*contd.*)
Synthesis and reactions of 7,8-dihydro-8-methyl and 9-methylguanine 7-oxide, 1003.
Synthesis of purines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminopyrimidines and 4-phenyl-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione, 2285. *v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part 18, three new reactions for synthesizing 8-azapurinethiones from 4-amino-5-cyano-1,2,3-triazoles, 210.
Pyrimidinium salts, 1,2-dihydro-, 2-oxo- and 2-thioxo-, studies of, 1862.
Pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones, torsional barriers in 6-amino-5-formamidopyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones, 1141.
Pyrimido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines. Heterocyclic studies. Part 40, synthesis and unusual tautomerism of some dihydroimidazo- and pyrimido-[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 1855.
4-Pyrone, 5-hydroxy-2-[(*E*)-propenyl]-. Photochemical transformations. Part 35, a simple synthesis of racemic terrein, 1103.
2,6-dimethyl-, and dehydroacetic acid, preparation of *NN'*-linked bi(heteroaryls) from, 1428.
4-Pyrones. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part 55. 1-Pyridinio-4-pyridone cations and 1-pyridiniopyridinium dications: preparation and reactions, 327.
Pyrrole, *N*-methyl, dilithio-derivatives of. High yield syntheses of dilithio-derivatives of furan, thiophen, *N*-methylpyrrole, 3-methylfuran, and 3-methylthiophen. Application of the method to 2-methylfuran, 2-methylthiophen, 2,5-dimethylfuran, 2,5-dimethylthiophen, benzo[*b*]furan, benzo[*b*]thiophen, pyrrole, and indole, 887.
poly, macrocycles, dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates, β-oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, Diels–Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene, 2355.
Pyrroles and related compounds. Part 38, porphobilinogen synthesis, 332.
Condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.
Naphthalen-1,4-imine derivatives with bridgehead substituents, 1084.
Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6, conversion of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives; base-catalysed rearrangement and photolysis of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)phthalimidine, 959.
Pyrrolidine-2,4-diones, 3-diazo-. Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, 1421.
Pyrrolidines. Addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)coumarin and to 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)quinolin-2(1*H*)-one, 2457.
Pyrrolidin-2-one, 1-anilino-. Ring expansion and photochemical ring contraction reactions of tetrahydropyridazinones, 1252.
Pyrrolizidine. Absolute configuration of 2,3-dihydroxy-3-methylpentanoic acid, an intermediate in the biosynthesis of isoleucine, and its identity with the esterifying acid of the pyrrolizidine alkaloid strigosine, 544.
alkaloid analogues. Preparation of semisynthetic esters of retronecine, 538.
Pyrrolo[2,3-*b*:4,5-*b'*]di-indole, 5-hydroxy-6,11-dimethyl-. Some products from nitrosation of indoles, 1024.
1*H*-Pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]indoles. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 676. Synthesis of 1-substituted 7-methoxymitosenes, 28.
Pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]indoles. Synthesis of the physostigmine ring system from cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1770.
Pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines and pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines, formation of. Reissert compound chemistry. Part 5, 2018.
1*H*-Pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines, 6-amino-. Synthesis and reactions of the 1*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[3,2-*e*]pyridine system, 465.
Pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines and pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, formation of. Reissert compound chemistry. Part 5, 2018.
Pyrrolylpolyenes. Part 2, stereochemistry of wallemia A and synthesis of its (*E*)-isomer and other models, 1372.
Pyruvic acids, hydroxy(phenyl)-. Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.

Q

Quaternary centres, a novel approach to the formation of, and the introduction of angular substituents by using tricarbonyldieneiron complexes, 2069.
***Quercus* species** of Hong Kong, six new triterpenoids and other triterpenoids and steroids from three, 897.
Quinazoline-4(3*H*)-one, 2-(1-benzyloxyethyl)-. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.
Quinazolines. Triazines and related products. Part 19, 4-amino-2-[2-(piperidin-1-ylazo)phenyl]quinazoline and its analogues, 107. Part 20, oxidation of 1-(arylazo)piperidines with potassium permanganate, 2078.
Quinazolino[1,2,3]benzotriazines. Triazines and related products. Part 19, 4-amino-2-[2-(piperidin-1-ylazo)-phenyl]quinazoline and its analogues, 107.
Quinazolinone alkaloids. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.
4-Quinazolone. Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Part 3, reversible dearomatisation of azoles: formation of triazabenzophenanthrenes, 1162.
Quinoline-1-carboxylates, 2-cyano-1,2-dihydro-, ethyl 4-substituted (Reissert compounds), photochemistry of: syntheses of cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1166.
Quinoline-2-carboxylic acid, synthesis of peptides containing. Part 1, absolute configurations of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acids and 2-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolines, 596.
Quinoline derivatives. Photoreactivity of quinoline derivatives. Part 2, photodimers of *trans*-4-styrylbenzo[*h*]-quinoline, 1737.
Quinolines. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part 66, the ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and structures of adducts from 2-alkylquinolines and other heterocycles possessing activated 2-substituents with dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates, 1924.
Biomimetric synthesis of acridone alkaloids, 2173.

Quinolines (*contd.*)
butano-. Reactions of 5,6,8,9,10,11-hexahydro-4*H*-pyrido[3,2,1-*jk*]-carbazole and 5,6,9,10,11,12-hexahydro-4*H*,8*H*-cyclohepta[4,5]pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline with arenesulphonyl azides, 1619.
Oxidation of 1-aminopyridinium, 1-aminoquinolinium, and 2-aminoisoquinolinium bromides with lead(IV) acetate, 1960.
Reissert compound chemistry. Part 5, formation of pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines and pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, 2018.
Thienoquinolines. Part 6, reaction of 2-chloro(1,2-dibromoethyl)quinolines with thiourea: a convenient synthesis of thieno[2,3-*b*]quinolines, 2024.
Quinolin-2(1*H*)-one, 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-, addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-coumarin and to, 2457.
Quinolizidinium salts. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 683, Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)-aluminium hydride, 394.
2-Quinolone, 1-amino-. Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
2-Quinolones. Reinvestigation of the synthesis of 3-dimethylallyl-4-hydroxy-2-quinolones. A novel route to tetracyclic heteroaromatic compounds, 2546.
Quinone. Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.
***o*-Quinone methides.** Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
Quinones. Addition of primary aliphatic amines to 1,2-benzoquinone. The absence of reaction between a secondary amide and 1,2-benzoquinone, 2295.
Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.
Tetracycline studies. Part 5, new syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones through benzophenone carbanions, 2502.
Quinonoid systems, Darzens reactions with. Part 1, spiro-[oxiran-2,9′-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone, and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, 1280.
***o*-Quinonoid compounds.** Part 12, Diels–Alder additions to 1,3-dimethylcyclopenta[*l*]phenanthrene-2-one, 980. Part 13, 1,5-acyl shifts in substituted indenes; conversion of 1-acyl- into 2-acyl-indenes and orienting mechanistic experiments, 1313.
Quinoxaline, selective homolytic alkylation of, by *N*-chloroamines; influence of medium acidity. Part 15, nucleophilic character of alkyl radicals, 865.

R

Raddeanamine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
Raddeanidine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
Raddeanine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
Raddeanone. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
Radicals. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 12, decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long-standing problem of the mechanism of 'anomalous' dual halogen abstractions, 1835. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.
N-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminyl, synthesis and properties of; intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azo-group, 1684.
Electrochemical reactions. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.
free. Oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal sulphur–nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.
Generation and some reactions of phenylsulphonylcarbene, 1928.
In situ formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes: dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.
N-methyl-*N*-phenylcarbamoylphenyl. Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, intramolecular radical substitution during the reduction of 2-halogen-*N*-methylbenzanilides, 2448.
Rate constants. Hydrolysis of (*N*-aryl)alkylphenylphosphinic amides in acidic solution: influence of different *P*-alkyl groups, including cyclopropyl, and of substituents in the *N*-aryl group, 605.
Rearrangements, mononuclear heterocyclic. Part 10, rearrangements in the 1,2,5-oxadiazole series, 589.
Reduction, asymmetric. Asymmetric synthesis. Part 5, asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxy-aluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.
asymmetric, of ketones by using complexes of lithium tetrahydridoaluminate(III) with 1,4:3,6-dianhydro-D-mannitol and 1,3:4,6-*O*-benzylidene-D-mannitol, 1123.
by hydride, enolate anions as protecting groups for ketones during, 1075.
catalytic. Pterins. Part 2, stereochemistry of catalytic reduction of 6-methyl- and 6,7-dimethyl-pterin and of 2,4-diamino-6-methylpteridine, 2529.
Clemmensen. Part 5, chiral γ-hydroxy-ketones, 2148.
of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, intramolecular cyclisation during the. Electrochemical reactions. Part 20, 2456.
of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides, intramolecular radical substitution during the. Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, 2448.
of nitro-compounds, 443.
of 1-oxo-steroids by sodium borohydride, 988.
of substituted phthalic anhydrides with sodium borohydride, 2037.
of 3,4,5-triphenylfuran-2(5*H*)-ones by lithium aluminium hydride, mechanism of, 1087.

Regio- and stereo-selectivity in [$_{\pi}2 + _{\pi}2$]photocycloaddition reactions between cyclopent-2-enone and electron-rich alkenes, 2349.

Regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, 2288.

Regioselectivity and control in alkene formation from carbonium ion after diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 550.

Reissert compound chemistry. Part 5, formation of pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines and pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, 2018.

compounds. Photochemistry of ethyl 4-substituted 2-cyano-1,2-dihydroquinoline-1-carboxylates (Reissert compounds) syntheses of cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1166.

Replacement reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene with organometallic reagents, 735.

Resorcinol. Protiodevinylation: the Schumm reaction of vinylporphyrins, 68.

Reticuline, biosynthesis of, 1662.

Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6aα-aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.

Retronecine. Pyrrolizidine alkaloid analogues. Preparation of semisynthetic esters of retronecine, 538.

Rhizopus nigricans. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.

Rhodanines. Photochemical transformations. Part 36, synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic 2-alkylthiothiazol-4-ones; a new route to β-lactams, 1107.

Rhodium(I), chlorotris(triphenylphosphine)-. Phenyloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006.

dicarbonyl, complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates, β-oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.

Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.

Rhodium catalyst. Reduction of nitro-compounds, 443.

Ribavirin. Synthesis of *C*-nucleosides. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.

Riboflavin synthase purification. Affinity chromatography using agarose–triazine derivatives, 2189.

D-Ribofuranose, 2-*C*-nitromethyl-. 2-*C*-Nitromethyl and 2-*C*-aminomethyl derivatives of D-ribose. Preparation of 2′-*C*-nitromethyluridines, 1608.

1-D-Ribofuranosyl- and 1-D-xylofuranosyl-uracil derivatives, stereospecific syntheses of some. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part 45, 997.

β-D-Ribofuranosyl compounds. Ring opening of a 4,9-dioxa[4.2.1]nonane-3-thione, 494.

α-D-Ribopyranosides, 2,3- and 3,4-anhydro-5-thio-, methyl. Thio-sugars. Part 8, 1234.

D-Ribose, 2-*C*-nitromethyl and 2-*C*-aminomethyl derivatives of. Preparation of 2′-*C*-nitromethyluridines, 1608.

Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 7, conversion of thiocarbonates into deoxy-sugars, 1718.

Rice husk. Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.

Ring expansion and photochemical ring contraction reactions of tetrahydropyridazinones, 1252.

of thiochroman-4-one and isothiochroman-4-one with ethyl diazo(lithio)acetate to tetrahydrobenzothiepin β-oxoesters, 1822.

Ring opening of a 4,9-dioxa-2-azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane-3-thione, 494.

Rotenoid, 12a-methoxy-; synthesis of neobanone, 423.

***Rubus* species.** Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.

S

Safrole. Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.

Salix caprea. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628.

***Salix* species.** Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.

Salsolidine. Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 687, asymmetric synthesis of salsolidine, 579.

Salts, allenic sulphonium. Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28, nucleophilic addition displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286.

Santalin A. Colouring matters of the West African red woods *Pterocarpus osun* and *P. soyauxii*. Structures of santarubins A and B, 2116.

Santalin and santarubin permethyl ethers, ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectral analysis of, 2118.

Santarubin and santalin permethyl ethers, ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectral analysis of, 2118.

Santarubins A and B. Colouring matters of the West African red woods *Pterocarpus osun* and *P. soyauxii*, 2116.

12-*epi*-Scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin, sesterterpenes from the sponge *Spongia nitens*, 1587.

(±)-Schefferine. Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 698. An alternative protoberberine synthesis; total synthesis of (±)-xylopinine, (±)-schefferine, (±)-corydaline, and (±)-thalictricavine, 1151.

Schiff's bases, synthesis of amino-acids by electroreductive coupling of alkyl halides with, 1730.

Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon–nitrogen double bonds, 47.

Schmidt reaction with 3β-acetoxypregn-5-ene-7,20-dione. Steroids and related studies. Part 41, 1987.

Schumm reaction of vinylporporphyrins: protiodevinylation, 68.

Scoulerine. Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.

Secopenicillanic acid derivatives, reactions of, with ethyl *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamate: transformations of penicillins, 1940.

Secopenicillins, syntheses based on. Part 5, penicillin analogues with electron-withdrawing 2-substituents, 2479.

Selenoesters, *O*-alkyl, synthesis and properties of. Part 8, reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics, 1723.

Senegenic acid. Extractives of *Polygala*. Part 5, new trioxygenated xanthones of *Polygala arillata* 740.

Sesquiterpene synthesis, synthesis of 4,4a,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-5β-hydroxy-4aβ,8α-dimethylnaphthalen-2(3*H*)-one, a versatile intermediate for, 2433.

Sesquiterpenes. Metabolites from microbially infected potato. Part 1, structure of phytuberin, 53.

Sesterterpenes from the sponge *Spongia nitens*, 12-*epi*-scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin, 1587.

Shellac. Structural investigation of lac resin. Part 12, 10-*epi*- and 2-*epi*-,10-*epi*-shellolic acids and some allylic rearrangements, 1734.

Shellolic acids, 10-*epi*- and 2-*epi*,10-*epi*-, and some allylic rearrangements. Structural investigation of lac resin. Part 12, 1734.

Shifts, pyridine-induced, in the ^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 20-hydroxypregnane derivatives, 1390.

Side-chain cleavage. Steroids derived from fusidic acid. Part 2, synthesis of an 8α,14β-dimethyl-18-norandrostane. A revised mechanism, 2565.

Silane, diazomethyltrimethyl-. A simple procedure for the elaboration of carbonyl compounds in homologous alkynes, 869.

or stannane, trimethyl(phenylthio)-, addition reactions of benzenethiol to unsaturated systems catalysed by. Organometallic reactions, 1069.

Silver(I) acetate. Reactions of silver(I) acetate–iodine and thallium(I) acetate–iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.

Silver(I) tetrafluoroborate, conversion of bicyclic αα-dichlorocyclobutanones into monocyclic β-formyl esters and bicyclic cyclopropanes with, 697.

Silver(I) trifluoroacetate. Reactions of silver(I) acetate–iodine and thallium(I) acetate–iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.

Simiarenol. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.

Simiarenone. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6.

Sinoacutine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.

Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: *X*-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.

Sirodesmium diversum. Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: *X*-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.

β-Sitosterol. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* (Sabine) Guttiferae), 11. Part 22, extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.

Smiles' rearrangement. Synthesis of 2-(*p*-nitrophenoxy)-ethylamine and its *N*-alkyl, *N*-aryl, and 1,1-dimethyl derivatives, 581.

Sodium borohydride, reduction of substituted phthalic anhydride with, 2037.

Solids and melts, organic reactions in. Part 10, reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with carbamates, 1705.

Sorbifolin. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b*′]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.

Soulattrolide. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.

Soymida febrifuga A. Juss (Meliaceae), two new tetranortriterpenoids with a modified furan ring from the bark of. Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 18, 1873.

Spatheliabischromen. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b*′]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.

Spatheliachromens. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b*′]-dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.

Spathelia sorbifolia L. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b*′]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.

Spectroscopy, ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance, of vanillin derivatives, 492.

Circular dichroic. Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.

Chiroptical properties of *N*-acetoacetyl-α-amino-acids, -amino-alcohols, and -amines, 1356.

Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring and other ketones, 2122.

Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with trialkyl orthoesters or aldehydes, 646.

12-*epi*-Scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin, sesterterpenes from the sponge *Spongia nitens*, 1587.

Electron spin resonance. Intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.

Synthesis and electron spin resonance of 3-oxy-1,3-diazacyclohexane 1-oxide (1,3-nitrone–nitroxide) radicals, 651.

Mass. Cyclodepsipeptides from *Beauveria bassiana* Bals. Part 1, beauverolides H and I, 270.

Deoxygenation of sugar derivatives by the Wolff–Kishner reaction, 1564.

Heterocyclic studies. Part 41, disproportionation of acridinium compounds and mass spectra of some acridines, 1966.

Pseudomonic acid. Part 3, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.

Synthesis, spectroscopic properties and chemistry of 4,6-diphenylpyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436.

The preparation from cyclopentadiene trimer of alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethanobenz[*f*]indene ring system, 19.

Nuclear magnetic resonance, carbon-13. Additional reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part 66, the ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and structures of adducts from 2-alkylquinolines and other heterocycles possessing activated 2-substituents with dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates, 1924.

Spectroscopy (*contd.*)
Amino-acids and peptides. Part 19, conformational studies of the monamycins, a family of cyclohexadepsipeptide antibiotics, 2369.
Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470.
Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B_{12} including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158. Part 10, vitamin B_{12}: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytyl chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.
^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectral analysis of santalin and santarubin permethyl ethers, 2118.
Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C_{20} anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B_1, 2181.
Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, 592.
Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of 1-tetralols and chroman-4-ols, 217.
Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.
Configurational and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.
Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28, nucleophilic addition-displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286.
Extractives from Guttiferae. Part 33, synthesis of the ozonolysis product from dimethylmangostin, 1-hydroxy-3,6,7-trimethoxy-2,8-bis-(2-oxoethyl)-xanthone; some ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of xanthones, 2158.
Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12, confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or -aryl-)thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.
Iodo-azide adducts of 3-methyl-Δ^2-steroids; structure and solvolysis, 2250.
Oxymetallation. Part 10, synthesis of β-mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides and bis-β-mercurioalkyl peroxides from hydrogen peroxide, 1031.
Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628.
Pseudomonic acid. Part 1, the structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, 194. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309. Part 3, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.
Reactions of ethyl azepine-1-carboxylate with heterodienophiles, 1824.
12-*epi*-Scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin, sesterterpenes from the sponge *Spongia nitens*, 1587.
Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: *X*-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.
Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part 5, synthesis and geometry of some 4,5-disubstituted 1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thiones and stereochemistry of nucleophilic displacement reactions at phosphorus, 2213.
Stereoselectivity in the epoxidation of βγ-unsaturated carboxylic acids, 572.
Structure of aminoglycoside 66—40 C, a novel unsaturated imine produced by *Micromonospora inyoensis*, 1407.
Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.
Studies of 2-oxo- and 2-thioxo-1,2-dihydropyrimidinium salts, 1862.
Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 18, two new tetranortriterpenoids with a modified furan ring from the bark of *Soymida febrifuga* A. Juss (Meliaceae), 1873. Part 19, revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin, limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), 1875.
The preparation from cyclopentadiene trimer of alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethanobenz[*f*]indene ring system, 19.
The pyrethrins and related compounds. Part 21, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of synthetic pyrethroids, 1878.
To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.
Nuclear magnetic resonance, fluorine-19. Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 3, rearrangements involving azaprismanes, 1500.
Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part 14, anionic σ-complexes from polyfluorinated *s*-triazines, 1605.
Nuclear magnetic resonance, hydrogen-1 (only papers with ^1H n.m.r. spectroscopy as the central theme are indexed). Polycyclic systems. Part 17, proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some 11*H*-indeno[2,1-*a*]phenanthrene derivatives; structure of the C_{26} hydrocarbon (second Diels hydrocarbon) from cholesterol, 1814.
Proton magnetic resonance studies of sterols. Assignment of methyl signals of C_{27}, C_{28}, C_{29} analogues, 1403.
Pyridine-induced shifts in the ^1H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 20-hydroxypregnane derivatives, 1390.
Studies on steroids. Part 41, conformational analysis of steroidal side chains by proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1426.
Nuclear magnetic resonance, hydrogen-3. Tritium nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Part 7, new information from the tritium distribution in biosynthetically labelled penicillic acid, 1080.
Nuclear magnetic resonance, phosphorus-31. Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part 5, synthesis and geometry of some 4,5-disubstituted 1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thiones and stereochemistry of nucleophilic displacement reactions at phosphorus, 2213.
Nuclear magnetic resonance, variable temperature. Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.

Spectroscopy (*contd.*)
Strain factors in quinquecovalent phosphoranes. Sulphur-containing rings and six-membered rings, 80.
Relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquecovalent phosphoranes, 437.
Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.
Optical rotatory dispersion. Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.
Conformational studies. Part 3, synthesis of some alicyclic dienes, 828.
Sphingoglycolipids, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of. Phenyloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, 2006.
Spirans. Part 10, acid-catalysed rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans, 2204. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
Spiro[cholest-4-ene-6-spirocyclopropane]-3-one. Conformational studies. Part 4, 832.
Spirochromans. Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
Spirocyclisation reactions of diethyl pyridazine-4,5-dicarboxylate with 1,3-binucleophiles, 1020.
Spirocyclobutenes. The purple pigments produced by acetylation of 2-(2-oxoindolin-3-yl)glyoxylates in the presence of pyridine, 1781.
Spiro[cyclohexa-2,4-diene-1,6′-dibenzo[*d*,*f*][1,3]dioxepin]-6-one, 4′,5,8′-triallyl-2′,3,10′-tri-t-butyl-. Oxidation of phenols. Part 5, oxidation of 2-allyl-4-t-butylphenol, 584.
Spiro[4,5]decan-1-one, 6-hydroxy-. Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-1-en-8-one; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable β-diketones from oxo-acids, 2411.
Spiro[dinaphtho[2,1:1′,2′-*f*][1,3]dioxepin-1,2′(2′*H*)-naphthalen]-2′-one. Oxidation of phenols. Part 5, oxidation of 2-allyl-4-t-butylphenol, 584.
Spiro[4.4]nonan-1-one, 6-tosyloxy-. Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-1-en-8-one; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable β-diketones from oxo-acids, 2411.
Spiro[oxiran-2,9′-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone, and phrenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime. Darzens reactions with quinonoid systems. Part 1, 1280.
Spirophosphoranes. Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.
Strain factors in quinquecovalent phosphoranes. Sulphur-containing rings and six-membered rings, 80.
Spirothiopyrans, intermediacy of, in reactions of 3,5-disubstituted 1,2-dithiolylium salts with cationic heterocycles containing reactive methyl groups. The dithiole series. Part 6, 1511.
Spongia nitens, 12-*epi*-scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin, sesterpenes from the sponge, 1587.
Squalene-2,3-diol, 2,3-dihydro-, 10,11-dihydro-10,11-dihydroxyfarnesyl benzoate, and 6,7-dihydro-6,7-dihydroxygeranyl benzoate, resolution of. Synthesis of (3*R*)- and (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, 709.
Stability constants. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.
(±)-Stachyoidin, tachrosin, and (±)-tephrodin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides,* synthesis of, 948.
Stannane or silane, trimethyl (phenylthio)-, addition reactions of benzenethiol to unsaturated systems catalysed by. Organometallic reactions, 1069.
(±)-Steganacin, total synthesis of the antileukaemic lignan, 1674.
Stellatin. Isolation and identification of two phenolic ketones and a chromone from *Dysophylla stellata* Benth., 433.
Stereo- and regio-selectivity in [$_{\pi}2 + _{\pi}2$]photocycloaddition reactions between cyclopent-2-enone and electron-rich alkenes, 2349.
Stereochemical aspects of some Claisen rearrangements with cyclic orthoesters, 1218.
integrity of the terminus of the migrating carbon in the photo-Beckmann rearrangements of some cholestanone oximes. Photoinduced transformations. Part 36, 2488.
Stereochemistry, dynamic, of imines and derivatives. Part 11, synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, 254.
of catalytic reduction of 6-methyl- and 6,7-dimethylpterin and of 2,4-diamino-6-methylpteridine. Pterins. Part 2, 2529.
of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part 5, synthesis and geometry of some 4,5-disubstituted 1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thiones and stereochemistry of nucleophilic displacement reactions at phosphorus, 2213.
Stereoselective formation and rearrangements of naphthalen-2(1*H*)-one epoxides, 1325.
Stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, 2242.
in the epoxidation of βγ-unsaturated carboxylic acids, 572.
Steric and electrostatic effects on the elimination of 2- and 3-sulphonyloxy-groups from methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidene-hexopyranosides, 1981.
Sterigmatocystin, oxidation of the bisdihydrofuran moieties of aflatoxin B_1 and; conformation of tetrahydrofurobenzofurans, 1360.
Steroid, a 1,11-etheno-, synthesis, crystal and molecular structure of a 1,11-ethenoestra 1,3,5(10),9(11)-tetraen-1,7-one, 1144.
Steroidal 5-enes, oxidation of, with thallium triacetate; a Westphalen-type rearrangement of epicholesterol, 2470.
Steroidal ketones. Bromination of ketones in the presence of epoxides as a method for regiospecific synthesis of bromoketones, 501.
Steroidal lactones with a 17α-oriented side-chain, naturally occurring. Structure of withanolide E and related compounds, 341.
Steroidal 8α,9α- and 8α,14-epoxy-7-ketones, reactions of, with acetic acid, 427.
Steroids. Part 20, rearrangements of 5α,6α-epoxy-10β-ethenyl- and 10β-ethenyl-5α-hydroxy-steroids, 1916.
An improved synthesis of 13-*epi*-androstanes and of 13-*epi*-oestranes, 2163.
and related studies. Part 41, Schmidt reaction with 3β-acetoxypregn-5-ene-7,20-dione, 1987.
Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122.
Clemmensen reduction. Part 5, chiral γ-hydroxyketones, 2148.

Steroids (*contd.*)
Conformational studies. Part 3, synthesis of some alicyclic dienes, 828. Part 4, some reactions of spiro-[cholest-4-ene-6-spirocyclopropan]-3-one, 832. Part 5, functionalisation of methyl groups in 4,4-dimethyl steroids, 834.
derived from fusidic acid. Part 2. Synthesis of an 8α,14β-dimethyl-18-norandrostane. A revised mechanism, 2565.
Enolate anions as protecting groups for ketones during reduction by hydride, 1075.
D-homo-. Part 6, 1-acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclopentanol: a monocyclic model for D-homoannulation of 17-hydroxypregnan-20-ones, 893.
Δ^4-, hydroxylation of, by osmium tetraoxide; stereochemistry and substituent effects, 724.
3-methyl-Δ^2-, iodo-azide adducts of; structure and solvolysis, 2250.
Microbiological transformations of 3α-acetoxy-17α-aza-D-homo-5α-androstan-17-one and of 3α-acetoxy-5α-androstan-17-one with the fungus *Cunninghamella elegans*, 2599.
On the reported transformation of β-amyrin into oleanolic acid, 2104.
1-oxo-. Part 2, model studies for the synthesis of the withanolides, 795.
reduction of by sodium borohydride, 988.
Photochemical transformations. Part 34, structures of the toxisterols, 631.
Photoinduced transformations. Part 36, stereochemical integrity of the terminus of the migrating carbon in the photo-Beckmann rearrangements of some cholestanone oximes, 2488.
Polycyclic systems. Part 17, proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some 11*H*-indeno[2,1-*a*]phenanthrene derivatives; structure of the C_{26} hydrocarbon (second Diels hydrocarbon) from cholesterol, 1814.
Preparation of androsta-2,5-dien-4-ones, 499.
Pyridine-induced shifts in the ^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 20-hydroxypregnane derivatives, 1390.
Reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with alkenes, 2231.
Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 8, synthesis and properties of *O*-alkyl selenoesters, 1723.
Resolution of 2,3-dihydrosqualene-2,3-diol, 10,11-dihydro-10,11-dihydroxyfarnesyl benzoate, and 6,7-dihydro-6,7-hydroxygeranyl benzoate. Synthesis of (3*R*)- and (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, 709.
six new triterpenoids and other triterpenoids and steroids, from three *Quercus* species of Hong Kong, 897.
Sodium chromate oxidation of enol benzoates. Allylic oxidation *versus* a novel rearrangement, 1889.
Some chemistry of 13-iso-steroids, 2551.
studies on. Part 41, conformational analysis of steroidal side chains by proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1426.
The Prévost reaction with 5α-androst-2-ene, 530.
unsaturated. Part 2, a novel route to anthrasteroids: *X*-ray crystal structure of 1(10→6)*abeo*-cholesta-5,7,9-trien-3-yl *p*-bromobenzoate, 805. Part 3, synthesis of steroidal 22,24(28)-dienes, ergosta-5,7,22,24(28)-tetraen-3β-ol, and cholesta-5,7,22-trien-3β-ol, 809. Part 4, some steroidal hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-5,7-dienes and 4,4-dimethyl-5,7,14(15)-trienes, 812. Part 5, Synthesis of 4α-methylcholest-8(9)-en-3β-ol, 817. Part 6, a route to cholesta-5,7-diene-1α,3β-diol; preparation of steroidal 4,6,8(14)-trienes, 820.
Sterols, proton magnetic resonance studies of. Assignment of methyl signals of C_{27}, C_{28}, C_{29} analogues, 1403.
Stevens rearrangement. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 683, Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)-aluminium hydride, 394.
Stigmastanes. Proton magnetic resonance studies of sterols. Assignment of methyl signals of C_{27}, C_{28}, C_{29} analogues, 1403.
Stilbenes, 2-iodo-, photochemical cyclisation of, 178.
Stobbe condensation. Anodic oxidation. Part 16, a comparison of chemical and electrochemical routes to alkyl diphenylallyl ethers, 1773.
Strained, bridged-ring, and other ketones, the circular dichroism of. Chiroptical studies. Part 92, 2122.
Strain factors in quinquecovalent phosphoranes. Sulphur-containing rings and six-membered rings, 80.
Streptogramin antibiotics. Configurational conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.
Streptomyces griseus. Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.
Streptomyces prasinus. The chemistry of prasinons A and B. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, 2441.
Strong acids, reactions of terpenoids in. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.
Styrenes. Stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, 2242.
Succinamic acid, *N*-2-(1,3-dioxocyclopentyl)-. The chemistry of prasinons A and B. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, 2441.
Succinates. Anodic oxidation. Part 16, a comparison of chemical and electrochemical routes to alkyl diphenylallyl ethers, 1773.
Sugar derivatives, deoxygenation of, by the Wolff–Kishner reaction, 1564.
Sugars, amino-, phenyloxazoline derivatives of. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006.
C-5 Bromination of some glycopyranuronic acid derivatives, 1996.
deoxy-, conversion of thiocarbonates into. Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 7, 1718.
2-*C*-Nitromethyl and 2-*C*-aminomethyl derivatives of D-ribose. Preparation of 2′-*C*-nitromethyluridines, 1608.
phosphorylated. Part 21, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*manno*- and 3-deoxy-D-*gluco*-oct-3-ulosonic acid 5-(dihydrogen phosphates), 2074.
Preparation of analogues of the carbohydrate moiety of the polyoxins, 1472.
Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2′-methyl-α-D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]-$\Delta^{2'}$-oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.
Steric and electrostatic effects on the elimination of 2- and 3-sulphonyloxy-groups from methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidenehexopyranosides, 1981.

Sugars (*contd.*)
Synthesis of **3**-*O*-(α-D-glucopyranosyl)-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-L-glycerol, a ' glucosyl diglyceride,' 2014.
Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 1, reaction of ethyl isocyanoacetate with 2,3:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-mannono-1,4-lactone, 743. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanoacetate, 2236.
Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 11, D-glucopyranose 1-carbonate derivatives; pyrolytic behaviour and use for glucosylation of phenols, 1382.
The chemistry of cellobiose and lactose. Part 7, selective benzoylation of methyl β-lactoside, 2001.
The photochemistry of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part 5, photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalised pyranos-3-ulose derivatives with methanol; a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, 2423.
thio-. Part 8, methyl 2,3-anhydro-5-thio-α-D-ribopyranoside and methyl 3,4-anhydro-5-thio-α-D-ribopyranoside, 1234. Part 9, derivatives of 3,6-anhydro-5-thio-D-glucose, 1777. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.
Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part 20, direct conversion of phenyl 1-thiohexoside esters into phenyl 1-thiohex-1-enopyranosid-3-ulose, 1993.
Sulphamide, *NN'*-di-t-butyl-. Heterocyclic compounds. Part 15, *NN'*-di-t-butylthiadiaziridine 1,1-dioxide: synthesis and reactions, 1601.
Sulphenamides. Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
Sulphenic acids, synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of, to olefins and dienes, 1574.
Sulphenylated phosphine oxides. Acyl anion equivalents: synthesis of ketones and enones from α-phenylthioalkylphosphine oxides, 2263.
Sulphide, diphenyl. Some products from nitrosation of indoles, 1024.
1-methylindol-3-yl phenyl. Some products from nitrosation of indoles, 1024.
1-methyl-2-nitroindol-3-yl phenyl. Some products from nitrosation of indoles, 1024.
Sulphides, α-acetamido-, formation of. Part 1, *S*-alkylation of sulphides by an activated carbohydrate epimine under acidic catalysis, 1057.
Acyl anion equivalents: synthesis of ketones and enones from α-phenylthioalkylphosphine oxides, 2263.
S-alkylation of by an activated carbohydrate epimine under acidic catalysis: formation of α-acetamidosulphides. Part 1, 1057.
allyl aryl, reactions with *N*-nitrenes: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
hydrazonoyl, observations on the structure of and synthesis and reactions of 1*H*-4,1,2-benzothiadiazines, 192.
2-hydroxyalkyl phenyl. Organic synthesis using a migrating functional group: [1,2] and [1,3] phenylthio shifts in synthesis *via* allyl sulphides, 1131.
Oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal sulphur–nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.
Scope and limitations of allyl sulphide synthesis by [1,2] and [1,3]phenylthio migration, 2272.
The chemistry of vinylphosphine chalcogenides. Part 2, some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, 2084.
Sulphimides, *N*-acyl-*SS*-diphenyl, 96.
Sulphines, cycloaddition reactions of, with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.
Sulphonation. Reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.
Sulphone, allyl phenyl, selective alkylation of. A novel synthesis of alk-2-enes, 123.
p-bromophenyl vinyl, reactivity of, towards the morpholine enamine from 4a-methyl-*trans*-decalin-2-one. Crystal and molecular structure of 1α-(2-*p*-bromophenylsulphonylethyl)-4a-methyl-2-morpholino-Δ^2-*trans*-octalin, 935.
Sulphones, benzylic, photoreactions of some, 1682.
unsaturated. Elimination reactions of *cis*- and *trans*-8a-hydroxy-2-thiadecalin 2,2-dioxide with thionyl chloride. Evidence for intermediacy of ion pairs, 1561.
Sulphonic acid, methane-, regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by, in the presence of methionine, 2288.
salts. Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28, nucleophilic addition-displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286. Part 29, ylide rearrangement in adducts from allenic sulphonium salts and malonic esters, 912.
ylides, isothiochroman, the rearrangement of, *via* a thermal ylide exchange reaction, 1155.
Sulphonyl radicals. Generation and some reactions of phenylsulphonylcarbene, 1928.
Sulphonyloxy-groups. Steric and electrostatic effects on the elimination of 2- and 3-sulphonyloxy-groups from methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidenehexopyranosides, 1981.
Sulphoxide, benzyl t-butyl, absolute stereochemistry of α-chlorination of. Stereochemistry of α-halogenosulphoxides. Part 5, 1052.
dimethyl, oxidation of ethyl *trans*- and *cis*-3-bromo-1-methyl-2-oxocyclohexanecarboxylates by, 1647.
Sulphoxides, α-halogeno-, stereochemistry of. Part 5, absolute stereochemistry of α-chlorination of benzyl t-butyl sulphoxide, 1052.
synthesis of, by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.
Sulphur, bisarylimino-, derivatives, thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of: cumulative double bond systems, 2022.
di-imino-, derivatives, and *N*-sulphinylamines, reactions of, with acylketens, 904.
–nitrogen bond, oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.
heterocycles, some reactions of, with nucleophilic substrates, 916.
Sultones. Reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.
Swazinecic acid dilactone, total synthesis of. Part 1, synthesis of 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3,5-dimethylenehexanedioic acid as an intermediate, 2040.
Sydnone, 3-(2-aminophenyl-). Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesoionic rings, 1229.
(±)Sydowic acid. Studies in terpenoids. Part 40. Synthesis of (±)-sydowic acid, 34.

T

Tachrosin, (±)-stachyoidin, and (±)-tephrodin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, synthesis of, 948.

Tachysterol, dihydro-. Photochemical transformations. Part 34, structures of the toxisterols, 631.

Taraxeranes. Six new triterpenoids and other triterpenoids and steroids from three *Quercus* species of Hong Kong, 897.

Taraxerol. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.

Taraxerone. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.

L-Tartaric acid and D-mannitol, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, 1756.

Tautomerism. Heterocyclic studies. Part 40, synthesis and unusual tautomerism of some dihydro-imidazo- and pyrimido-[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 1855.

in *N*-heterocycles. Part 3, 3,4,5-trimercaptopyridazine, 1038.

(±)-Tephrodin, tachrosin, and (±)-stachyoidin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, synthesis of, 948.

Tephrosia polystachyoides, synthesis of tachrosin, (±)-stachyoidin, and (±)-tephrodin, prenylflavonoids of novel type form, 948.

Terpenes. An approach to the synthesis of fujenoic acid, 206.

Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6.

Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidenecyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.

Synthesis of 4,4a,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-5β-hydroxy-4aβ,8α-dimethylnaphthalen-2(3*H*)-one, a versatile intermediate for sesquiterpene synthesis, 2433.

Synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythroxydiol X. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aβ,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa-[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8α-benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-(3aβ,4aα,6aβ,10aα,10bβ)-perhydrocyclopropa-[*j*]phenanthren-3-one, 2581.

Terpenoid biosynthesis, studies in. Part 19, formation of pimara-(8),15-diene by *Trichothecium roseum*, 324.

Terpenoids (Bristol school). Part 7, diequatorial opening of 2,3-epoxides of *ent*-kauranes and *ent*-gibberellanes, 2317.

Terpenoids (Kyoto school). Part 39, total synthesis of gibberellins A_{15} and A_{37}, 611. Part 40, oxidative rearrangement of *ent*-17-norkauran-16-one with thallium(III) nitrate and synthesis of *ent*-9(8→15αH)*abeo*-kaurane, 1182. Part 41, reactions of *ent*-kaurenes and 13β-kaurenes with thallium(III) nitrate in 1,2-dimethoxyethane and a mutual allylic rearrangement of the allylic nitrate products, 1948.

Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 350.

Chromens and citrans derived from phloroacetophenone and phloroglucinaldehyde by citral condensation: regioselectivity, mechanism, and *X*-ray crystal structures, 2393.

Fungal products. Part 20, transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenoids by *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2308.

reactions of in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.

Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis. *X*-Ray crystal structures of (−)-bruceol and a (±)-deoxybruceol derivative, 2402.

12-*epi*-scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin, sesterterpenes from the sponge *Spongia nitens*, 1587.

studies in. Part 40. Synthesis of (±)-sydowic acid, 34.

synthetic studies on. Part 19, synthesis of 3β,10α,14β-trimethyl-1βH,11βH-tricyclo[9.3.0.$0^{3,7}$]tetradec-6-en-5-one, a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, 1287.

tetranortri-, and related substances. Part 18, two new tetranortriterpenoids with a modified furan ring from the bark of *Soymida febrifuga* A. Juss (Meliaceae), 1873. Part 19, revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin, limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), 1875.

the hydroquinone, of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.

Terrein, racemic, a simple synthesis of. Photochemical transformations. Part 35, 1103.

Tetra-acetic acid. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketen, 72.

1,3,7,8-Tetra-azaspiro[4,5]deca-6,9-diene-10-carboxylate, 4-oxo-1-phenyl-2-(phenylimino)-, ethyl. Spirocyclisation reactions of diethyl pyridazine-4,5-dicarboxylate with 1,3-binucleophiles, 1020.

Tetracyclic heteroaromatic compounds. A novel route to reinvestigation of the synthesis of 3-dimethylallyl-4-hydroxy-2-quinolones, 2546.

Tetracycline analogues, novel. Part 1, development of a potential synthetic route, 467.

Tetracycline experiments on the synthesis of. Part 15, oxidation of phenols and ring A model phenols to *o*-hydroxydienones with benzeneselenic anhydride, 567.

Tetracycline studies. Part 5, new syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones through benzophenone carbanions, 2502.

1-Tetralols and chroman-4-ols, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of, 217.

1-Tetralone, 2-carbonyl-. Reactions of *N*-sulphinylamines and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.

Tetralone. Cyclisations in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride; derivatives of diethyl phenylmalonate, 1263.

17,18,19,20-Tetranor-B-homophylloclada-1(10),2,4-triene-16-one. Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part 6, stereochemically defined synthesis of (+)-3-methoxy-17,18,19,20-tetranor-B-homophylloclad-1(10),2,4-triene-16-one through intramolecular alkylation of a γδ-unsaturated α′-diazomethyl ketone, 518.

Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 18, two new tetranortriterpenoids with a modified furan ring from the bark of *Soymida febrifuga* A. Juss (Meliaceae), 1873. Part 19, revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin

Tetranortriterpenoids (*contd.*)
limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), 1875.
1,5,7,11-Tetraoxa-6-phosphaspiro[5.5]undecanes, 6-substituted. Relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquecovalent phosphoranes, 437.
Tetrapanax papyriferum, a new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of, 1801.
Tetrapyrido[2,1,6-*cd*:2′,1′,6′-*gh*:2″,1″,6″-*jk*:2‴,1‴,6‴-*na*]-[1,4,8,11]tetra-azacyclotetradecine, 1,14:7,8-dietheno-. Preparation of macrocyclic compounds by thermal dimerization of 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives, 214.
Tetrasulphur tetranitride. Some reactions of unsaturated sulphur–nitrogen heterocycles with nucleophilic substrates, 916.
Tetrathia[2.1.2.1]metacyclophane, synthesis of a new eighteen-membered ring, with alternating disulphide and methylene linkages, 1652.
Tetrazenes. Oxidation of some 4-substituted *N*-aminopyridinium salts, 1593.
Tetrazoles, mesoionic. Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesoionic rings, 1229.
Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.
Steroids and related studies. Part 41, Schmidt reaction with 3β-acetoxypregn-5-ene-7,20-dione, 1987.
Tetrazolium-5-thiolate, 1,3-diphenyl-. Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesoionic rings, 1229.
(±)Thalictricavine. Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 698. An alternative protoberberine synthesis; total synthesis of (±)-xylopinine, (±)-schefferine, (±)-nandinine, (±)-corydaline, and (±)-thalictricavine, 1151.
Thallium(I) acetate. Reactions of silver(I) acetate–iodine and thallium(I) acetate-iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.
Thallium(III) nitrate. Terpenoids. Part 41, reactions of *ent*-kaurenes and 13β-kaurenes with thallium(III) nitrate in 1,2-dimethoxyethane and a mutual allylic rearrangement of the allylic nitrate products, 1948.
Thallium acetate–iodine. Iodoacetoxylation of 3-t-butylcyclohexene, 1157.
Thallium carboxylate. Reactions of alkenes with electrophilic iodine in tetramethylene sulphone–chloroform, 226.
Thallium nitrate. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part 38, porphobilinogen synthesis, 332.
Terpenoids. Part 40, oxidative rearrangement of *ent*-17-norkauran-16-one with thallium(III) nitrate and synthesis of *ent*-9(8→15αH)*abeo*-kaurane, 1182.
Thallium triacetate, oxidation of steroidal 5-enes with; a Westphalen-type rearrangement of epicholesterol, 2470.
Thebaines, *endo*-6,14-ethenotetrahydro-, synthesis of isoquinoline derivatives related to the. Part 2, 953.
Theophyllines. Synthesis of xanthines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminouracils and diethyl azodiformate, 1754.
Theoretical calculations. SCF-MO and SCF-CI. Photorearrangements of phenyloxazoles, 239.
Thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of natural chrysanthemic acids, 196.
and acid-catalysed decompositions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene: studies in the cyclopropaarene series, 2340.
dealkylation of 2,4-bis(alkylamino)-6-chloro-*s*-triazines. Effect of alkyl group structure. Part 2, 1257.
decomposition, copper-catalysed. Synthesis of 1,6,7-triphenyltricyclo[4.1.0.0^{2,7}]heptan-3-one and rearrangement of 3-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)propanoic acid, 60.
dimerization of 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives, preparation of macrocyclic compounds by, 214.
elimination reactions of nitrones. Part 1, applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, 1308.
oxidative, and photoinduced sulphur–nitrogen bond fission benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.
reactions. Fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)pyridine and isomerisation of 5λ^{5}σ^3-pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, 74.
rearrangement of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting aroylchloromaleic anhydrides, 146.
ylide exchange reaction, the rearrangement of isothiochroman sulphonium ylides *via*, 1155.
Thermally induced isomerisation of isoxazol-5-ylhydrazines, 971.
Thermogravimetric analysis. Preparation of macrocyclic compounds by thermal dimerization of 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives, 214.
Thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisaryliminosulphur derivatives: cumulative double bond systems, 2022.
Thermophilic bacterium. Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.
9-Thiabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane *endo*-9-oxide. Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.
5-Thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene, 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-, Diels–Alder reactions of. Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, 2355.
Thiacycloalkane 1-oxides, *cis*-2-methyl-. Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.
2-Thiadecalin 2,2-dioxide, *cis*- and *trans*-8a-hydroxy-, elimination reactions of, with thionyl chloride. Evidence for intermediacy of ion pairs, 1561.
Thiadiaziridine 1,1-dioxide, *NN′*-di-t-butyl-: synthesis and reactions. Heterocyclic compounds. Part 15, 1601.
Thiadiazolidines. Cumulative double bond systems. Thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisaryliminosulphur derivatives, 2022.
1,2,4-Thiadiazolium salts, *N*-methyl-, reactions of nucleophiles with some, 1791.
Thian 1 oxide, *cis*-2-ethyl-. Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.
Thiaphlorins. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36.
6a-Thiathiophthens. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part 21, reactions of 1-aryl-6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes with electrophiles, 848.
Thiatricyclo[5.3.0.0^{2,5}]deca-1(7),3,8-trien-6-one. Annelated tropones. Part 3, photochemistry of some cyclohepta-[*b*]thiophen-4-ones, 505.
1,3-Thiazines. Reactions of β-imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-iminodithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.

Thiazole-5-carbohydrazides, 2-amino- and 2-acetamido-4-methyl-, preparation and reactions of: revision of the literature, 908.

Thiazole-5-carboxylate, 2-acetamido-4-methyl-. Preparation and reactions of 2-amino- and 2-acetamido-4-methylthiazole-5-carbohydrazides: revision of the literature, 908.

Thiazolin-2-one. Photochemical transformations. Part 36, synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic 2-alkylthiothiazol-4-ones; a new route to β-lactams, 1107.

Thiazolinone analogues of indolmycin, total synthesis of, 1012.

Thiazol-4-ones, 2-alkyl-, synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic; a new route to β-lactams. Photochemical transformations. Part 36, 1107.

6*H*-Thieno[3,2-*c*]azepines. Intramolecular cyclisation of aryl-alkyl isothiocyanates. Part 3, synthesis of 4,5-dihydro-3*H*-2-benzazepines and 7,8-dihydro-6*H*-thieno-[3,2-*c*]azepines, 2357.

Thieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.

Thieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.

Thieno[3,2-*c*]quinoline, 2-methyl-. Competitive cyclisations of singlet and triplet nitrenes. Part 5, mechanism of cyclisation of 2-nitrenobiphenyls and related systems, 2194.

Thienoquinolines. Part 6, reaction of 2-chloro-3-(1,2-dibromoethyl)quinolines with thiourea: a convenient synthesis of thieno[2,3-*b*]quinolines, 2024.

Thiepan 1-oxide, *cis*-2-methyl-. Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.

Thioamide salts, *S*-alkyl *NN*-disubstituted, reactions of. Orthothioamide derivatives. Part 2, 1811.

Thiocarbonates, conversion of, into deoxy-sugars. Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 7, 1718.

Thiochroman-4-one and isothiochroman-4-one, ring expansion of, with ethyl diazo(lithio)acetate to tetrahydrobenzothiepin β-oxoesters, 1822.

Thiocyanates. Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12, confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or -aryl-)-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.

Thioesters, synthesis of, by reactions of carboxylic acids with tris(ethylthio)borane, 1672.

Thioglucose. Base-catalysed Neber-type rearrangement of glucosinolates [1-(β-D-glucosylthio)-*N*-(sulphonato-oxy)-alkylideneamines], 661.

Thioimidates. Synthesis of *C*-nucleosides. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.

Thioketone *S*-oxides, diaryl-. Cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.

Thiolan 1-oxides, 2,5-dimethyl-. Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.

Thiol groups, spectroscopic determination of. Action of nitrous action on some methylpyrimidines, 1688.

Thionyl chloride, elimination reactions of *cis*- and *trans*-8a-hydroxy-2-thiadecalin 2,2-dioxide with. Evidence for intermediacy of ion pairs, 1561.

Thiophen, 2-benzoyl-. Stability of the dilithium salts formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, 680.

Dewar. Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, Diels–Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene, 2355.

Naphtho[1,2-*b*]thiophen. Part 2, substitution reactions of derivatives with one or more substituents in the thiophen ring and of the 4,5-dihydro-derivative, 63.

Thiophens. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.

3-arylamino-, from hexahydrothiopyrano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles. *v*-Triazolines, Part 7, 2337.

Competitive cyclisations of singlet and triplet nitrenes. Part 5, mechanism of cyclisation of 2-nitrenobiphenyls and related systems, 2194.

dilithio-derivatives. High yield synthesis of di-lithio-derivatives of furan, thiophen, *N*-methylpyrrole, 3-methylpyrrole, 3-methylfuran, and 3-methylthiophen. Application of the method to 2-methylfuran, 2-methylthiophen, 2,5-dimethylfuran, 2,5-dimethylthiophen, benzo[*b*]furan, benzo[*b*]thiophen, pyrrole, and indole, 887.

Thiopyran-4-one, tetrahydro-. *v*-Triazolines. Part 7, 3-arylaminothiophens from hexahydrothiopyrano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles, 2337.

Thiopyrano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles, hexahydro-, 3-arylaminothiophens from. *v*-Triazolines. Part 7, 2337.

Thiopyrans, spiro-. The dithiole series. Part 6, intermediacy of spirothiopyrans in reactions of 3,5-disubstituted 1,2-dithiolylium salts with cationic heterocycles containing reactive methyl groups, 1511.

Thio-sugars. Part 8, methyl 2,3-anhydro-5-thio-α-D-ribopyranoside and methyl 3,4-anhydro-5-thio-α-D-ribopyranoside, 1234.

Derivatives of 3,6-anhydro-5-thio-D-glucose, 1777.

Thiotrithiazyl chloride. Some reactions of unsaturated sulphur–nitrogen heterocycles with nucleophilic substrates, 916.

Thiourea. Allenes. Part 37, the synthesis of allenic barbiturates and thiobarbiturates, 1710.

Thienoquinolines. Part 6, reaction of 2-chloro-3-(1,2-dibromoethyl)quinolines with thiourea: a convenient synthesis of thieno[2,3-*b*]quinolines, 2024.

Thioureas. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 11, rearrangements of 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, isoxazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles involving a sulphur atom, 1616.

β-Thioxo-ketones. Studies of fluorinated β-diketones and related compounds. Part 6, synthesis and spectroscopic studies of some new fluorinated β-thioxoketones and their copper chelates, 1127.

Thiuram monosulphide, tetramethyl, action of nucleophiles on, 565.

Thymine. Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.

Thymines. Synthesis of a (2,3-dideoxyglyc-2-enopyranosyl)thymine and a (2,3-dideoxyglycopyranosyl)thymine *via* a 2,2′-anhydro-nucleoside, 1654.

Tipson–Cohen reaction. Steric and electrostatic effects on the elimination of 2- and 3-sulphonyloxy-groups from methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidenehexopyranosides, 1981.

Toluene, 4-amino-heptafluoro-. *N*-halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.

p-methoxy. Regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, 2288.

Toluene-*p*-sulphonamidate, *N*-pyridinio-. Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.

Toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide. C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile, and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.

reactions of carbodi-imides with, in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.

***o*-Toluic acids.** Hydrogenation of substituted phthalic anhydrides over palladium, 2030

Torsional barriers in 6-amino-5-formamidopyrimidin-4-(3*H*)-ones, 1141.

Toxisterols. Photochemical transformations. Part 34, structures of the toxisterols, 631.

Transacylation reactions. Organic reactions in melts and solids. Part 10, reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with carbamates, 1705.

Transannular hydride shifts; the solvolytic behaviour of bicyclo[3.3.2]decan-3-*exo*-yl toluene-*p*-sulphonate, 858.

Transformations, microbial, of glaucine, 1.

Trapezifolixanthone. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.

1,3,5-Triaza-adamantanes, nitration of, 1989.

Triazabenzophenanthrenes: reversible dearomatisation of azoles. Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Part 3, 1162.

1,3,5,2-Triazaphosphorine 2-oxides. Phosphorus derivatives of amide oximes. Part 1, synthesis of N^2-[bis-(dimethylamino)phosphinoyl]amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.

Triazenes, 1,3-diaryl-. *In situ* formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes; dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.

Triazines and related products. Part 18, decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazenes with sodium azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes, 103. Part 19, 4-amino-2-[2-(piperidin-1-ylazo)phenyl]quinazoline and its analogues, 107. Part 20, oxidation of 1-(arylazo)piperidines with potassium permanganate, 2078.

Triazinediones. Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon-nitrogen double bonds, 47.

***s*-Triazines,** 2,4-bis(alkylamino)-6-chloro-, thermal dealkylation of. Effect of alkyl group structure. Part 2, 1257.

polyfluorinated, anionic σ-complexes from. Part 14, reactions involving fluoride ion, 1605.

Triazines. Affinity chromatography using agarose–triazine derivatives, 2189.

and related products. Part 18, decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazenes with sodium azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes, 103. Part 19, 4-amino-2-[2-(piperidin-1-ylazo)phenyl]quinazoline and its analogues, 107. Part 20. Oxidation of 1-(arylazo)piperidines with potassium permanganate, 2078.

1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part 33, transformations of cycloadducts derived from 3-oxido-1-triazinylpyridiniums, 1930.

1,2,4-Triazole-3(5)-carboxamides. Synthesis of *C*-nucleosides. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.

1,2,3-Triazoles. *v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part 18, three new reactions for synthesizing 8-azapurinethiones from 4-amino-5-cyano-1,2,3-triazoles, 210.

1,2,4-Triazoles, formation of optically active, from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with trialkyl orthoesters or aldehydes, 646.

Triazoles. *v*-Triazolines. Part 8, 1-aryl-4-alkyl- and -aryl-thiomethyl-5-amino-*v*-triazolines: synthesis and reactions with bases, 2365.

v-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part 19, stability of *N*-alkyl-8-azapurines. Degradation by cold, dilute acid and base to *N*-alkyl-4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes and -triazol-5-yl ketones, 1819.

1,2,4-Triazoline-3,5-dione, 4-phenyl-. Reactions of ethyl azepine-1-carboxylate with heterodienophiles, 1824.

4-phenyl-, synthesis of purines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminopyrimidines and, 2285.

4-phenyl-. Unsaturated steroids. Part 2, a novel route to anthrasteroids: *X*-ray crystal structure of 1(10→6)-*abeo*-cholesta-5,7,9-trien-3-yl *p*-bromobenzoate, 805.

***v*-Triazolines.** Part 7, 3-arylaminothiophens from hexahydropyrano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles, 2337. Part 8, 1-aryl-4-alkyl- and aryl-thiomethyl-5-amino-*v*-triazolines: synthesis and reactions with bases, 2365.

***v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines** (8-azapurines). Part 18, three new reactions for synthesizing 8-azapurinethiones from 4-amino-5-cyano-1,2,3-triazoles, 210. Part 19, stability of *N*-alkyl-8-azapurines. Degradation by cold, dilute acid and base to *N*-alkyl-4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes and -triazol-5-yl ketones, 1819.

Triazolotriazolones. Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon–nitrogen double bonds, 47.

Trichadenals. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 22, extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiacea); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483.

Trichadenia zeylanica Thw. (Flacourtiacea). Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 22, extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiacea); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483.

Trichadenic acids. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 22, extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiacea); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483.

Trichadonic acid. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 22, extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiacea); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483.

Trichothecium roseum. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part 19, formation of pimara-8(9),15-diene by *Trichothecium roseum*, 324.

Tricyclo[4.4.0.0^{3,8}]decanones. Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122.

Tricyclo[5.2.1.0^{2,6}]decan-8-ylium ions. Stable carbocations. Part 16, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenorbornan-2-ylium ions, 1542.

Tricyclo[7.3.0.0^{3,7}]dodeca-3,9-diene-1,7-dicarboxylate. Bridged-ring systems. Part 19. Condensation-cyclisation reaction of acrylaldehyde with diethyl 2,5-dioxocyclohexane-1,4-dicarboxylate, 32.

Tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{1,5}]dodecan-10-one. Photochemical behaviour of bicyclo[6.3.1]dodec-1-(11)en-10-one. Crystal and molecular structure of 9,11-dibromotricyclo[6.3.1.0^{1,5}]dodecan-10-one, 410.

Tricyclo[2.2.1.0^{2,6}]heptane, difluoro-. Fluorination of norbornadiene and 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methanonaphthalene with substituted (difluoroiodo)benzenes, 1446.

Tricyclo[4.1.0.0^{2,7}]heptan-3-one, triphenyl-, synthesis of, and rearrangement of 3-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)propanoic acid, 60.

1β*H*,11β*H*-Tricyclo[9.3.0.0^{3,7}]tetradec-6-en-5-one, 3β,10α,-14β-trimethyl-, a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, synthesis of. Part 19, synthetic studies on terpenoids, 1287.

Tridecahexaenone, bis(ethynylphenyl)-. Benzannulenones. Synthesis of 22,23,24,25-tetradehydrodibenzo[*a*,*g*]cycloheneicosen-11-one, 1548.

2,4,5-Trienamides. Allenes. Part 36, synthesis of 2,4,5-trienamides as potential insecticides by a Wittig reaction, 93.

Triterpenoids. A new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyriferum*, 1801.

Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 22, extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiacea); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandar* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418.

of *Aglaia odorata*. Configuration of trisubstituted epoxides, 510.

six new, and other triterpenoids and steroids from three *Quercus* species of Hong Kong, 897.

Some chemistry of 13-iso-steroids, 2551.

1,6,6aλ^4-Trithiapentalenes, photoisomerization of. Part 6, photochemistry of sulphur compounds related to the 1,2-dithiole system, 994.

Trithiazyl trichloride. Some reactions of unsaturated sulphur–nitrogen heterocycles with nucleophilic substrates, 916.

Tritium nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Part 7, new information from the tritium distribution in biosynthetically labelled penicillic acid, 1080.

Tropone and tricarbonyltropone, cycloadditions of diphenylnitrilimine with. Thermal [1,5] sigmatropic rearrangements of the [$_\pi 6_s + {}_\pi 4_s$]cycloadducts of 1,3-dipoles with tropone, 939.

Tropones, annelated. Part 3, photochemistry of some cyclohepta[*b*]thiophen-4-ones, 505.

Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series; acid-catalysed and thermal decompositions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene, 2340.

Tropylium cation, ferrocenylethynyl-. Stable carbocations. Part 14, ferrocenyl-substituted allenyl ⟷ propynyl cations, 1532.

Tryptophan. Crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxy-carbonyl groups, 627.

Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.

Tryptophyls, didehydro-. The structures of five new didehydropeptides related to neoechinulin, isolated from *Aspergillus amstelodami*, 713.

Tyrosine. Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.

U

βγ-Unsaturated carboxylic acids, stereoselectivity in the epoxidation of, 572.

Unsaturated nitrogen compounds, condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with, 1365.

organic substrates, rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of, 359.

steroids. Part 3, synthesis of steroidal 22,24(28)-dienes, ergosta-5,7,22,24(28)-tetraen-3β-ol, and cholesta-5,7,22-trien-3β-ol, 809. Part 4, some steroidal hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-5,7-dienes and 4,4-dimethyl-5,7,14-(15)trienes, 812. Part 5, synthesis of 4α-methylcholest-8(9)-en-3β-ol, 817. Part 6, a route to cholesta-5,7-diene-1α,3β-diol; preparation of steroidal 4,6,8(14)-trienes, 820.

systems, ionic additions to. Part 2, triethylammonium hydrogendichloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes, 1797.

Uracil. Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.

1-D-ribofuranosyl- and 1-D-xylofuranosyl-derivatives, stereospecific syntheses of some. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part 45, 997.

Uracils, 6-amino-, and diethyl azodiformate, synthesis of xanthines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from, 1754.

Synthesis of purines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminopyrimidines and 4-phenyl-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione, 2285.

Urea. Allenes. Part 37, the synthesis of allenic barbiturates and thiobarbiturates, 1710.

derivatives, formation and degradation of, in the azide method of peptide synthesis. Part 1, the Curtius rearrangement and urea formation, 1905. Part 2, acidolytic degradation of urea derivatives, 1911.

N-(4-methyl-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-*N*′-phenyl-. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 10, rearrangements in the 1,2,5-oxadiazole series, 589.

Uridines, 2′-C-nitromethyluridines, preparation of. 2-C-nitromethyl and 2-*C*-aminomethyl derivatives of D-ribose, 1608.

Uroporphyrinogen III. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 10, vitamin B_{12}: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.

V

Valerolactone. Triazines and related products. Part 20, oxidation of 1-(arylazo)piperidines with potassium permanganate, 2078.

Vanillins. ^{13}C Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of vanillin derivatives, 492.

Variose. Synthesis of derivatives of methyl 2,6-dideoxy-4-*O*-methyl-α-D-*ribo*-hexopyranoside; on the structure of variose, 643.

Veratraldehyde. Regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, 2288.

Veratr-13(17)-enin-11-yl nitrite, (22*S*,25*S*)-*N*-acetyl-, a fused cyclopentyl nitrite, rearrangement of, to a nitrone. Photoinduced transformations. Part 33, 927.

Vernonia fasciculata Michx., flavonoids from. Isolation of genkwanin and a new flavone disaccharide, fasciculatin, 1018.

Versicolorins. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C_{20} anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B_1, 2181.

Vignafuran and pterofuran, synthesis of, 802.

Vilsmeier reagent. Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 6, a simple preparation of chlorohydrin benzoates from 1,2- and 1,3-glycols, 1715.

Vinyl cations, generation, observation, and properties of ferrocenyl-stabilised. Stable carbocations. Part 12, 1522.

intra-ionic cyclisation reactions of ferrocenyl- and phenyl-stabilised. Stable carbocations. Part 13, 1527.

Viomellin. ^{13}C Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, 592.

Virescenosides D and H, new metabolites of *Acremonium luzulae* (Fuckel) Gams, 351.

Virginiamycin antibiotics. Configurational and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.

Vitamin B_{12}. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B_{12} including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158. Part 10, vitamin B_{12}: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.

Vitamin C. C-5 Bromination of some glucopyranuronic acid derivatives, 1996.

Vitamin D. Calciferol and its relatives. A synthesis of Windaus and Grundmann's C_{19} ketone, 2608.

Unsaturated steroids. Part 4, some steroidal hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-5,7-dienes and 4,4-dimethyl-5,7,14(15)-trienes, 812.

Vitamins D, synthetic applications of cyclic orthoesters: stereospecific synthesis of a bicyclic alcohol related to the Calciferol and its relatives. Part 19, 1211.

W

Wagner–Meerwein rearrangement. Stable carbocations. Part 16, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenorbornan-2-ylium ions, 1542.

The preparation from cyclopentadiene trimer of alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethanobenz[*f*]indene ring system, 19.

Wallemia A, stereochemistry of, and synthesis of its (*E*)-isomer and other models. Pyrrolylpolyenes. Part 2, 1372.

Westphalen-type rearrangement of epicholesterol; oxidation of steroidal 5-enes with thallium triacetate, 2470.

Windaus and Grundmann's C_{19} ketone, a synthesis of. Calciferol and its relatives. Part 20, 2608.

Withania somnifera. Naturally occurring steroidal lactones with a 17α-oriented side chain. Structure of withanolide E and related compounds, 341.

Withanolide E. Naturally occurring steroidal lactones with a 17α-oriented side chain. Structure of withanolide E and related compounds, 341.

Withanolides. 1-Oxo-steroids. Part 2, model studies for the synthesis of the withanolides, 795.

Wittig reaction. Allenes. Part 36, synthesis of 2,4,5-trienamides as potential insecticides by a Wittig reaction, 93.

Wolff rearrangement, photolytic. Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, 1421.

X

Xanthens. Colouring matters of the West African red woods *Pterocarpus osun* and *P. soyauxii*. Structures of santarubins A and B, 2116.

^{13}C Nuclear magnetic resonance spectral analysis of santalin and santarubin permethyl ethers, 2118.

Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.

Xanthines, synthesis of, by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminouracils and diethyl azodiformate, 1754.

Xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of, 592.

Synthesis of purines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminopyrimidines and 4-phenyl-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione, 2285.

Xanthones. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.

Extractives from Guttiferae. Part 33, synthesis of the ozonolysis product from dimethylmangostin, 1-hydroxy-3,6,7-trimethoxy-2,8-bis(2-oxoethyl)xanthone; some ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of xanthones, 2158.

Extractives of. Part 5, new trioxygenated xanthones of *Polygala arillata*, 740.

1,3,5-tri- and 1,3,5,6,7-penta-oxygenated, structures of new, of *Canscora decusata* Schult. Part 22, chemical constituents of Gentianaceae, 1597.

Xenon difluoride, fluorination with. Part 15, stereochemistry of fluorine addition to acenaphthylene and dihydronaphthalenes, 2169.

***X*-Ray analysis** of sirodesmin A diacetate, sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin, 180.

X-Ray crystal and molecular structure and synthesis of a 1,11-etheno-steroid: 3-methoxy-1,11-ethenoestra-1,3,5(10),9,11)-tetraen-17-one, **1144**.
and molecular structure of 1-(2-*p*-bromophenylsulphonylethyl)-4a-methyl-2-morpholino-Δ^2-*trans*-octalin. Reactivity of *p*-bromophenyl vinyl sulphone towards the morpholine enamine from 4a-methyl-*trans*-decalin-2-one, **935**.
structure analysis of (*E*)-2-methyl-3-(pyrrol-2-yl)prop-2-enal. Pyrrolylpolyenes. Part **2**, stereochemistry of wallemia A and synthesis of its (*E*)-isomer and other models, **1372**.
structure. Cyclisation of arylpropiolyl chloro-oxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the *X*-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, **138**.
structure of a 2:1 adduct of ethyl diazotate and cobalt porphyrins. Reaction of ethyl diazoacetate with cobalt porphyrins. Structure and reactions of the 2:1 adducts. Part **3**, **1623**.
structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide, a stable dipole. Reactions of dehydrodithizone with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzyne, **1612**.
structure of L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid; metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*, **1204**.
structure of 1(10→6)*abeo*-cholesta-5,7,9-trien-3-yl-*p*-bromobenzoate, **805**.
structure of 9,11-dibromotricyclo[6.3.1.$0^{1,5}$]dodecan-10-one. Photochemical behaviour of bicyclo[6.3.1]dodec-1(11)-en-10-one. Crystal and molecular structure of 9,11-dibromotricyclo[6.3.1.$0^{1,5}$]dodecan-10-one, **410**.
structure of higenamine[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)isoquinoline-6,7-diol] hydrobromide, **717**.
structure of 1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxyphenylazo)-2-phenylcyclohexane; reactions of conjugated arylazocyclohexenes with Grignard reagents, **1377**.
structure of 8-phenyl-7-oxa-8,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nona-2,4-diene-9-carboxylate. Cycloaddition of nitrosobenzene to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, **2521**.
structures of acetyl- and formyl-citrans. Chromens and citrans derived from phloroacetophenone and phloroglucinaldehyde by citral condensation; regioselectivity, mechanism, and *X*-ray crystal structures, **2393**.
structures of a stable 1,5-dipole, azobenzene *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one. Reaction of dehydrodithizone with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone, **965**.
structures of (−)-bruceol and a (±)-deoxybruceol derivative. Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis, **2402**.
1-D-Xylofuranosyl- and 1-D-ribofuranosyl-uracil derivatives, stereospecific syntheses of some. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part **45**, **997**.
(±)-Xylopinine. Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part **698**. An alternative protoberbine synthesis of (±)-xylopinine, (±)-schefferine, (±)-nandinine, (±)-corydaline, and (±)-thalictricavine, **1151**.

Y

Ylide rearrangement in adducts from allenic sulphonium salts and malonic esters. Part **29**, elimination and addition reactions, **912**.
Ylides, imidoyl-substituted oxosulphonium: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, **1196**.
N-Oxides and related compounds. Part **58**, some precursors of pyridinium methylide, **1692**.
the rearrangement of isothiochroman sulphonium, *via* a thermal ylide exchange reaction, **1155**.
Ynamines. Condensation of perfluoralkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, **1365**.

JOURNAL OF THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

The scale and cost of present day publication make it necessary to ask authors to co-operate with the Society to the full. To facilitate this the Society will publish a sequence of notices to authors within these covers. It is intended to deal with all major aspects of the preparation, submission, content, and handling of articles intended for the *Journal*. Careful attention to these notices will help authors to have their work published more easily and rapidly.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 1

General Policy

The *Journal of the Chemical Society* is a medium for reporting selected original and significant contributions to new chemical knowledge. Articles which do not advance knowledge (*e.g.* reviews) will not normally be considered for publication in the *Journal*.

All contributions are judged on the criteria of (i) originality and quality of scientific content and (ii) appropriateness of the length to content of new science. Thus, papers reporting results which would be routinely predicted or result from application of standard procedures or techniques are unlikely to prove acceptable in the absence of other attributes which themselves make publication desirable.

Although short articles are acceptable, the Society strongly discourages fragmentation of a substantial body of work into a number of short publications. Unnecessary fragmentation will be a valid reason for rejection of manuscripts.

The *Journal* is published in five Transactions: Dalton, Inorganic; Perkin I, Organic and Bio-organic; Perkin II, Physical Organic; Faraday I, Physical; Faraday II, Chemical Physics.

Authors are requested to indicate, at the time they submit a typescript, the Transactions for which it is intended. Should this seem unsuitable, the Editor will inform the author.

Conditions Governing Acceptance

Contributions which have appeared or have been accepted for publication with essentially the same content in another journal or which incorporate freely available printed work will not be published in the *Journal* except by permission of the Council. This restriction does not apply to results previously published in materially abbreviated form, as a paper presented at a symposium, as a communication to *Chemical Communications*, as a letter to the Editor of other periodicals, or as a patent.

Contributions are accepted by the Society on the understanding that the authors (*a*) have obtained any necessary authority for publication, and (*b*) will, if requested, surrender their copyright to the Society.

Authors are solely responsible for the factual accuracy of their contributions.

Since the Society reserves the right to retain all typescripts sent to it, authors are advised to keep copies. When contributions have been submitted for publication the authors are not at liberty, save by permission of the Society, to withdraw or delay them or to publish them elsewhere until after publication by the Society.*

Submission of Articles

Typescripts should be addressed to: The Director of Publications, The Chemical Society, Burlington House, London W1V 0BN.

Three copies of the typescript (a top copy and two good quality carbon or Xerox copies) are required.

Rapid publication is aided by careful preparation of text and illustrations and strict adherence to the format and conventions of individual Transactions; detailed Instructions to Authors are available on request from the Editor.

Particular attention is drawn to the use of (i) SI units and associated conventions, (ii) I.U.P.A.C. nomenclature for compounds, and (iii) standard methods of literature citation.

Administration

Receipt of a contribution for consideration will be acknowledged immediately by the Editorial Office. The acknowledgement will indicate the paper reference number assigned to the contribution. Authors are particularly asked to quote it on all subsequent correspondence.

* Attention is drawn to the following extract from the Society's Bye-Laws:

84. (i) Every Fellow who, with a view to its publication by the Society, submits a paper or other communication shall by so doing undertake:

(*a*) that his communication has not been published and that he will not permit its publication before it is accepted or declined by the Society, and

(*b*) that if it is accepted for publication the Society shall thereupon become entitled to the copyright therein and that he will, when called on to do so, assign, insofar as he is permitted to do so, to the Society the said copyright, including the sole right to print and publish in any form, in any language, and in any part of the world, the whole or any part of his communication. The Council shall not refuse any reasonable request from any author to reproduce his own work elsewhere in whole or in part.

The attention of every Fellow who submits a paper or other communication for publication shall be drawn to this Bye-Law.

(ii) Any person other than a Fellow who submits any paper or other communication with a view to its publication shall be required to sign an undertaking in the terms set out above.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 2/1968

Presentation of Papers

Every latitude, consistent with brevity, in the form and style of papers is permitted, and no pattern for either is prescribed. Certain elements are, however, common to all papers, and these are considered.

Organization of Material

Title.—The choice of a title for a paper is of the greatest importance, since it is from the title that the important key-words used in information retrieval are taken. Not only should the title clearly and accurately indicate the content of that paper but also it should be as specific as the content and emphasis of the work permits. Brevity in a title, though desirable, should be balanced against its accuracy and usefulness.

Abbreviations, symbols, and formulae are generally not permitted, and it is usual to spell out terms where necessary.

Reference to the preceding part of a series must be made as the reference (numbered 1) to the title in the form: 'The Chemistry of Vitamin B_{12}. Part VIII.[1] Controlled Potential Reduction of Vitamin B_{12a}.' [Reference to a preceding part in the references is in the form: Part VII, H. A. O. Hill, B. E. Mann, J. M. Pratt, and R. J. P. Williams, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1968, 564. If the page number is unknown because the paper has still to be accepted, or is in the press, the paper number should be given.]

Summary.—Every paper for the *Journal* must be accompanied by a summary (50—250 words) setting out briefly and clearly the objects and results of the work. The summary should give a reader a clear idea of what the work has achieved and should be *independent* of the main text. This last point is of particular importance in connection with the names of compounds which, although they may be accompanied by a number which refers to a displayed formula in the body of the text, must be comprehensible without reference to this formula. Thus,

> Apetalactone, a new triterpene lactone isolated from *Calophyllum apetalum* Willd. has been shown to be 4,28-dihydroxy-3,4-secofriedelan-3-oic acid lactone (IIa).
>
> or
>
> Reaction of sodium hydride with ω-hydroxyalkyltriphenylphosphonium salts $Ph_3P^+[CH_2]_nOH\ X^-$ (I) has been investigated. The salt (I; $n = 1$, X = 1) gave triphenylphosphine and formaldehyde. The salt (I; $n = 2$, X = 1) gave triphenylphosphine oxide and ethylene. Similar reactions were carried out with ω-hydroxyalkyltriphenylarsonium (XIV) and ω-hydroxyalkyldimethylphenylammonium (XV) salts.

The summary should concern only the main subject of the work and its main conclusions; details of an involved argument or synthesis should not be included and, although classes of compounds prepared or discussed should be given rather than a list of compounds, key compounds in the work should be referred to.

Introduction.—This should give clearly and briefly, with relevant references, both the nature of the problem under investigation and its background.

Results and Discussion.—It is usual for the results to be presented first, and for them to be followed by a discussion of their significance. Only relevant results should be presented, and figures, tables, and equations should be used only for purposes of clarity and brevity. Data must not be reproduced in more than one form, *e.g.* in both figures and tables.

Experimental Section.—Descriptions of experiments should be given in detail sufficient to enable experienced experimental workers to repeat them; the degree of purity of materials should be given, as should the relative quantities used. Descriptions of established procedures are unnecessary. Standard techniques and methods used throughout the work should be stated at the beginning of the section. Apparatus should be described only if it is non-standard; commercially available instruments are referred to by their stock numbers (*e.g.* Perkin-Elmer 137 or Unicam SP 500 spectrophotometers). The accuracy of primary measurements should be stated. Unexpected hazards encountered during the experimental work should be noted. The detailed treatment of the Experimental section is dealt with in a forthcoming Notice to Authors.

Acknowledgements.—Contributors, other than co-authors, are acknowledged in a separate paragraph at the end of the paper; acknowledgements should be as brief as possible. Titles, Mr., Mrs., Miss, Dr., Professor, *etc.*, are given; degrees are not given. Organizations which operate on a commercial basis are not acknowledged.

Bibliographic References.—These are given on a separate sheet at the end of the manuscript and are referred to in the text by superior roman numerals. They must be distinguished from footnotes which are given at the bottom of the page to which they refer; they are referred to by an asterisk (*), dagger (†), *etc.* Bibliographic references and footnotes are the subject of Notice No. 3.

General Detail

Type Size.—It should be noted that since the Experimental section and the results are printed in smaller type than the theoretical part, division between the two should be clear-cut and frequent alternation is not advisable.

Brevity.—Because of the large volume of work submitted for publication, brevity in the presentation of papers is essential and, for this reason, certain tendencies are discouraged; these are as follows:

(*a*) Unnecessary division of work into separate parts of a series. Papers are in no way discouraged solely on grounds of length.
(*b*) Submission of fragmentary work when this can be included in a larger communication.
(*c*) Historical introductory paragraphs in cases when a simple statement of the accepted present position suffices.
(*d*) Undue elaboration of hypotheses.
(*e*) Over-detailed and verbose exposition of ideas.
(*f*) Excessive use of diagrams, for example, straight-line plots that can be adequately expressed as an equation together with, if necessary, a table of deviations.
(*g*) Duplication of data as between text, tables, and figures, *etc.*

(*h*) Details of the preparation of simple derivatives such as esters, ethers, semicarbazones, *etc.*, and slight variations of essentially the same technique. (Unless the conditions are critical, quantities are superfluous, and only an indication of reagents and/or conditions is required.)

Spelling.—Standard English spelling is used (*Oxford English Dictionary*), although latitude with respect to alternative spellings for certain words is allowed. Where one form or the other of a particular spelling is adopted it should be used consistently throughout a paper.

Punctuation.—Although punctuation follows standard English practice, the following conventions are observed:

(*a*) A comma is placed before ' and ' or ' or ' in a series such as ' oxygen, sulphur, and selenium ' or ' $\lambda_{max.}$ 237, 295, and 343 nm.'

(*b*) Parentheses, square brackets, and braces are used, as necessary, in that order, *i.e.* {[( )]}.

(*c*) When a word is followed by a punctuation mark the parenthetical phrase must be inserted before the latter, *e.g.* ' m.p. 234° (decomp.),' and not ' m.p. 234°, (decomp.)'.

(*d*) A colon is used to separate a ratio, as in 1 : 20 —not a solidus 1/20.

(*e*) Parenthetical expressions of the same physical quantity in different units are separated by a comma (3·9 g, 0·1 mol) (30 ml, 1 mol); expressions of different physical quantities are separated by a semicolon (2·9N; 30 ml) (*d* 0·88; 8 ml).

Hyphenation.—Hyphens are used for two purposes: to divide and to compound.

Division. It is common practice to divide words, particularly when in a sequence, when one part is common to several of the words; in such cases, the hyphen, representing the point of attachment to the common part, is always inserted, *e.g.* ' the chloro-, bromo-, and fluoro-naphthacenes,' ' the *o*-, *m*-, or *p*-nitrotoluenes,' or ' the oxo-naphthalenes and -naphthacenes.' It is not good practice, however, to detach both a common prefix and a common suffix in a series, *e.g.* ' the dihydroxy- naphthalene- and phenanthrene-diones,' since confusion can arise.

' Sections ' of class names such as diazo-ketone, alkyl-diamine, epoxy-nitro-sulphone, *etc.*, are linked by hyphens.

It is also Society usage to insert a hyphen after a prefix which ends in a vowel or y; the hydroxy-group, the aza-function, the carboxy-compounds, the nitro-derivatives, but the methyl group (note that hydroxy, acetoxy, carboxy, ethoxy, and methoxy are used and not hydroxyl, acetoxyl, carboxyl, ethoxyl, and methoxyl).

It is customary to separate a pair of the same letter when these letters (in the same fount) would not naturally fall together, *e.g.* butyl-lithium, iodo-octane.

Compounding. A hyphen is often necessary when words are compounded to form a single modifying adjective to precede the noun being modified, thus: ' a melting-point determination ' or ' a free-radical chain mechanism.' A hyphen is not needed when adverbs are compounded, as in ' an electrically heated oven,' or for two-word chemical names such as ' nitric acid solution.'

Miscellaneous uses of hyphens. Hyphens are used to set apart numbers, configurational letters, Greek letters, and italicized prefixes: 1,2,5-trimethylcyclohexane, D-*gluco*-hexose, *s*-trinitrobenzene, β-chlorophenethylbenzene, tri-μ-carbonyl-bis(tricarbonyliron), and 3-methylpent-*trans*-2-ene.

Use of Italics.—As described below, italics are indicated in a typescript by single underlining. Particular attention should be paid to the following uses.

(*a*) Foreign words and phrases and Latin abbreviations are given in italics: *e.g.*, *in toto*, *in vivo*, *ca.*, *cf.*, *i.e.*, *etc.*

(*b*) In the names of chemical compounds or radicals italics are used for prefixes (other than numerals or symbols) when they define the position of named substituents, or when they define stereoisomers: other prefixes are printed in roman. (*Note:* Initial capital letters are not to be used with italic prefixes or single-letter prefixes: full points are not to be associated with letter prefixes.)

o-, *m*-, and *p*-nitrotoluenes, but *ortho*-, *meta*-, and *para*-compounds (*o*-, *m*-, and *p*- are used only with specific names; *ortho*-, *meta*-, and *para*- are used with classes), *s*-trinitrobenzene, *NN*-dimethylaniline, *trans*- and *cis*-hexane-1,2-diol, *gem*- and *vic*-diols, benzil *anti*-oxime, 3-*O*-methyl-L-*glycero*-tetrulose.

At the beginning of a sentence the first roman letter after the prefix is capitalized: ' D-*glycero*-D-*gluco*-Heptose was subjected . . . ' and ' β-*p*-Tolylchalcone gave . . . '

(*c*) The scientific names of genera, species, and varieties are italicized.

(*d*) In references to periodicals their names or abbreviations are set in italics.

Note: Greek letters are not italicized, and should not therefore be underlined in typescripts.

Headings.—(*a*) Main sections (Experimental, Discussion, *etc.*): side-heading, small capitals, no final fullstop.

(*b*) Main side-heading: italics, initial capital letter for each noun and adjective, final fullstop and dash.

(*c*) Subsidiary side-heading: italics, first initial capital only, final fullstop but no dash.

(*d*) Further subdivision: by italic (*a*), (*b*), *etc.* (no following fullstop), and finally (i), (ii), *etc.* If (a), (b), *etc.* are used in front of a subsidiary side-heading, then for contrast these letters are not italicized.

Letters and prefixes which are ordinarily printed in italics are transferred for contrast into roman type in italicized phrases (see example below, where *O*-alkyl becomes O-*alkyl*).

Physicochemical symbols, however, remain in their prescribed form, and numerals and Greek letters are not italicized.

Examples:

EXPERIMENTAL

Preparation of Aliphatic Aldoximes and Ketoximes.—Acetoxime O-*alkyl ethers.* (*a*) Acetoxime (100 g) was dissolved . . .

Density (*d*) *of the Alcohol at* 295 K.—The series of aliphatic alcohols . . .

Note: In the above examples it should be noted that the type of print required to indicate italics, capitals, small capitals, *etc.* is shown by underlining; this convention must be strictly adhered to, *i.e.*

Single underlining for *italic* type
Double underlining for SMALL CAPITALS
Treble underlining for ORDINARY CAPITALS
Wavy underlining for **bold black** type

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 3/1968

Bibliographic References and Footnotes

A clear distinction is made between bibliographic references and footnotes. The latter are used to present material which, if included in the body of the text, would disrupt the flow of the argument but which is, nevertheless, of importance in qualifying or amplifying the textual material. Such footnotes are referred to with the following symbols: *, †, ‡, §, ¶, ‖, *etc.* [*Note:* Since an asterisk is used to indicate the author to whom correspondence should be addressed, its use early on in a paper is not advised; a dagger (†) is preferred.]

Bibliographic References.—Reference to the source of statements in the text is made by use of *superior numerals* at the appropriate place. The references themselves are given as footnotes at the bottom of the corresponding page in the final printed text. It is thus *essential* that bibliographic references are numbered in the order in which they will appear.

When citation of a paper is repeated the numeral previously given to that reference is to be used also at the second citation; the footnote is not repeated.

The position of the superior numeral should be chosen with care, particularly when it does not follow an author's name. If placed adjacent to punctuation, the numeral should normally be placed after the punctuation mark, *e.g.* 'This compound was shown to be the dienone,[3] which . . . '. It may be necessary to modify this rule, however, to avoid confusion, thus: 'In this way the method was found to be suitable for lead[2], tin[3], bismuth[4], and mercury[5].'

Particular care is necessary where a reference number is likely to be confused with a superscript numeral indicating a power index: '. . . which gave a value of 2·3 cm^3 . . . ' should be written as '. . . which gave a value[3] of 2·3 cm' or '. . . which gave a value of 2·3 cm (ref. 3)'.

Since it is usually difficult to print a table in a given position in the text, references within the table are best dealt with by taking the individual references into the printed footnotes to the tables and using a new reference number sequence therein. Should the references cited in the tables appear much earlier in the text, these earlier reference numbers may be used.

Journals. Journal titles must be abbreviated to the forms listed in Notice 4 of this series. The main principles which underlie these abbreviations are: (i) clarity to a chemist; (ii) a fullstop after each abbreviated word, but not after words in full; (iii) English and Latin adjectives have initial capital letters, other adjectives do not.

Books. Titles of books are cited in quotation marks, in upright letters, and the author(s), title, publisher, town, date (or edition, if more than one has been published), and page number (if required) must be given in that order:

C. J. M. Stirling, 'Radicals in Organic Chemistry,' Oldbourne Press, London, 1965, p. 69.

T. J. Suen, in 'Polymer Processes,' ed. C. E. Schildknecht, Interscience, New York, 1956, vol. X, p. 295.

Patents. Patents should be indicated in the form: B.P. 367,450, 367,455-7. U.S.P. 1,171,230. G.P. 436,112-4. Jap.P. 20,101. Dates are indicated thus: B.P. 666,776/1956. Patents which are applied for must always be given a year, *e.g.* B.P. Appl. 102/1968.

Reports and Bulletins, etc.

R. A. Allen, D. B. Smith, and J. E. Hiscott, 'Radioisotope Data,' UKAEA Research Group Report AERE-R 2938, H.M.S.O., London, 1961.

'Collected Papers on Methods of Analysis for Uranium and Thorium,' Geological Survey Bulletin 1006, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C., 1954.

Material presented at meetings.

N. N. Greenwood, Abstracts, Anniversary Meeting of the Chemical Society, Glasgow, 1965, C1.

N. S. Anderson and D. A. Rees, in 'Proceedings of the Vth International Seaweed Symposium,' ed. E. G. Young and J. L. McLachlan, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1966, p. 405.

Theses.

A. D. Mount, Ph.D. Thesis, University of London, 1967.

Reference to unpublished material. For material presented at a meeting, congress, or before a society, *etc.*, but not published, the following form is used:

[1] A. R. Jones, presented in part at the XXth Congress of the International Union of Chemistry, Paris, September, 1960.

For material accepted for publication, but not yet published, the following form is used:

[2] A. R. Jones, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, in the press.

If the paper has been submitted to the Society, the paper number should be given:

[3] A. R. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), in the press (8/556).

For material submitted for publication but not yet accepted the following form is used:

[4] A. R. Jones, submitted for publication in *Angew. Chem.*

For personal communications the following form is used:

[5] G. B. Ball, personal communication. (*Note:* the form, G. B. Ball, private communication, is inappropriate.)

If material is to be published but has yet to be submitted the following form is used:

[6] Unpublished data.

Names.—The names and initials of all authors are always given in the reference footnote; they must not be replaced by the phrase *et al.* This does not prevent some, or all, of the names being mentioned at their first citation in the cursive text: initials are not necessary in the text.

For Chinese and Spanish authors all names should be given as in the original, since the patronymic is not always given last in these languages. If co-authors are to be collectively cited, as in 'Smith and his coworkers' or 'Smith *et al.*,' the latter form is inappropriate unless the individual name 'Smith' appears first among the authors named in the original.

Composite References.—Whenever possible, composite references should be used rather than a series of individual references. The style for composite references is as follows:

[1] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1967, 234.

[2] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1966, 123; 1967, 234.

[3] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1966, 123; *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, **78**, 1234.

[4] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 234; A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*B*), 1967, 234, 1077; 1968, 599.

[5] A. B. Jones, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, **78**, 1234; A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *ibid.*, 1957, **79**, 567; A. B. Jones and E. F. Green, *ibid.*, p. 999.

If only one paper from a composite reference is required for citation later, then two numbers may be assigned to the first citation (*e.g.* Jones [1,2]); alternatively, long composite references may be divided by letters, *e.g.*:

(*a*) A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1954, 467; (*b*) A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*B*), 1967, 234.

A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), (*a*) 1953, 267; (*b*) 1954, 1742; (*c*) *etc.*

A composite reference may cite a previous reference in the form:

[12] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 234; C. D. Brown, ref. 5.

(*Note: ibid.* is used only within a given reference and not to refer from one reference number to another: the abbreviated title for the journal should be repeated for separate reference numbers.)

Idem, loc. cit., and *op. cit.* are not used in references.

Abbreviations of Journal Titles.—Abbreviations for journal titles are constructed on the following general principles:

(*a*) When the full title consists of a single word it is not abbreviated: *Nature, Experientia, Tetrahedron.*

(*b*) In other cases the title or words selected from it are abbreviated as far as is consistent with the general principles:

(i) The abbreviated title should still enable the reader or librarian to identify the journal with ease; it should be readily expansible into the original or into full words near to the original. Accordingly, many words are unsuitable for abbreviation: *Acta, Bergvesen, Brewing, Cercetari, Dansk, Finishing, Folyoirat, Food, Istanbul, Sinica.*

(ii) The same word, if abbreviated, is always abbreviated in the same way, irrespective of the full title of the journal in which the word appears.

(iii) Nouns and adjectives derived directly from them receive the same abbreviation; initial capital letters are used for nouns, and small (lower case) initial letters for adjectives (unless they form the first word of the abbreviated title), except that for English and Latin titles adjectives are also given initial capital letters. Examples: Chemie *Chem.*, chemische(n) *chem.*, Chemistry or chemical *Chem.*, Chimie *Chim.*, chimique *chim.*, Chimie or chimica *Chim.*, Belgique *Belg.*, belges *belg.*

(iv) Related words not strictly covered by clause (iii) are differentiated. Examples: Chemistry and chemical *Chem.*, but Chemists in full; Engineering (adjective and noun) *Eng.*, but Engineers in full.

(v) Special sources of possible confusion require special treatment. Examples: *Ind.* for Industry and industrial, but India(n) in full; *Anal.* for Analele, *Analyt.* for Analytical, *Ann.* for Annals, Annales, Annalen, Annali, or Annual, but the full words for Anales, Analyst, and Annuaire.

(*c*) 'The', 'a', 'of', and 'and', as well as their equivalents in other languages, are omitted, except for rare cases where they seem essential for clarity, as in *Chem. and Ind.* (Chemistry and Industry, not Chemical Industry or Industrial Chemistry).

(*d*) All abbreviations are followed by a fullstop (full point); full words in references do not require to be followed by a fullstop.

(*e*) Names of countries are added, without punctuation, when they form part of the full title, as in *J. Chem. Soc. Japan* (Journal of the Chemical Society of Japan) or *Bull. Soc. chim. France* (Bulletin de la Societe chimique de France; the 'France' may not be omitted here as the list contains two other *Bull. Soc. chim.* as well as *Bull. Soc. Chim. biol.*). The country of origin is added in parentheses when needed to avoid confusion, as in *Ann. Chim.* (*France*) (Annales de Chimie) and *Ann. Chim.* (*Italy*) (Annali di Chimica), and for some titles of Japanese and translations from Russian journals, as in *Pharm. Bull.* (*Japan*) and *J. Gen. Chem.* (*U.S.S.R.*).

(*f*) The following long-established extreme abbreviations are retained: *Ber.* (since 1945 this journal has been superseded by *Chem. Ber.*); *Compt. rend.*; *Gazzetta*; *Annalen.*

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 4/1968

List of Abbreviations for Periodicals most commonly found in Chemical Papers

The following list is compiled from those journals which are received in the Chemical Society Library. Since journal titles and their abbreviations are printed in italics, they must be underlined in the manuscript.

Accounts Chem. Res.
Acta Acad. Aboensis, Math. Phys.
Acta Biochim. Biophys. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Biochim. Iran.
Acta Biochim. Polon.
Acta Chem. Scand.
Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Cryst.
Acta Metallurgica
Acta Phys. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Phys. et Chem. Szeged.
Acta Polytech. Scand. (Chem.)
Acta Vitaminol.
Adv. Alicyclic Chem.
Adv. Analyt. Chem. Instrumen.
Adv. Appl. Microbiol.
Adv. Carbohydrate Chem.
Adv. Catalysis
Adv. Chem. Eng.
Adv. Chem. Phys.
Adv. Clin. Chem.
Adv. Colloid Interface Sci.
Adv. Enzymol.
Adv. Fluorine Chem.
Adv. Food Res.
Adv. Free-Radical Chem.
Adv. Heterocyclic Chem.
Adv. Inorg. Chem. Radiochem.
Adv. Lipid Res.
Adv. Macromol. Chem.
Adv. Magn. Resonance
Adv. Org. Chem.
Adv. Organometallic Chem.
Adv. Pest Control Res.
Adv. Petrol. Chem.
Adv. Photochem.
Adv. Phys.
Adv. Phys. Org. Chem.
Adv. Protein Chem.
Adv. Quantum Chem.
Adv. Struct. Res. Diffraction Methods
Advancement Sci.
Afinidad
Agric. and Biol. Chem. (Japan)
Agric. Chem.
Agrokém. és Talajtan
Allg. prakt. Chem.
Ambix
Amer. Ceram. Soc. Bull.
Amer. Dyestuff Reporter
Amer. Inst. Chem. Engineers J.
Amer. J. Pharm.
Amer. J. Sci.
Amer. Perfumer
Anais Acad. brasil. Cienc.
Anais Assoc. brasil. Quím.
Anal. Sti., Univ. "Al. I. Cuza" Iasi. Sect. Ie
Anales Asoc. quím. argentina
Anales Bromatol.
Anales de Quím.
Analyst
Analyt. Biochem.
Analyt. Chem.
Analyt. Chim. Acta
Analyt. Letters
Angew. Chem.
Angew. Chem. Internat. Edn.
Angew. makromol. Chem.
Ann. Acad. Sci. Fennicae
Ann. Chim. (France)
Ann. Chim. (Italy)
Ann. Endocrinol.
Ann. Fals. et Expertise chim.
Ann. Inst. Pasteur
Ann. New York Acad. Sci.
Ann. pharm. franç.
Ann. Physik
Ann. Physique
Ann. Report Fac. Pharm., Kanazawa Univ.
Ann. Report Inst. Seaweed Res.
Ann. Report ITSUU Lab.
Ann. Report Sankyo Res. Lab.
Ann. Reports Medicin. Chem.
Ann. Rev. Biochem.
Ann. Rev. Microbiol.
Ann. Rev. N.M.R. Spectroscopy
Ann. Rev. Phys. Chem.
Ann. Rev. Plant Physiol.
Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles
Ann. Stazione chim.-agrar. sper. Roma
Ann. Surveys Organometallic Chem.
Ann. Univ. M. Curie-Sklodowska, Sect. AA
Ann. Univ. Sci. Budapest, Sect. Chim.
Annalen
Appl. Spectroscopy
Arch. Biochem. Biophys.
Arch. Pharm.
Arch. Sci.
Arkiv. Fysik
Arkiv K—mi
Armyan. —im. Zhur.
Arzneim.-Forsch.
Atti Accad. naz. Lincei, Rend. Classe Sci. fis. mat. nat.
Austral. J. Biol. Sci.
Austral. J. Chem.
Austral. J. Phys.
Azerb. khim. Zhur.

Ber. Bunsengesellschaft Phys. Chem.
Berg- u. hüttenmänn. Mondash. montan. Hochschule Leoben
Biochemistry
Biochemistry (U.S.S.R.)
Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.
Biochem. J.
Biochem. Pharmacol.
Biochem. Prep.
Biochem. Soc. Symp.
Biochim. appl.
Biochim. Biol. sper.
Biochim. Biophys. Acta
Biofizika
Biokhimiya
Biol. Rev. Camb. Phil. Soc.
Biopolymers
Biotechnol. and Bioeng.
Bol. Inst. Quím. agric. (Brazil)
Bol. Inst. Quím. Univ. nac. auton. Mexico
Bol. Soc. Chilena Quím.
Bol. Soc. quím. Peru
Boll. sci. Fac. Chim. ind. Bologna
Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper.
Botyn-Kagaku
Brennstoff-Chem.
Brit. Bull. Spectroscopy
Brit. Chem. Eng.
Brit. Chemist
Brit. Corrosion J.
Brit. J. Pharmacol.
Bul. Inst. Politeh. Iasi
Bull. Acad. polon. Sci., Sér. Sci. chim.
Bull. Acad. Sci., U.S.S.R.
Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan
Bull. Inst. Chem., Acad. Sinica
Bull. Inst. Chem. Res., Kyoto Univ.
Bull. Inst. Nuclear Sci. "Boris Kidrich"
Bull. sci., Conseil Acad. R.S.F., Yougoslavie
Bull. Soc. chim. belges
Bull. Soc. chim. Beograd
Bull. Soc. Chim. biol.
Bull. Soc. chim. France
Bull. Soc. roy. Sci. Liège

Canad. Chem. Processing
Canad. J. Biochem.
Canad. J. Chem.
Canad. J. Chem. Eng.
Canad. J. Pharm. Sci.
Canad. J. Phys.
Canad. Spectroscopy
Carbohydrate Res.
Carbon
Catalysis Rev.
Cellulose Chem. Technol.
Cereal Chem.
Cesk. Farm.
Chem. Age
Chem. analit.
Chem. and Ind.
Chem. and Pharm. Bull. (Japan)
Chem. and Phys. Carbon
Chem. and Phys. Lipids
Chem. Ber.
Chem. Comm.
Chem. Engineer
Chem. Eng.
Chem. Eng. (Japan)
Chem. Eng. News
Chem. Eng. Progr.
Chem. Eng. Progr., Monographs
Chem. Eng. Progr., Symp.
Chem. Eng. Sci.
Chem. Erde
Chem. Heterocyclic Compounds
Chem. High Polymers (Japan)
Chem. in Britain
Chem. in Canada
Chem. Ind. (Düsseldorf)
Chem. Ind. Internat.
Chem.-Ing.-Tech.
Chem. listy
Chem. Natural Compounds
Chem. Oil and Gas, Romania
Chem. Phys. Letters
Chem. Process Eng.
Chem. Processing
Chem. Processing (S. Africa)
Chem. Processing (U.S.A.)
Chem. prùmysl
Chem. Rev.
Chem. Soc. Special Publ.
Chem. Siosowana
Chem. Tech. (Berlin)
Chem. Week
Chem. Weekblad
Chem.-Ztg.
Chem. Zvesti
Chemist-Analyst
Chemist and Druggist
Chemistry (Quart. Chinese Chem. Soc., Formosa)
Chim. analyt.
Chimia (Switz.)
Chimica e Industria
Chimie et Industrie
Chimika Chronika
Chromatographia
Chromatog. Rev.
Ciencia
Clinical Biochem.
Clinical Chem.
Clinica Chim. Acta
Coke and Chemistry (U.S.S.R.)
Coll. Czech. Chem. Comm.
Colloid J. (U.S.S.R.)
Combustion and Flame
Comm. Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara
Compt. rend.
Compt. rend. Acad. bulg. Sci.
Compt. rend. Soc. Biol.
Compt. rend. Soc. Phys. Hist. nat. Genève
Compt. rend. Trav. Lab. Carlsberg
Co-ordination Chem. Rev.
Corrosion
Corrosion Sci.
Croat. Chem. Acta
Current Sci.

Dansk Tidsskr. Farm.
Dechema Monograph.
Deut. Farb.-Z.
Deut. Lebensm.-Rundschau
Developments Appl. Spectroscopy
Discuss. Faraday Soc.
Diss. Abs.
Doklady Akad. Nauk Armyan. S.S.R.
Doklady Akad. Nauk Azerb. S.S.R.
Doklady Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.
Dopovidi Akad. Nauk Ukrain. R.S.R. Ser. B.
Double-Liaison

Educ. in Chem.
Electroanalyt. Chem.
Electrochem. Technol.
Electrochim. Acta
Elektrokhimiya
Endeavour
Enzymologia
Erdöl u. Kohle
Ernährungsforschung
European J. Biochem.
European J. Steroids
European Polymer J.
Experientia

Fed. Proc.
Ferment. i spirt. Prom.
Fette, Seifen, Anstrichm.
Finska Kemistsamfundets Medd.
Fiz.-khim. Mekh. Materialov
Fiz. Metall. i Metallov.
Fluorine Chem. Rev.
Food
Food Manuf.
Food Technol.
Fortschr. Arzneim.
Fortschr. Chem. Forsch.
Fortschr. Chem. org. Naturstoffe
Fortschr. Hochpolym.-Forsch.
Fuel

Gazzetta
General Cytochem. Methods
Geokhimiya
Gidrokhim. Mat.
Giorn. Microbiol.
Glass Technol.
Grasas y Aceites

Halogen Chem.
Helv. Chim. Acta
Helv. Phys. Acta
High Energy Chem.

Ind. Chim.
Ind. chim. belge
Ind. and Eng. Chem.
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Fundamentals)
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Process Design)
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Product Res. and Development)
Ind. Finishing
Ind. Lab.
Indian J. Appl. Chem.
Indian J. Biochem.
Indian J. Chem.
Indian J. Pure Appl. Phys.
Industria y Química
Ing. chim. (Bruxelles)
Inorg. Chem.
Inorg. Chim. Acta
Inorg. Chim. Acta, Rev.
Inorg. Materials
Inorg. Nuclear Chem. Letters
Inorg. Synth.
Inst. Internat. Chim. Solvay Conseil Chim.
Internat. Chem. Eng.
Internat. J. Appl. Radiation Isotopes
Internat. J. Quantum Chem.
Internat. J. Quantum Chem., Symp.
Internat. J. Radiation Biol.
Internat. Sugar J.
Internat. Z. Vitaminforsch.
Intra-Sci. Chem. Reports
Ion Exchange
Israel J. Chem.
Israel J. Technol.
Ital. J. Biochem.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk Latv. S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Neorg. Materialy
Izvest. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. sibirsk. Otdel. Akad. Nauk, Ser. khim. Nauk

Japan Analyst
Japan Chem. Quart.
Jap. J. Pharmacol.
J. Agric. Chem. Soc. Japan
J. Agric. Food Chem.
J. Amer. Ceram. Soc.
J. Amer. Chem. Soc.
J. Amer. Leather Chemists' Assoc.
J. Amer. Oil Chemists' Soc.
J. Analyt. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Appl. Chem.
J. Appl. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Appl. Cryst.
J. Appl. Phys.
J. Appl. Polymer Sci.
J. Assoc. Offic. Analyt. Chemists
J. Assoc. Public Analysts
J. Biochem. (Japan)
J. Biol. Chem.
J. Catalysis
J. Chem. Documentation

J. Chem. Educ.
J. Chem. and Eng. Data
J. Chem. Phys.
J. Chem. Soc. (A)
J. Chem. Soc. (B)
J. Chem. Soc. (C)
J. Chem. Soc. Japan
J. Chem. Soc. Japan, Ind. Chem. Sect.
J. Chem. U.A.R.
J. Chim. phys.
J. Chinese Chem. Soc. (Formosa)
J. Chromatog.
J. Colloid Interface Sci.
J. Econ. Entomol.
J. Electroanalyt. Chem. Interfacial Electrochem.
J. Electrochem. Soc.
J. Electrochem. Soc. Japan
J. Fac. Sci. Univ., Tokyo
J. Food Sci.
J. Franklin Inst.
J. Gas Chromatog.
J. Gen. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Heterocyclic Chem.
J. Histochem. Cytochem.
J. Indian Chem. Soc.
J. Indian Inst. Sci.
J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem.
J. Inst. Brewing
J. Inst. Chemists (India)
J. Inst. Fuel
J. Inst. Petroleum
J. Inst. Rubber Ind.
J. Karnatak Univ.
J. Korean Chem. Soc.
J. Labelled Compounds
J. Less-Common Metals
J. Lipid Res.
J. Macromol. Sci.
J. Mass Spectrometry Ion Phys.
J. Materials
J. Medicin. Chem.
J. Mol. Biol.
J. Mol. Spectroscopy
J. Mol. Structure
J. Natural Sci. Math., Govt. Coll., Lahore
J. Neurochem.
J. New Zealand Inst. Chem.
J. Nuclear Materials
J. Oil Colour Chemists' Assoc.
J. Opt. Soc. Amer.
J. Org. Chem.
J. Org. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Organometallic Chem.
J. Pharm. Pharmacol.
J. Pharm. Sci.
J. Pharm. Soc. Japan
J. Pharmacol.
J. Phys. (A)
J. Phys. (B)
J. Phys. (C)
J. Phys. (E)
J. Phys. and Chem. Solids
J. Phys. Chem.
J. Phys. Soc. Japan
J. Polarog. Soc.
J. Polymer Sci., Part A-1, Polymer Chem.
J. Polymer Sci., Part A-2, Polymer Phys.
J. Polymer Sci., Part B, Polymer Letters
J. Polymer Sci., Part C, Polymer Symposia
J. prakt. Chem.
J. Proc. Roy. Soc. New South Wales
J. Quant. Spectroscopy Radiative Transfer
J. Radioanalyt. Chem.
J. Res. Inst. Catalysis, Hokkaido Univ.
J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., Sect. A
J. S. African Chem. Inst.
J. Sci. Food Agric.
J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ.
J. Sci. Ind. Res., India
J. Sci. Instr.
J. Soc. Cosmetic Chemists
J. Soc. Dyers and Colourists
J. Soc. Leather Trades' Chemists
J. Struct. Chem.
J. Synthetic Org. Chem., Japan
J. Textile Inst.

Khim. geterotsikl. Soedinenii
Khim. i Ind.
Khim. i neft. Mashinostr.
Khim. prirod. Soedinenii
Khim. Prom.
Khim. Volokna
Khim. vysok. Energii
Kinetics and Catalysis (U.S.S.R.)
Kinetika i Kataliz
Kolloid-Z.
Kolloid. Zhur.
Kristallografiya
Kunst. Plastics

Lab. Practice
Lipids

Macromolecules
Macromol. Rev.
Macromol. Synth.
Magyar Kém. Folyóirat
Magyar Kém. Lapja
Makromol. Chem.
Manuf. Chemist
Mededel. vlaam. chem. Ver.
Mekh. Polimerov
Melliand Textilber.
Mem. Fac. Sci. Kyushu Univ.
Mem. Inst. Protein Res., Osaka Univ.
Mem. Inst. Sci. Ind. Res., Osaka Univ.
Mém. Poudres
Methods Biochem. Analysis
Microchem. J.
Mikrochim. Acta
Mitt. deut. pharm. Ges.
Mol. Crystals
Mol. Phys.
Monatsh.

Nachr. Akad. Wiss. Göttingen, Math.-phys. Kl.
Nahrung
Nature
Naturwiss.
Neftekhimiya

Orbital
Osterr. Chem.-Ztg.
Optics and Spectroscopy
Org. Analysis
Org. Mass Spectrometry
Org. Photochem.
Org. Reaction Mech.
Org. Reactions
Org. Synth.
Organometallic Chem. Rev.
Organometallic Synth.
Oxidation and Combustion Rev.

Paint Manuf.
Paint Technol.
Pakistan J. Sci.
Pakistan J. Sci. Ind. Res.
Pakistan J. Sci. Res.
Parfümerie u. Kosmetik
Perfumery Essent. Oil Record
Periodica Polytech.
Perspectives in Structural Chem.
Pharm. Acta Helv.
Pharm. J.
Pharm. Weekblad
Pharm. Zentralhalle
Phil. Mag.
Phil. Trans.
Photochem. and Photobiol.
Photoelectric Spectromet. Group Bull.
Phys. and Chem. Earth
Phys. and Chem. Glasses
Phys. Rev.
Phys. Rev. Letters
Physica
Phytochemistry
Plastics and Polymers
Polymer
Polymer Sci. (U.S.S.R.)
Postepy Biochem.
Priklad. Biokhim. i Mikrobiol.
Proc. Acad. Sci. (U.S.S.R.)
Proc. Amer. Soc. Brewing Chemists
Proc. Brit. Ceram. Soc.
Proc. Cambridge Phil. Soc.
Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.
Proc. Japan Acad.
Proc., k. ned. Akad. Wetenschap.
Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., India
Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.
Proc. Phys. Soc.
Proc. Roy. Soc.
Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.
Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer.
Process Biochem.
Progr. Biophys. Mol. Biol.
Progr. Boron Chem.
Progr. Chem. and Chem. Ind.
Progr. Chem. Fats and Lipids
Progr. Inorg. Chem.
Progr. N.M.R. Spectroscopy
Progr. Nucleic Acid Res.
Progr. Org. Chem.
Progr. Phys. Org. Chem.
Progr. Polymer Sci.
Progr. Reaction Kinetics
Progr. Solid-State Chem.
Progr. Stereochem.
Przemysl Chem.
Pure Appl. Chem.
Pyrethrum Post

Quart. Reports Sulphur Chem.
Quart. Rev.
Química e Industria

Radiation Res.
Radiochim. Acta
Radiokhimiya
Reakts. spos. org. Soedinenii
Rec. Chem. Progr.
Rec. Trav. chim.
Recent Developments Chem. Natural Carbon Compounds
Recent Progr. Hormone Res.
Recent Progr. Surface Sci.
Recherches
Rend. Accad. Sci. fis. mat. (Napoli)
Reports Govt. Chem. Ind. Res. Inst., Tokyo
Reports Inst. Phys. Chem. Res (Japan)
Reports Progr. Phys.
Residue Rev.
Rev. Asoc. bioquím. argentina
Rev. Chim. (Roumania)
Rev. Chim. minérale
Rev. Fac. Cienc. quím., Univ. nac. La Plata
Rev. Fac. Farm. Bioquím., Univ. nac. mayor San Marcos
Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul Ser. C
Rev. Mod. Phys.
Rev. Phys. Chem. Japan
Rev. Port. Quím.
Rev. Prod. chim.
Rev. Pure Appl. Chem. (Australia)
Rev. Roumaine Biochim.
Rev. Roumaine Chim.
Rev. Sci. Instr.
Rev. Soc. quím. Mexico
Rev. Univ. ind. Santander Colombia
Ricerca sci.
Roczniki Chem.
Roy. Inst. Chem., Lecture Series
Roy. Inst. Chem. Rev.
Rubber Chem. Technol.
Rubber Plastics Age
Russ. Chem. Rev.
Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.
Russ. J. Phys. Chem.

Safybi
Sbornik Prác Chem. Fak. S.V.Š.T.
Schweiz. Apoth.-Ztg.
Sci. Papers Coll. Gen. Educ., Univ. Tokyo
Sci. Papers Univ. Chem. Technol., Pardubice
Sci. Papers Inst. Phys. Chem. Res., Tokyo
Sci. Proc. Royal Dublin Soc.
Sci. Reports Res. Inst., Tôhoku Univ.
Sci. Reports Tôhoku Univ.
Science
Science and Culture
Separation Sci.
Soap
Soc. Sci. Fennica, Commentationes Phys.-Math.
Soc. Sci. Lodz. Acta Chim.
Soil Sci.
Soviet Phys. Cryst.
Spectochim. Acta
Sperimentale
Stärke
Stain Technol.
Standard Methods Clin. Chem.
Steroids
Structure and Bonding
Studia Univ. Babes-Bolyai, Ser. Chem.
Suomen Kem.
Surface Sci.
Svensk kem. Tidskr.
Svensk Papperstidn.
Synthetic Methods Org. Chem.

Talanta
Technol. Reports Osaka Univ.
Technol. Reports Tôhoku Univ.
Teor. i eksp. Khim.
Teor. Osnovy khim. Tekhnol.
Tetrahedron
Tetrahedron Letters
Textile Inst. and Ind.
Textile Res. J.
Theor. and Exp. Chem.
Theor. Chim. Acta
Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergvsen Md. (Kjemi)
Topics Stereochem.
Trans. Brit. Ceram. Soc.
Trans. Chalmers Univ. Technol., Gothenburg
Trans. Faraday Soc.
Trans. Inst. Chem. Engineers
Trans. Inst. Metal Finishing
Trans. J. Plastics Inst.
Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada
Transition Metal Chem.
Trudy Inst. Elektrokhim. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Ural'skii Filial
Trudy Inst. khim. Akad. Nauk Azerb. S.S.R.
Trudy Inst. khim. Nauk, Akad. Nauk Kazakh. S.S.R.
Trudy Khim. i khim. Tekhnol.
Trudy Kom. analit. Khim., Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.

Ukrain. biokhim. Zhur.
Ukrain. khim. Zhur.
Uspekhi Khim.
Uzbek. khim. Zhur.

Verhandel. k. ned. Akad. Wetenschap., Afd. Natuurk.
Vestnik Leningrad. Univ. (Fiz. Khim.)
Vestnik Moskov. Univ.
Vestnik Slovensk. kem. Drustva
Veszpremi Vegyi. Egyetem Köz.
Vitamins and Hormones
Voprosy med. Khim.
Vysokomol. Soedineniya

Wallerstein Lab. Comm.
Wiss. Z. tech. Hochschule Chem. Leuna-Merseburg

Zavodskaya Lab.
Z. analyt. Chem.
Z. anorg. Chem.
Z. Chem.
Z. Krist.
Z. Lebensm.-Untersuch.
Z. Naturforsch.
Z. phys. Chem. (Frankfurt)
Z. phys. Chem. (Leipzig)
Z. Physik
Z. physiol. Chem.
Z. Vitamin-, Hormon-, u. Ferment-forsch.
Z. wiss. Phot.
Zeszyty Nauk., Mat., Fiz., Chem.
Zeszyty Nauk. Politech. lodz. (Chem.)
Zhur. analit. Khim.
Zhur. eksp. teor. Fiz.
Zhur. E.T.F. Letters
Zhur. evol. Biokhim. i Fiziol.
Zhur. fiz. Khim.
Zhur. nauch. priklad. Fotograf. Kinemat.
Zhur. neorg. Khim.
Zhur. obshchei Khim.
Zhur. org. Khim.
Zhur. priklad. Khim.
Zhur. priklad. Spektroskopii
Zhur. strukt. Khim.
Zhur. Vsesoyuz. Khim. obshch. im. D. T. Mendeleeva

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 5/1969

The International System of Units (SI)

Preamble

For many years the practice of The Society in respect of units has been based on the recommendations of a joint Committee of The Royal Society, The Chemical Society, The Faraday Society, and The Physical Society. The 1951 set of recommendations published by that Committee formed the basis of Chapter 7 of the 'Handbook for Chemical Society Authors' but since their promulgation much effort has been expended in international circles to devise and approve a basic set of coherent units. This having been completed, The Joint Symbols Committee of The Royal Society, of which The Chemical Society is a participating member, has produced a completely new set of recommendations in a pamphlet 'Symbols, Signs and Abbreviations' 1969 (copies of this pamphlet or further details can be obtained from the Managing Editor, The Chemical Society, Burlington House, London, W1V OBN). The basis of the new recommendations is the 'Système International d'Unités' (to be abbreviated to SI, in all languages).

The advantages offered by SI are as follows.

(i) It is a truly coherent system, *i.e.* the product or quotient of any two unit quantities in the system is the unit of the resultant quantity. This contrasts with the previous situation where, even in metric systems used within the same discipline, many additional units are arbitrarily and sometimes differently defined.

(ii) SI derives nearly all the quantities needed in all sciences and technologies from a very small set of base-units.

(iii) The variety of multiples and sub-multiples in common use is minimized.

(iv) A more uniform presentation can be ensured.

(v) Presentation is such that the relation of any derived unit, or multiple or sub-multiple of a derived unit, to the coherent unit is always obvious and simple.

Policy

(1) The Society announces its approval and support of SI, and its intention that SI shall become the preferred system in its publications.

(2) *Guidelines for the publications of the Society.* The Society realises that public acceptance of this system will be more a matter of education and tolerance than of dictatorial action. It nevertheless desires that the SI system and units compatible with it shall *rapidly* become the established standard in the Society's publications. An author will not be denied any reasonable usage, but if non-SI units are used for critical data or for quantities measured to a high order of accuracy (as opposed to the rough physical conditions of an experiment), the definitive values will be expressed in SI units as well.

The following will be the guidelines used:

(*a*) A metric system will always be used in preference to a non-metric one.

(*b*) The SI system will be the standard usage.

(*c*) The units used to record the *definitive* values of 'critical data' or quantities measured to high degree of accuracy will be of the SI system.

(*d*) When non-SI units are used they must be adequately explained unless their definition is obvious (*e.g.* degree Celsius, mmHg, g, h). The derivation of derived non-SI units will be indicated.

(*e*) Equations involving electrical quantities should normally be those appropriate for use with SI (rationalized m.k.s) units. If authors wish to use equations suitable for e.s.u. or e.m.u. the lack of consistency with SI units must be explicitly noted.

(3) *The principal changes.* There are four of these:

(*a*) Basic units: the metre and the kilogramme replace the centimetre and the gramme of the old metric system.

(*b*) The unit of force is now the newton (kg m s^{-2}).

(*c*) The unit of energy is the joule and of power the joule per second (watt); thus the variously defined calories and non-metric units of energy and power are superseded.

(*d*) 'Electrostatic' and electromagnetic' units are replaced by SI electrical units.

Detail

(4) *Definition.* A quantity is expressed as the product of a numerical value and a unit.

(5) *The System.* The fully coherent SI consists of base-units, supplementary units, derived units, and decimal multiples and sub-multiples of these units, formed by use of prefixes only.

(6) *Coherent systems.* A coherent system is one based on a selected set of 'base-units' from which 'derived units' are obtained by multiplication without introducing numerical factors.

(7) *Base-units.* The name International System of Units (SI) was adopted by the Conférence Générale de Poids et Mesures in 1960 for the coherent system now based on the base-units given in Table 1.

TABLE 1

Physical quantity	*Name of base-unit*	*Symbol for unit*
length	metre	m
mass	kilogramme	kg
time	second	s
electrical current	ampere	A
thermodynamic temperature	kelvin	K
luminous intensity	candela	cd
amount of substance	mole	mol

(8) *Supplementary units.* The SI also includes two 'supplementary' *dimensionless* units as follows:

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*
plane angle	radian	rad
solid angle	steradian	sr

(9) *Multiples and sub-multiples.* In the SI there is one and only one basic unit for each physical quantity. Decimal fractions and multiples of these basic units may, however, be constructed by use of certain prefixes (see Table 2). They may also be used with derived SI units.

TABLE 2

Fraction	*Prefix*	*Symbol*	*Multiple*	*Prefix*	*Symbol*
10^{-1}	deci	d	10	deka	da
10^{-2}	centi	c	10^{2}	hecto	h
10^{-3}	milli	m	10^{3}	kilo	k
10^{-6}	micro	μ	10^{6}	mega	M
10^{-9}	nano	n	10^{9}	giga	G
10^{-12}	pico	p	10^{12}	tera	T
10^{-15}	femto	f			
10^{-18}	atto	a			

The combination of a prefix and a unit symbol constitutes a new single unit symbol; compounding of prefixes is not permitted.

Although it will not always be possible, particularly in Tables, the general principle should be to choose a unit (*i.e.* including multiple or sub-multiple) such that the resulting numerical value is between 0·1 and 1000.

(10) *Derived units.* Some derived units have special names and symbols, and these are given in Table 3.

TABLE 3

Physical quantity	*Name of SI unit*	*Symbol for SI unit*	*Definition of SI unit*
energy	joule	J	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-2}$
force	newton	N	$kg\ m\ s^{-2} = J\ m^{-1}$
power	watt	W	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-3} = J\ s^{-1}$
electric charge	coulomb	C	A s
electric potential difference	volt	V	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-3}A^{-1} = JA^{-1}\ s^{-1}$
electric resistance	ohm	Ω	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-3}A^{-2} = VA^{-1}$
electric capacitance	farad	F	$A^2\ s^4\ kg^{-1}\ m^{-2} = As\ V^{-1}$
magnetic flux	weber	Wb	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-2}A^{-1} = V\ s$
inductance	henry	H	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-2}A^{-2} = VA^{-1}\ s$
magnetic flux density	tesla	T	$kg\ s^{-2}A^{-1} = V\ s\ m^{-2}$
luminous flux	lumen	lm	cd sr
illumination	lux	lx	$cd\ sr\ m^{-2}$
frequency	hertz	Hz	s^{-1}

Others do not

Physical quantity	*SI unit*	*Symbol for SI unit*
area	square metre	m^2
volume	cubic metre	m^3
density	kilogramme per cubic metre	$kg\ m^{-3}$
velocity	metre per second	$m\ s^{-1}$
angular velocity	radian per second	$rad\ s^{-1}$
acceleration	metre per second squared	$m\ s^{-2}$
pressure	newton per square metre	$N\ m^{-2}$
kinematic viscosity, diffusion coefficient	square metre per second	$m^2\ s^{-1}$
dynamic viscosity	newton second per square metre	$N\ s\ m^{-2}$
electric field strength	volt per metre	$V m^{-1}$
magnetic field strength	ampere per metre	$A\ m^{-1}$
luminance	candela per square metre	$cd\ m^{-2}$

(11) *Symbol.* The symbol for a unit will be printed in roman (upright) type, remains unaltered in the plural and does *not* take a full point, *i.e.* 5 cm not 5 cm. or 5 cms or 5 cms.

The symbol will be separated from the numerical value by a thin space.

(12) *Decimal fractions and multiples of SI units having special names.* These names are not part of the SI, but for the time being their use in The Society's publications may continue. The list given in Table 4 is not exhaustive.

TABLE 4

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol unit*	*Definition of unit*
length	ångström	Å	$10^{-10}\ m = 10^{-1}\ nm$
length	micron	μm	$10^{-6}\ m$
area	barn	b	$10^{-28}\ m^2$
volume	litre	l	$10^{-3}\ m^3 = dm^3$
mass	tonne	t	$10^{3}\ kg = Mg$
force	dyne	dyn	$10^{-5}\ N$
pressure	bar	bar	$10^{5}\ N\ m^{-2}$
pressure	pascal	Pa	Nm^{-2}
energy	erg	erg	$10^{-7}\ J$
kinematic viscosity diffusion coefficient	stokes	St	$10^{-4}\ m^2\ s^{-1}$
dynamic viscosity	poise	P	$10^{-1}\ kg\ m^{-1}\ s^{-1}$
magnetic flux	maxwell	Mx	$10^{-8}\ Wb$
magnetic flux density (magnetic induction)	gauss	G	$10^{-4}\ T$
conductance	siemens	S	Ω^{-1}

(13) *Units defined in terms of the best available experimental values of certain physical constants.* These units are not part of the SI. The factors for conversion of these units to SI units are subject to change in the light of new experimental measurements of the constants involved. Their use outside the restricted contexts to which they are appropriate should be discouraged. The following list is not exhaustive.

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*	*Conversion factor*
energy	electronvolt	eV	$eV \approx 1{\cdot}6021 \times 10^{-19}\ J$
mass	unified atomic mass unit	u	$u \approx 1{\cdot}660\,41 \times 10^{-27}\ kg$

(14) *Other units now exactly defined in terms of the SI units.* These units are not part of the SI. It is recognized that their use may be continued for some time but it is recommended that except in special circumstances they should be progressively abandoned in conformity with international recommendations. The list given in Table 5 is by no means exhaustive. Each of the definitions given in the fourth column is *exact.*

TABLE 5

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*	*Definition of unit*
length	inch	in	$2{\cdot}54 \times 10^{-2}\ m$
mass	pound (avoirdupois)	lb	0·453 592 37 kg
time *	minute	min	60 s
time *	hour	h	3600 s
force	kilogramme-force	kgf	9·806 65 N
force	pound-force	lbf	$9{\cdot}806\,65 \times 0{\cdot}453\,592\,37$ N
pressure	atmosphere	atm	$101\,325\ N\ m^2$
pressure	conventional millimetre of mercury	mmHg	$13{\cdot}5951 \times 9{\cdot}806\,65\ N\ m^{-2}$
pressure	torr	Torr	$(101\,325/760)\ N\ m^{-2}$
pressure	pound-force per square inch	$lbf\ in^{-2}$	$\frac{9{\cdot}806\,65 \times 4535{\cdot}9237}{6{\cdot}4516}\ N\ m^{-2}$
energy	kilowatt hour	kW h	$3{\cdot}6 \times 10^{6}\ J$
energy	thermochemical calorie	cal(thermochem.)	4·184 J
energy	I.T. calorie	cal_{IT}	4·1868 J
thermodynamic temperature	degree Rankine	°R	(5/9) K
radioactivity	curie	Ci	$3{\cdot}7 \times 10^{10}\ s^{-1}$

* Use of other common units (min, h, day) may continue in normal expressions of intervals of time.

NOTICE TO AUTHORS—No. 6/1969

Formulae and Figures

The purpose of all illustrative matter in a paper is to clarify the arguments and descriptions rather than to duplicate them. The Society strongly encourages the use of displayed formulae, particularly in the form of schemes where the details of a reaction sequence are often more easily understood when illustrated than when described in the text.

All formulae and figures should be clearly drawn, and in the case of figures provided with captions; the latter should be typed on a separate sheet. Since all formulae carry a key number by which they are identified, unless they form part of the running text or unless they are part of a scheme which itself has a caption, they are not generally further described. Blocks of formulae do not need a caption.

Illustrative matter is divided, for technical reasons, into figures and formulae, although in many cases (*e.g.* crystal structures which may be regarded as formulae but which are treated as figures) these divisions overlap.

Structural Formulae.—(*a*) Only those formulae which are displayed may be given key numbers. In all other cases the compounds concerned are referred to by name only.

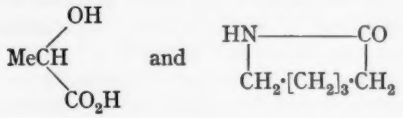
(*b*) Formulae are numbered sequentially with bold arabic numerals in parentheses [(**1**), (**2**), and (**3**) *etc.*] as they are displayed and *not* as they are mentioned in the text.

(*c*) In complex reaction schemes the formulae should be numbered serially following the reaction sequence. Non-sequential numbering in a collection of formulae can render it hard to locate an individual number.

(*d*) Structural or displayed formulae must be carefully and accurately drawn or typed on a separate sheet, rather than inserted into the text, although a marginal indication of where they are to go in the text is desirable.

(*e*) Formulae inserted into the body of the text (as distinct from those displayed separately) should be written on one line if possible, *e.g.*

$HO{\cdot}CHMe{\cdot}CO_2H$ and $\overline{NH{\cdot}[CH_2]_5{\cdot}CO}$ rather than



(*f*) Points (which may be typed as full stops) are used to indicate bonds between the atoms of the backbone chain of a compound. The symbol of each element of that chain is preceded by a full stop (or colon for a double bond) and followed by the symbols or formulae of the atoms or groups that are attached to it (parentheses being used where necessary to enclose compound groups), *e.g.* *o*-$HO{\cdot}C_6H_4{\cdot}CH_2{\cdot}NH_2$ and $CH_2Cl{\cdot}CH(OH){\cdot}CO_2H$.

Groups that are indicated by a single symbol (*e.g.* Me and Et *etc.*) do not need use of such full stops.

Repeating sequences of a backbone composite group are enclosed with square brackets and their number is indicated by an inferior multiplier, *e.g.* $HO{\cdot}[CH_2]_4{\cdot}NH_2$, but $HO{\cdot}[CH_2]_4{\cdot}N(CH_2{\cdot}OH)_2$.

(*g*) The use of large circles to represent six delocalized π-electrons in cyclic systems (with or without positive or negative signs as appropriate) is permitted in certain circumstances. Cyclic systems with more or less than six delocalized π-electrons may be represented by formulae containing dotted lines. Both topics are dealt with in *Proceedings*, 1959, 75.

(*h*) Customary steric conventions must be observed, notably for steroids, triterpenes, and carbohydrates. The Society uses wedges (◢) or heavy lines (—) rather than blocked circles (●) and broken lines in the form – – – – – rather than ıllll.

(*i*) The symbols Me, Et, Pr^n, Pr^i, Bu^n, Bu^i, Bu^s, Bu^t, Ph, Ac, Bz (the symbol for PhCO and not for $PhCH_2$), Alk, Ar, and Hal, should be used but may be written in full when the groups are involved in the reaction described. Other special symbols, if used, require an explanatory footnote. The carboxy-group is written CO_2H (*not* COOH) and similarly CO_2R.

(*j*) One variable univalent substituent is indicated by R; when more than one independently variable general substituent is present, R^1, R^2, and R^3 should be used (*not* R, R^1, R^2, R^3; or R_1, R_2, and R_3 which indicate 1 × R and multiples of R thereof).

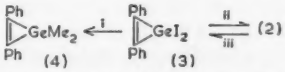
(*k*) Often it is desirable to use one formula to represent a number of related compounds (or classes of compounds) by the use of one or more independently variable substituents. It is preferable to give each compound thus represented a separate key number rather than to subdivide individual key numbers by alphabetical suffixes [*i.e.* (**1**a), (**1**b), (**1**c) *etc.*].

(**1**) $R^1 = R^2 = Ph$, $R^3 = Me$, X = O
(**2**) $R^1 = Me$, $R^2 = R^3 = Ph$, X = S

(**3**) $R^1 = Me$, $R^2 = Ph$, $R^3 = Bz$
(**4**) $R^1R^2 = CO{\cdot}O{\cdot}CO$, $R^3 = Ph$

The use of more than four independently variable substituents or atoms on one generalized formula is discouraged.

(*l*) Once a formula has been displayed it is permissible to employ its key number in later reaction schemes or equations rather than to re-display the formula:



Reagents: i, MeMgI; ii, NaOH; iii, HI

It should be noted that reagents and reaction conditions are given as footnotes to the scheme for economy of space; if present, an equation number is set as far to the right as possible, and if there is likelihood of

confusion with compound key-numbers it is accompanied by the word equation.

(*m*) Displayed formulae, unless they are capable of being typed on one line [see point (*e*) above], should not be included in tables; they should be displayed before the table with a key number for each compound and this should be used in the table.

(*n*) The key number for a compound may be used in the cursive text to avoid repetition of long chemical names; this device must not be used to excess. In general it is preferred if the key number is qualified by a partial name for the compound as in the following example:

'Pyolin (**1**) was oxidized by permanganate to the oxo-acid (**2**), the methyl ester (**3**) of which with methylmagnesium iodide gave the normal product (**4**)'.

(*o*) Reference to compounds in the Summary by key number alone is not allowed since a summary should be comprehensible without reference to the body of the paper itself. The reference number should, however, accompany the name of the compound to which it refers.

Figures.—(*a*) Figures must bear on the back the names of the authors, the title of the paper (abbreviated if necessary), and the number of the figure.

(*b*) Figures must be in Indian ink, on Bristol board, white smooth cartridge paper, tracing linen, plastic film (it is essential that the special plastic ink developed for this is used), or graph paper with *faint* blue lines (red or brown lines must not be present as these may be reproduced by the photographic process of block making). Since lines must be black and sharp, photostats or similar prints are often not suitable. If paper is used, it must be strong enough to withstand repeated handling.

(*c*) Lettering and numerals must be in *blue pencil* (*not* red or black pencil or ink) clearly legible but not so heavily scored as to make a permanent impression on the paper or board.

(*d*) When the figures are large (more than 8 in × 10 in), smaller copies (which may be rough, as long as they are clear) should be supplied for submission to the referees; editing will not be undertaken, however, before the final figures are received.

(*e*) Figures must be carefully drawn, preferably three times the size (linear) that seems necessary to ensure sharp printing, but excessive reduction is costly and illustrations that exceed five times the size of the finished block may be returned to the author for redrawing.

(*f*) Two-inch margins are essential all round figures. Lettering for insertion at margins should be placed well clear of the ordinate or abscissa line so that it can be copied before erasure.

Lettering and touching-up are done by the Society and clarity of instructions is essential. When there is much lettering, or complicated lettering, and always when tracing linen or plastic film is used, a rough tracing should be added with the lettering shown in ink.

(*g*) Since, for printing, the size is reduced, lines should not be too thin. Given lines must be of even thickness, angles neat, and curves smooth.

(*h*) Graphs should have only the requisite minimum of the scale (not less than three points) marked by numerals, and the scale lines should not normally be continued into the body of the figure.

(*i*) Graphs in any one paper should, when convenient, be drawn to the same scale, and scale markings should, when possible, be identical so that the graphs may be placed adjacent on the page. Contrariwise, two curves drawn to different scales can be shown on one graph by having the appropriate scales on the left-hand and the right-hand side. The use of both right- and left-hand axes and top and bottom axes on figures which have quantitative significance is encouraged.

(*j*) Experimental points must be shown sufficiently large to be distinguishable when reduced in size. Whenever possible, they should be confined to open and closed circles, crosses, squares, and triangles. Partly black circles and similar signs frequently become indistinguishable in print.

(*k*) Curves may be distinguished as full lines (——), broken (– – – –) or dotted lines (· · · ·), and dot-dash lines (— · — · —); further differentiation should normally be achieved by labelling the curves, which is, in any case, desirable.

(*l*) For reference in legends, it is preferable to mark curves A, B, C, *etc.* rather than to reproduce the type of line in print.

(*m*) There must be no unnecessary waste space, *e.g.* around curves; ordinates and abscissae should start at zero only if the curve extends to that range. Enlargement of parts of a figure can occasionally be placed in a corner of the complete figure.

(*n*) It is not advisable to insert much or complicated lettering on curves or in blank spaces; mistakes (in copying by the artist) can rarely be rectified once the block is made. It is better to label the curves A, B, C, *etc.* and to use explanatory legends.

(*o*) *Large* solid objects should be represented by hatching rather than by black surfaces, otherwise the ink may smear on printing.

(*p*) Photographs are reproduced by a half-tone process on art paper. The prints supplied must be very clear and of good contrast, as considerable definition may be lost in reproduction.

(*q*) Captions and explanatory legends, to be set by the printer should be typed on a separate page attached to the manuscript, and not given on the figure itself.

(*r*) Figures are numbered consecutively Figure 1, Figure 2, *etc.* (in arabic numerals). Photographs (half-tone reproduction) are numbered consecutively Plate 1, Plate 2, *etc.* but these numbers are independent of the numbering of any figures.

(*s*) Since figures represent an uneconomical use of space their number and size should be kept to a minimum. Figures and tables for the same values are discouraged.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 7/1970 (revised 1976)

Deposition of Data—Supplementary Publications Scheme

Preamble

The growing volume of research that produces large quantities of data, the increasing facilities for analysing such data mechanically, and the rising cost of printing are all making it very difficult to publish in the *Journal* in the normal way the full details of the experimental data which become available. Moreover, whilst there is a large audience for the general method and conclusions of a research project, the number of scientists interested in the details, and in particular in the data, of any particular case may be quite small. The British Library, Lending Division (B.L.L.D.) in consultation with the Editors of scientific journals, has now developed a scheme whereby such data and detail may be stored and then copies made available on request at the B.L.L.D., Boston Spa. The Chemical Society is a sponsor of this scheme and has indicated to the B.L.L.D. its wish to use the facilities being made available in this ' Supplementary Publications Scheme '.

Bulk information (such as crystallographic structure factor tables, computer programmes and output, evidence for amino-acid sequences, spectra, *etc.*), which accompanies papers published in future issues of the Chemical Society's *Journal* may in future be deposited, free of charge, with the Supplementary Publications Scheme, either at the request of the author and with the approval of the referees or on the recommendation of referees and with the approval of the author.

The Scheme

Under this scheme, authors will submit articles and the supplementary material to the *Journal* simultaneously in the normal way, and both will be refereed. If the paper is accepted for publication the supplementary material will be sent by the Society to the B.L.L.D. where it will be stored. Copies will be obtainable by individuals both in the U.K. and abroad on quoting a supplementary publication number that will appear in the parent article.

Preparation of Material

Authors will be responsible for the preparation of camera-ready copy according to the following specifications (although the Society will be prepared to help in case of difficulty).

(*a*) Optimum page size for text or tables in typescript: up to 30 cm × 21 cm.
(*b*) Limiting page size for text or tables in typescript: 33 cm × 24 cm.
(*c*) Limiting size for diagrams, graphs, spectra, *etc.*: 39 cm × 28.5 cm.
(*d*) Tabular matter should be headed descriptively on the first page, with column headings recurring on each page.
(*e*) Pages should be clearly numbered.

It is recommended that all material which is to be deposited should be accompanied by some prefatory text. Normally this will be the summary from the parent paper and authors will greatly aid the deposition of the material if a duplicate copy of the summary is provided. If authors have the facilities available the use of a type face designed to be read by computers is encouraged.

Deposition

The Society will be responsible for the deposition of the material with the B.L.L.D. The B.L.L.D. will not receive material direct from authors since the Library wishes to ensure that the material has been properly and adequately refereed.

Action by the Society

The Society will receive a manuscript for publication together with any supplementary material for deposition and will circulate all of this to referees in the normal way. When the edited manuscript is sent to the printers the supplementary material will be sent for deposition to the B.L.L.D. The Society will add to the paper a footnote indicating what material has been deposited in the Supplementary Publications Scheme, the supplementary publication number, and details as to how copies may be obtained.

Availability

Copies of Supplementary Publications may be obtained from the B.L.L.D. on demand by organisations which are registered borrowers. They should use the normal forms and coupons they use for all requests. Others may obtain them at the rates shown below. Costs include postage (airmail where available). Cheques should be made payable to ' The British Library '. Hard copy will normally be provided.

United Kingdom	5p per page
Europe	£1.25 per 10 pages
Outside Europe	£1.65 per 10 pages

Pro forma invoices are sent in all cases where normal forms and coupons are not used.

All requests for Supplementary Publications should be addressed as follows:

Mr. J. P. Chillag,
British Library Lending Division,
Boston Spa,
Wetherby,
West Yorkshire LS23 7BQ,
United Kingdom.

In all correspondence with the B.L.L.D. or the Society authors must cite the supplementary publication number.

International Collaboration

A similar scheme (known as the National Auxiliary Publications Service) is being operated in the U.S.A. by the American Society for Information Science. Similar schemes are also being contemplated in other countries. The provision of reciprocal arrangements for the exchange of supplementary data between the various national deposition centres is being investigated.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 8/1970

X-Ray Crystallographic Structure Factor Tables

The Society has recently taken advice from the members of its Chemical Crystallography Group and as a result of this and of the inception of the National Lending Library Supplementary Publications Scheme (discussed in Notices to Authors No. 7) the following rules are being taken into use forthwith to govern the publication or deposition of *X*-ray crystallographic structure factor tables.

(i) The Society will no longer publish tables of structure factors in its publications except in accordance with the provision of paragraph (iv) below.

(ii) All authors of crystallography papers will submit along with the manuscript a readable table of such structure factors for the referees' inspection. The table should be prepared in accordance with the detail given in paragraph 3 of Notices to Authors No. 7 so that it may be used for deposition. Computer printout may be used providing that it is top copy in good contrast (see note).

(iii) If the referees accept the paper and its associated structure factor tables then the Society will deposit these structure factor tables in the National Lending Library Supplementary Publications Scheme (see Notices to Authors No. 7) and will publish as a footnote to the paper the necessary details that will enable any reader to obtain a copy in microfiche or an electrophotographic printoff of the data tables associated with the paper.

(iv) Authors, or the referees, may request publication of such tables of structure factors, *in extenso*, in cases that seem to them to be desirable. It is expected that this will occur only rarely.

(v) The details of the National Lending Library Supplementary Publications Scheme and the methods for obtaining photographic printoff of material deposited with that scheme are given in Notices to Authors No. 7.

Note to paragraph (*ii*). Structure factors tables prepared from computer printout must be presented in the form indicated in paragraph 3 of Notices to Authors No. 7 and must be arranged with the greatest economy of space possible [*i.e.* not less than two groups of columns (h, k, l, F_c, F_o) to the page (30 cm × 21 cm)]. All columns must be headed. A ' paste-up ' on white card of computer printout will be acceptable providing the quality of the printout is adequate.

NOTICE TO AUTHORS—No. 9/1974

Nomenclature

For many years the Society has actively encouraged the use of standard I.U.P.A.C. nomenclature and symbolism in its publications as an aid to the accurate and unambiguous communication of chemical information between authors and readers. Although the I.U.P.A.C. rules for naming organic compounds have now gained wide acceptance amongst chemists, mainly because they have been in existence for a number of years, those for naming inorganic compounds are of more recent origin and for this reason their acceptance is less general.

In order to encourage authors to use I.U.P.A.C. nomenclature rules when drafting papers, attention is drawn to the following publications in which both the rules themselves and guidance on their use are given.

'Nomenclature of Organic Chemistry, Sections A, B, and C,' Butterworths, London, 2nd Edition, 1971.

'Nomenclature of Inorganic Chemistry,' Butterworths, London, 1971.

'Manual of Symbols and Terminology for Physicochemical Quantities and Units,' Butterworths, London, 1970.

In addition to the above publications, provisional rules for the naming of organometallic compounds, amino-acids, carbohydrates, carotenoids, and steroids, and rules of stereochemistry are available from the:

I.U.P.A.C. Secretariat,
Bank Court Chambers,
2—3 Pound Way,
Cowley Centre,
OXFORD OX4 3YF.

It is recommended that where there are no I.U.P.A.C. rules for the naming of particular compounds or authors find difficulty in applying the existing rules, they should seek the advice of the Society's editorial staff.

NOTICE TO AUTHORS—No. 10/1976

Authentication of New Compounds

(1) It is the responsibility of authors to provide fully convincing evidence for the homogeneity and identity of all compounds they claim as new. Evidence of both purity and identity is required to establish that the properties and constants reported are those of the compound with the new structure claimed.

(2) In the context of this Notice a compound is considered as new (*a*) if it has not been prepared before, (*b*) if it has been prepared before but not adequately purified, (*c*) if it has been purified but not adequately characterised, (*d*) if, earlier, it has been assigned an erroneous constitution, or (*e*) if it is a natural product synthesised for the first time. In preliminary communications compounds are often recorded with limited characterising data; in spite of (*c*) above later preparations of such compounds are not considered as new if the properties previously reported are confirmed; the same applies to patents.*

(3) Referees are asked to assess, as a whole, the evidence in support of the homogeneity and structure of all new compounds. No hard and fast rules can be laid down to cover all types of compounds, but the Society's policy remains unchanged in that evidence for the unequivocal identification of new compounds should normally include good elemental analytical data; an accurate mass measurement of a molecular ion does not provide evidence of purity of a compound and must be accompanied by independent evidence of homogeneity. Low-resolution mass spectroscopy must be treated with even more reserve in the absence of firm evidence to distinguish between alternative molecular formulae. Where elemental analytical data are not available, appropriate evidence which is convincing to an expert in the field will be acceptable, but authors should include, for the referees, a brief explanation of the special nature of their problem.

(4) Spectroscopic information necessary to the assignment of structure should normally be given. Just how complete this information should be must depend upon the circumstances; the structure of a compound obtained from an unusual reaction or isolated from a natural source needs much stronger supporting evidence than one derived by a standard reaction from a precursor of undisputed structure. Authors are reminded that full spectroscopic assignments may always be treated as a Supplementary Publication where their importance does not justify their inclusion in the published paper.

(5) Finally, referees are reminded of the need to be exacting in their standards but at the same time flexible in their admission of evidence. It remains the Society's policy to accept work only of high quality and to permit no lowering of present standards.

* New compounds should be indicated by underlining the name (for italics) at its first mention (excluding headings) in the Experimental section only, and by giving analytical results in the form: (Found: C, 63.1; H, 5.4. $C_{13}H_{13}NO_4$ requires C, 63.2; H, 5.3%). If analytical results for compounds which have been adequately described in the literature are to be included, they should be given in the form: (Found: 62.95; H, 5.4. Calc. for $C_{13}H_{13}NO_4$: C, 63.2; H, 5.3%). Analyses are normally quoted to the nearest 0.05%.

NOTICE TO AUTHORS—No. 11/1976

Publication of *X*-Ray Crystallographic Work in the *Journal*

Preamble

At a meeting of the Primary Journals Committee held in October 1975 a sub-committee was set up to consider policy with regard to publication in the *Journal* of both preliminary communications and substantive papers concerned with *X*-ray crystallographic work. This step was taken in the light of correspondence received by the Society which indicated concern by many referees on the problems created by the large number of routine *X*-ray crystallographic studies submitted to the Society as a result of the increasing ease of carrying out such work.

Since the sub-committee's terms of reference were wide it was able to consider both this problem and others relating to publication of *X*-ray crystallographic work in all sections of the *Journal*. Its recommendations which are outlined below fall into two groups: those concerned with preliminary communications and those with full papers. These recommendations have been endorsed by the Primary Journals Committee and now represent the Society's policy with regard to crystallographic work submitted for publication in its primary journals.

Preliminary Communications

(1) Evidence was presented to the sub-committee that a major problem associated with the publication of preliminary reports of crystallographic work in *J.C.S. Chem. Comm.* arose as a result of the non-availability to interested readers of the atomic co-ordinates associated with this work. Although in the normal course of events such data would be expected to appear in the follow-up paper, many cases were cited where the period between publication of the preliminary report and the substantive paper was many years or the full papers never appeared in print. The evidence presented suggested that there was considerable disquiet among crystallographers at this state of affairs. In an attempt to improve this situation and after consultation with the Cambridge Crystallographic Data Centre (C.C.D.C.) the Society has resolved to press authors of preliminary reports of *X*-ray crystallographic work to submit together with their communication certain material for deposition with the Centre.* This material will be checked at the Centre for internal consistency and, afterwards, will be available on request to interested readers. The procedure to be adopted will be as follows:

(i) In addition to the communication and the customary covering letter of justification the authors will be expected to provide a complete list of refined co-ordinates (in the form of computer print-out and NOT a retyped version) and a table of bond distances unless these are given in full in the manuscript. If the complete 'crystal data' (*i.e.* cell dimensions and standard deviations, space group, number Z of formulae units per cell) are not listed in the manuscript these must also be submitted.

It should be emphasised that the co-ordinates submitted for deposition, whilst not necessarily being 'fully' refined, should correspond to the stage of refinement described in the preliminary communication and should be the set for which the R factor is quoted. It follows that all bond distances given in the preliminary communication should correspond, apart from any rounding-off errors, with bond distances which can be calculated from the deposited co-ordinates.

(ii) The communication will be assessed in the customary fashion, the material for deposition also being made available to the referees concerned. If the communication is accepted the Society will forward the material for deposition to the C.C.D.C. A statement will be made in the communication that particular material is available from the Centre on request.

(iii) The C.C.D.C. will acknowledge receipt of the material. When a communication is published the deposited material will be evaluated and included in their files as part of their normal abstracting cycle. The evaluation consists of recalculation of the bond lengths from the author's co-ordinates and comparison of these with the author's values. All data on the Centre's files have to pass this internal consistency test. It will not, however, be possible for the evaluation to be made before the appearance of the preliminary communication in print.

(iv) Finally, where an author plans not to follow-up his preliminary communication with a full paper he will be required to submit, in addition to the material outlined above, a copy of the structure factor table for the work presented for deposition with the British Library, Lending Division. In this way it too will be available to interested readers.

(2) In order to aid the readability of communications it is recommended that each should contain a line drawing of the compound under discussion where appropriate.

Papers in Dalton and Perkin Transactions

The sub-committee considered evidence which indicated that *X*-ray crystallographic papers submitted to the *Journal* were assessed in a less rigorous fashion than those reporting other areas of work. Although the sub-committee felt that this claim was largely unsubstantiated it was agreed that improvement of both assessment procedure and presentation of work was possible. The following recommendations have, therefore, been adopted.

(1) Crystallographic papers will be assessed for their chemical as well as their crystallographic interest.

(2) Unless both specifically requested by the author and recommended by the referees for publication, vibrational parameters will be routinely deposited with the structure factors as a Supplementary Publication. Where vibrational parameters are to be published they should be in the form of U_{ij} with units of Å^2.

Referees are reminded that they may, at their discretion, recommend other material for deposition where in their view its inclusion in the parent paper is not justified by its interest.

(3) Each paper should contain a line drawing of the compound under discussion where appropriate in addition to the usual crystallographic figures.

* Applies only to compounds containing organic carbon atoms.

NOTICE TO AUTHORS—No. 12/1977

Publication of Theoretical and Computational Papers

The Primary Journals Committee has been considering future policy towards the publication of papers with a heavily computational content, particularly where these involve standard methods, such as semi-empirical or *ab initio* calculations of molecular electronic properties using readily available computer programmes. Many such papers report what would be considered 'routine work' in other areas of chemistry, and have often included extensive detail.

A specialist sub-committee formulated a set of proposals which were circulated to a large representative sample of theoretical chemists and met with general acceptance. These, with the comments on them, form the basis of this notice.

The Primary Journals Committee recognises that computational work can play a valuable role in chemistry, and will probably continue to do so on an increasing scale. It accepts the time-honoured principle that the first criterion for publication of a paper by the Society should be the worthiness of the chemical problem considered, rather than the particular techniques employed by the author. For example, the use of a new computing algorithm, or the modification of a programme, would not usually, on its own, provide sufficient justification for publication.

The Primary Journals Committee recommends to authors the following guidelines for the preparation of computational papers, so that the material can be presented concisely and effectively.

(i) Papers should be submitted to the appropriate journal: a paper containing innovations in theory to Faraday Transactions II, one in which the computations are incidental to the chemistry to Perkin, Dalton, or Faraday I Transactions. Papers concerned mainly with computational details are unlikely to be accepted.

(ii) The purpose of the paper and the precise objectives of the calculations performed should be clearly stated: the results obtained should be reported only in so far as they relate to those objectives.

(iii) Many papers use a routine procedure based on a well documented method, be it semi-empirical or *ab initio*. It is then sufficient to name the particular variant, referring to key papers in which the method was developed, to cite the computer programme used, and to indicate *briefly* any modification made by the author. A review of theoretical background would be out of place, but an author should say why he considers the method adequate for his purposes.

(iv) Extensive tabulation of numerical results, such as the magnitudes of atomic orbital coefficients, electron populations, contour maps of molecular orbitals and electron densities, and peripheral material of a similar nature, is normally unnecessary. Lengthy line-by-line discussion of such material is, as a general rule, quite unacceptable. Where an author considers that there is a special need to make such material available to other workers, as with highly accurate computations, for example, then this may be deposited with the British Library as a Supplementary Publication. Such material should be submitted with the main paper, clearly distinguished from it, and referred to in the main text.

Guidelines can never provide sufficient criteria for acceptance or rejection of a paper. Critical assessment of the theoretical methods used in a computation, and of their suitability for the purpose in hand, will continue to be entrusted to specialist referees who must also decide whether the results are new and advance science.

ERRATA

Perkin I Transactions

1976, page 1848, left-hand column, line 7: *delete* ' cyanoacetimidate ' and *replace* by ' carbamoylacetimidate '.
page 1849, right-hand column, line 28: *delete* ' cyanoacetimidate ' and *replace* by ' carbamoylacetimidate '.
page 2535, right-hand column, references: *transpose* references 12 and 13.

1977, page 217, abstract, line 4: *delete* ' α ' and *replace* by ' β '; and *delete* ' β ' and *replace* by ' α '.
page 218, Table 1, entry 12: *delete* ' α-(9) ' and *replace* by ' β-(9) '; and *delete* ' β-(9) ' and *replace* by ' α-(9) '.
page 219, left-hand column, line 12: *delete* ' α ' and *replace* by ' β '.
page 219, left-hand column, line 13: *delete* ' β ' and *replace* by ' α ',
page 219, left-hand column, reference 12: *delete* ' Stopwood ' and *replace* by ' Spotswood '.
page 219, left-hand column, reference 13: *delete* ' Krishnamuity ' and *replace* by ' Krishnamurty '.
page 346, right-hand column, Acknowledgements: *add* ' We thank the United States-Israel Binational Science Foundation, Jerusalem, Israel, for financial support of this work.'
page 1143, left-hand column, lines 29—31: *delete* from ' The rate . . . ' to ' . . . at the coalescence point.' and *replace* by ' The rate constants k_c [for the reaction (B) ⟶ (A)] and k_{-1} [for the conversion of (A) into (B)] at the coalescence point . . . '
page 1682, left-hand column, line 1: *delete* ' sulphonecleavas,[1] ge ' and *replace* by ' sulphones, cleavage '.

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

PERKIN TRANSACTIONS I
Organic and Bio-organic Chemistry

Part I, pp. 1—1116

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1977

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

PERKIN TRANSACTIONS I
Organic and Bio-organic Chemistry

Part II, pp. 1117—2088

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1977

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

PERKIN TRANSACTIONS I
Organic and Bio-organic Chemistry

Part III, pp. 2089—2612
Notices to Authors and indexes

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1977

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

PUBLICATIONS BOARD

Chairman

C. Kemball, M.A., Sc.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., M.R.I.A., F.R.S.E., F.R.S.

C. C. Addison, F.Inst.P., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
K. W. Bagnall, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
J. W. Barrett, C.B.E., Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., C.Eng., F.I.Chem.E.
F. J. Bryant, B.Sc., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., D.I.C.
K. C. Bryant, M.A., B.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
J. Chatt, M.A., Sc.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
H. J. Cluley, M.Sc., Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
L. Crombie, Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
C. F. Cullis, C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
P. Gray, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
R. B. Moyes, B.Sc., Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
R. O. C. Norman, D.Sc., M.A., D.Phil., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
W. G. Overend, Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
C. W. Rees, Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
E. C. Rhodes, B.Sc., Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.I.M.
T. M. Sugden, C.B.E., Sc.D., F.R.S.
F. C. Tompkins, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., A.R.C.S., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
Sir Geoffrey Wilkinson, Nobel Laureate, Ph.D., Hon.D.Sc.(Edin.), Hon.D.Sc.(Granada), F.R.S.
T. I. Williams, M.A., B.Sc., D.Phil., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.Hist.S
D. W. Wilson, M.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.

Director of Publications

L. C. Cross, T.D., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.

PRIMARY JOURNALS COMMITTEE

Chairman

C. W. Rees, Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

E. W. Abel, D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
D. M. Adams, Ph.D., D.Sc., D.I.C., A.K.C., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
H. J. Cluley, M.Sc., Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
H. M. Frey, M.A., D.Phil., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
F. Glockling, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
P. Gray, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
D. Husain, B.Sc., M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
T. J. King, M.A., B.Sc., D.Phil.
G. W. Kirby, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.E.
G. J. Leigh, B.Sc., Ph.D.
J. Murrell, B.Sc., Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
J. M. Ottaway, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
G. E. Penketh, B.Sc., C.Chem., M.R.I.C.
P. G. Sammes, D.Sc., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., C.Chem., M.R.I.C., D.I.C.
R. Sawyer, B.Sc., C.Chem., M.R.I.C.
H. Suschitsky, D.Sc., Ph.D., B.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
I. O. Sutherland, M.A., Ph.D.
F. C. Tompkins, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., A.R.C.S., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
D. A. Young, Ph.D., D.Sc.

Director of Publications

L. C. Cross, T.D., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.

Managing Editor: Primary Publications
E. R. Smith, Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.

Editor: Journals
A. D. McNaught, M.A., Ph.D.

© Copyright 1977 by The Chemical Society

CS Publications News

ACS SYMPOSIA

No. 30 Cancer Chemotherapy

Edited by Alan C. Sartorelli

During the past decade, the use of chemical agents in the treatment of disseminated cancer of man has resulted in a significant cure rate.

Five papers represent a sampling of the current approaches to development of antitumour drugs. The α-(N)-heterocyclic carboxaldehyde thiosemicarbazones inhibit both synthesis of DNA and cell replication. Adriamycin has a wide spectrum of anticancer activity, particularly on solid tumours. But, the rate-limiting toxicity of this drug is still a challenge to medicinal chemists. The alkylating agents, an old, highly active group, are studied for their anticipated higher reducing potential of hypoxic cells of solid tumours. Value of the nitrosoureas lies in their possession of both alkylating and carbamoylating properties.

Clothbound 126pp 9¼″×6¾″ 0 8412 0336 9 £11·50

No 32. Industrial and Laboratory Pyrolyses

Edited by Lyle F. Albright and Billy L. Crynes

Several developments within the last few years have emphasized the need to better understand the chemistry of pyrolysis and thermal cracking processes themselves.

Increased attention is being given to conservation of energy during pyrolysis, and consideration is being given to the use of non-petroleum feedstocks.

Four groups of papers describe the following: the chemistry and mechanism of pyrolysis of various light hydrocarbons; design considerations for commercial plants; pilot plants and commercial units for pyrolysis of various hydrocarbons; and pyrolyses of various compounds present in coal-derived liquids, oil shale, waste products, and miscellaneous organic materials.

Clothbound 510pp 9¼″×6¾″ 0 8412 0337 7 £20·50

No. 33 Controlled Release Polymeric Formulations

Edited by D. R. Paul and F. W. Harris

This state-of-the-art summary emphasizes the role of the polymer as a rate controlling device, container, or carrier for the agent to be released.

In conventional methods a substance is administered to a system by nonspecific, periodic application. This method results in a cyclic sharp rise and gradual fall in dosage and may even produce undesired side effects either to the target area of the system or the immediate environment. Through the controlled release method the active agent is administered at a rate that maintains its concentration within optimum limits and directs the agent to the target area.

As well as covering medical applications, a number of papers discuss the control of pests such as snails, weeds, marine fouling organisms, roaches, and flies.

Clothbound 317pp 9¼″×6¾″ 0 8412 0341 5 £15·50

No. 35 Actinides in the Environment

Edited by Arnold M. Friedman

This compilation, the first of its kind, presents the current state of knowledge about the behaviour of actinides, especially plutonium and americium, in our environment.

Environmentalists, nuclear power planners, and nuclear waste planners will value this timely and unprecedented collection of actinide research, delivered in a brief, direct fashion by experts from the world's most advanced nuclear laboratories.

They provide a comprehensive look at biological pathways and chemical reactions of the actinides, including an excellent nine-point summary of actinide behaviour in the environment. Furthermore, interesting aspects of waste management and geological storage are studied, and the migration of actinides in rocks, soils, ground water, and biosystems is investigated.

Clothbound 107pp 9¼″×6¾″ 0 8412 0340 7 £11·00

No. 36 Clinical Chemistry

Edited by Donald T. Forman and Richard W. Mattoon

This volume presents topics that have a clinical chemical basis but which are also of interest to specialists in such clinical areas as pediatrics, endocrinology, and hematology. Individual chapters delve into the problems of the etiology of disease and diagnosis as well as describe technical advances which can be applied more practically in the near future than they are now.

Specifically, 10 chapters cover separation and characterization of hemoglobins, measurement of calciotropic hormones, competitive protein binding assays, prenatal detection of genetic diseases, neonatology blood gas abnormalities, clinical enzymology, modern liquid chromatography, trace metals in biological fluids, and drug interference in laboratory testing.

Clothbound 293pp 9¼″×6¾″ 0 8412 0345 8 £15·25

No. 37 Pesticide Chemistry in the 20th Century

Edited by Jack R. Plimmer

This book surveys pesticide chemistry over the past 75 years, its contents contain:

Chlorinated Insecticides—Retrospect and Prospect; The Progression of Resistance Mechanisms. *Herbicides*: Development of the American Herbicide Industry; Mode of Action; The Environmental Chemistry of Herbicides. *Fungicides*: Fungicides—Past, Present, and Future; Metallo-Organic Fungicides; The Sulphenimide Fungicides; The Development of Agricultural Antibiotics. *Instant Growth and Behaviour Regulators*: Hormonal Control of Insect Development; Insect Pheromones; Benzoylphenyl Ureas; Fourth Generation Insecticides. *Plant Regulators*: Post Harvest Responses; Growth Regulators in Flowering and Fruit Development.

Clothbound 310pp 9¼″×6¾″ 0 8412 0364 4 £15·50

Orders to: The Chemical Society, Distribution Centre, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1HN.

Printed in Great Britain by Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd. Bungay, Suffolk